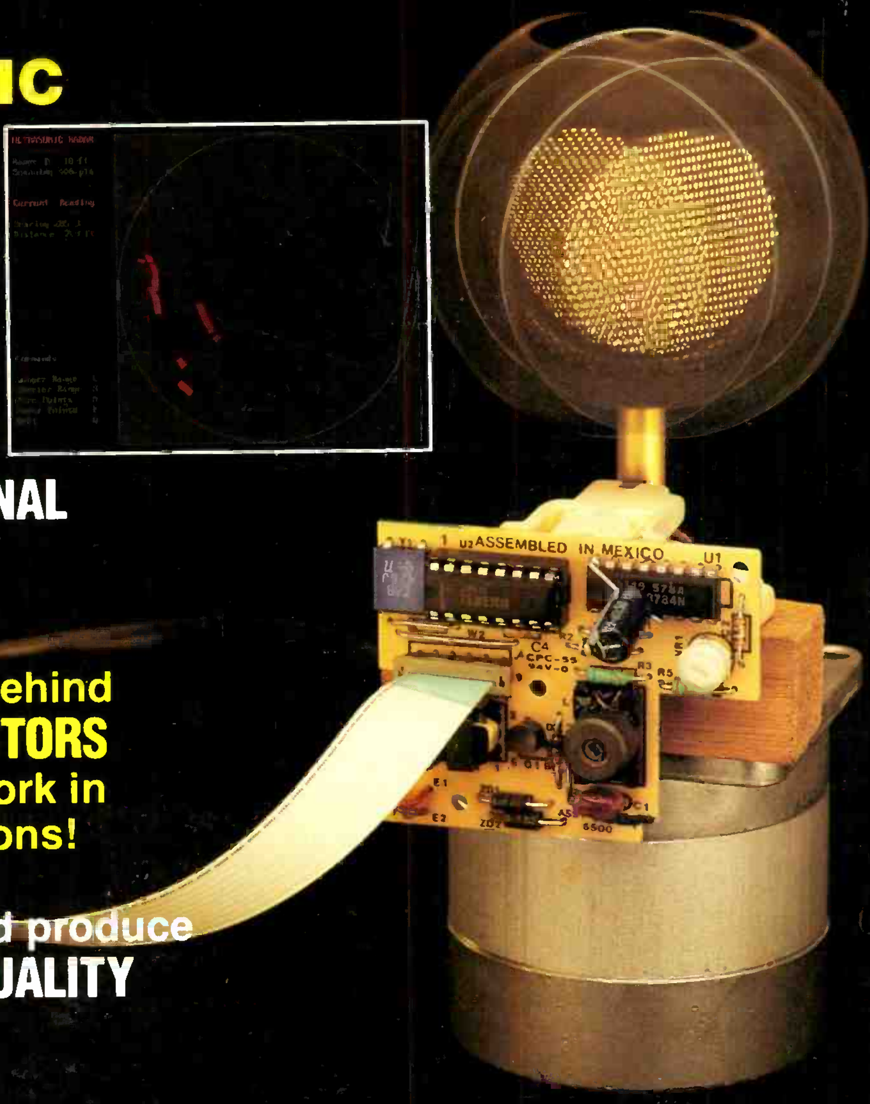
SEPTEMBER 1993

Electronics NOW®

Combined with Radio-Electronics

BUILD AN ULTRASONIC RADAR STATION
and keep tabs on your surroundings!



Build a **SMART TURN SIGNAL** that puts Detroit's version to shame!

Learn the theory behind **BIPOLAR TRANSISTORS** and put them to work in practical applications!

How to design and produce **PROFESSIONAL-QUALITY PC BOARDS** at home!

A look at **SPECTRUM ANALYZERS** and how they are used

Easy-to-build **AURORA MONITOR** keeps track of solar storms

$3.50 U.S.
$3.95 CAN

A GERNSBACK PUBLICATION

************** 5-DIGIT 95067
3031 78BRKPOB67397 09 P40
APR 94
CHRIS BARKER RB *
[redacted]

There are copies and then there are originals. Only Fluke meters – the original and most copied DMMs in the world – deliver the safety, quality and value they promise. They're built tough enough to achieve C.S.A. and U.L. listings, not to mention the considerable on-the-job punishment they endure. Each meter is loaded with features, of course. But those features are also designed to work together intelligently, so your job is easier. Faster. And safer.

If you're going to spend your hard-earned money on a multimeter, why buy an inferior copy when you can own an original? See Fluke's full line of handheld meters and accessories at your local distributor; or call 1-800-87 FLUKE for the name and number.

O R I G I N A L S

FLUKE®

CIRCLE 121 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

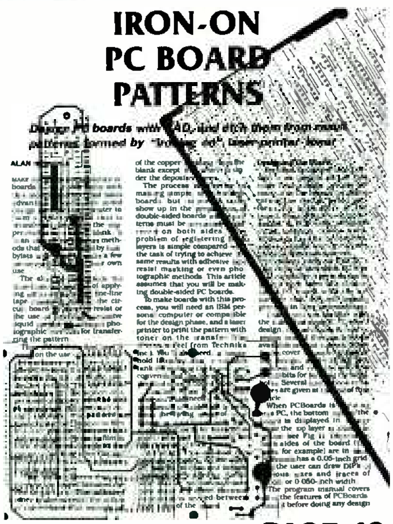
September 1993 Electronics NOW®

Vol. 64 No. 9

ON THE COVER

Looking for a computer application that will "wow" your friends and family? This month's addition to The Experimenter project should do the trick. It adds to your computer an ultrasonic rangefinder sensor that measures the distance to surrounding objects in real time (similar to the way sonar is used). That data is translated to a live-action, radar-like display in high-resolution color graphics on your computer screen. The blips on the screen accurately portray the movements of people and pets, so you can track them as they move around the room. For all the details on the radar project, turn to page 31.

PAGE 38



PAGE 42

PAGE 46

ELECTRONICS NOW, (ISSN 1067-9294) September 1993. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class Postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and additional mailing offices. Second-Class mail registration No. 9242, authorized at Mississauga, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions $19.97, Canada $27.79 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax, Registration No. R125166280), all other countries $28.97. All subscription orders payable in U.S.A. funds only, via international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies $3.50. © 1993 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to ELECTRONICS NOW, Subscription Dept., Box 55115, Boulder, CO 80321-5115.

PLEASE TURN PAGE FOR COMPLETE CONTENTS

Electronics NOW®

Hugo Gernsback (1884-1967) founder

Larry Steckler, EHF, CET, editor-in-chief and publisher

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT
Brian C. Fenton, editor
Marc Spiwak, associate editor
Neil Sclater, associate editor
Teri Scaduto, assistant editor
Jeffrey K. Holtzman computer editor
Robert Grossblatt, circuits editor
Larry Klein, audio editor
David Lachenbruch contributing editor
Don Lancaster contributing editor
Evelyn Rose, editorial assistant

ART DEPARTMENT
Andre Duzant, art director
Injae Lee, illustrator
Russell C. Truelson, illustrator

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT
Ruby M. Yee, production director
Karen S. Brown advertising production
Marcella Amoroso production assistant
Lisa Rachowitz editorial production

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT
Jacqueline P. Cheeseboro circulation director
Wendy Alanko circulation analyst
Theresa Lombardo circulation assistant
Michele Torrillo reprint bookstore

Typography by Mates Graphics
Cover photo by Diversified Photo Services.

Electronics Now is indexed in *Applied Science & Technology Index*, and *Readers Guide to Periodical Literature, Academic Abstracts*, and *Magazine Article Summaries*.
Microfilm & Microfiche editions are available. Contact circulation department for details.

Advertising Sales Offices listed on page 98.
Electronics Now Executive and Administrative Offices
1-516-293-3000.
Subscriber Customer Service:
1-800-288-0652.
Order Entry for New Subscribers:
1-800-999-7139.

Audit Bureau of Circulations Member

WHAT'S NEWS

A review of the latest happenings in electronics.

Energy-saving computer

IBM has introduced a new personal computer that is said to use less energy than most desktop PC's. The IBM PS-2E includes many of the energy-saving features of a laptop computer such as a flat-panel liquid-crystal display and a 3.3-volt power supply. IBM says that the computer consumes 60 watts of electricity compared with the 150 to 220 watts consumed by most PC's. If not used continuously, the PS-2E lapses into a "sleep mode" in which it consumes less than 20 watts.

In another development, IBM introduced its first subnotebook computer, the Thinkpad 500. It weighs in at 3.8 pounds, 0.2 pounds under the weight limit for the category. Priced at $2000 and equipped with a 486 microprocessor, it will compete against subnotebooks such as Hewlett-Packard's Omnibook as well as those from Zeos, Dell, and Zenith Data Systems.

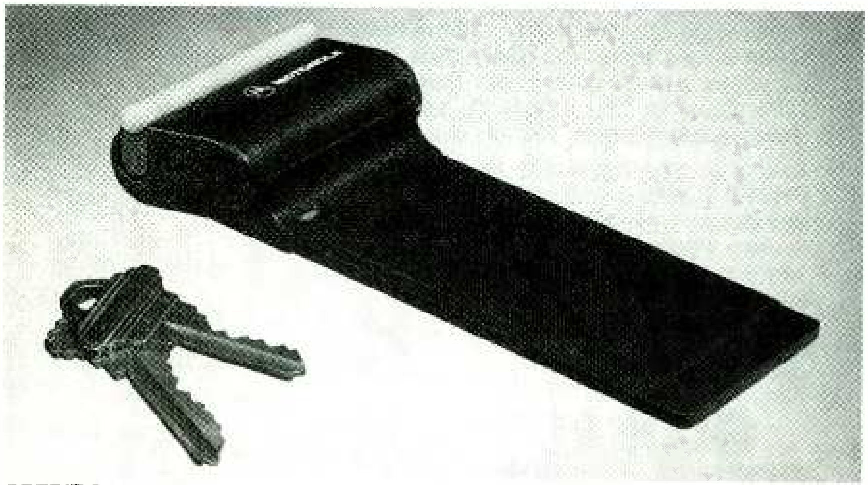
Wireless modems

Motorola Inc. has announced the technology for a new generation of wireless modems that are small enough to fit in the slots of many handheld computers and other portable communications equipment. The modem is about the size of credit card with 9-volt transistor battery on one end. However, products will not be available until early next year.

This new family of PCMCIA (Personal Computer Memory Card International Association)-format intelligent wireless modems, the first of its kind, will enable both one- and two-way, wide and local-area networking, and will operate over the most popular public and private networks. It supports credit-card-size peripheral devices that add memory and input/output capabilities to computers.

According to Motorola, the innovation is in its small package size that scales down the conventional wireless modems to a size appropriate for portable computers. The modem will be able to send electronic mail, gain access to information services, and exchange files "on the road."

Motorola has gained the support of most of the companies with a stake in wireless computing for its new product. These include Apple Computer, Compaq Computer, Dell Computer Hewlett-Packard, IBM, Microsoft, Sony and Toshiba.



CREDIT-CARD-SIZE INTELLIGENT wireless modem from Motorola.

Cable- and phone-company partnership

U.S. West (Englewood, CO), a regional Bell operating telephone company has joined in a strategic alliance with Time Warner Entertainment, the country's second-largest cable TV company. U.S. West, a company that provides phone service in the northwest region of the country, will provide telecommunications expertise for Time Warner's existing cable franchises. The intent of the agreement is to build interactive networks for communications and entertainment in homes and businesses in 36 states.

In addition to providing video-on-demand, TV shopping and games, the alliance will challenge the existing status in communications services. If FCC approval is granted, the system would allow Time-Warner cable subscribers in New York City, for instance, to bypass New York Telephone to make long-distance phone calls.

Another service contemplated, again assuming an FCC frequency allocation, is wireless personal communications services that would allow local phone calls to be made over the cable system.

U.S. West is reported to be investing $2.5 billion to in the Time Warner venture. It is expected that $1 billion will be spent in building Time Warner's two-way video, data, and voice network; the rest will reduce the debt from the 1990 merger of Time and Warner. The two companies will share equally in the design, implementation, and direction of the proposed full service networks.

Cellular personal-security service

A new cellular-radio-based service is expected to provide personal security and quickly locate and send help to persons in distress. Help Express (San Diego, CA) has proposed the system based on its proprietary mobile and handheld cellular phones and a cellular home-alarm system.

The Help Express Service is ex-

PRESS A BUTTON ON THE HELPFON (top) to get help from Help Express Service Center (bottom), to use cellular and mapping equipment to pinpoint the location subscribers in distress, and send emergency assistance.

pected to locate and respond to each subscriber. In emergency situations, such as medical emergencies, home fires, or car breakdowns in critical locations, trained personnel would be dispatched to help. The touch of a button will activate the system. This makes it especially attractive in situations where the subscriber might not have the time to dial the 911 number and explain the emergency to an operator.

In situations where there is time for conversation, the system offers duplex voice capability. Subscribers to Help Express can get assurance, first-aid advice, or directions to the nearest hospital, service station, or police station.

Help Express claims that it can instantly locate its subscribers with transmitted cellular-telephone signals. They are translated into location "fixes" on computers equipped with MapInfo desktop mapping software from MapInfo Corp. (Troy, NY).

The mapping system includes the positions of major street intersections, public buildings, shopping centers, and recognizable geographical features such as lakes and rivers. This information helps to direct the nearest emergency unit.

Complete pricing for the service has not been set, but starting rates are expected to be between $10 and $20 a month. Help Express provides a portable "Helpfon" and a cellular-based home system. The full-function, compact portable phone has all of the location circuitry built-in.

Rapid growth predicted for multimedia

Worldwide multimedia hardware and software sales will nearly quintuple over the next six years, according to a study published by Market Intelligence of Mountain View, CA. Its report "World Multimedia Hardware and Software Markets," says that the growth will occur as prices drop and potential users gain a better understanding of multimedia.

Market Intelligence projects that the market will leap from $5 billion in 1992 to more than $24 billion by 1998, at a 25% compound annual growth rate. Acceleration will occur in the mid-1990's, peaking at over 40% during the 1993–1995 period, before leveling out later in the decade.

Multimedia, is broadly defined as the computer-based integration of different media primarily used today for corporate training and education. According to the market research firm, prices will drop with increased consumer acceptance, and they will drop even further as a mass market is achieved. Interactive "shrink-wrapped" books, games, and lessons are expected to become big sellers.

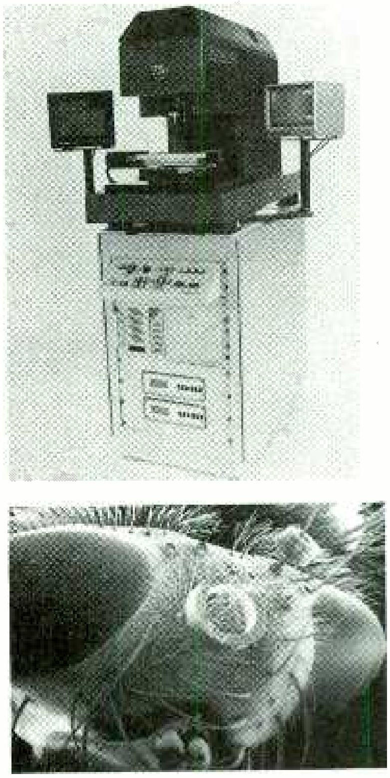
Digital signal processing is seen as the driving force behind multimedia, and networking is expected to take off rapidly. There are multimedia elements in voice-annotated spreadsheets and video electronic mail. These services are expected to achieve office acceptance before the end of the century.

As the effectiveness of voice and video transmission over local-area and wide-area networks increases, multimedia is expected to become an integral part of those networks. Market Intelligence expects that multimedia equipment will include advanced data compression for high-quality video, faster CPU's, and cheaper and larger mass data strage.

Laser-based micro-machining system

A laser-based micro-machine tool is said to be able to produce miniature commercial hardware products with a precision not previously achieved. Advanced Recording Technologies (Escondido, CA) has developed the Laserlith machine to produce rings and gears that are less than 0.002 inch in diameter.

The parts can be machined from many different materials—ceramics, metals, and glass. The manufacturer says high precision is obtained because its machine is mounted on a rigid granite foundation and is coupled to laser-controlled interferometer stages.



LASERLITH STATION (top) micro-machined these microminiature rings, shown adorning the head of a fly (bottom).

Laserlith is powered by diode-pumped YAG lasers, said to have a longer life than comparable krypton arc-pumped systems. It can also weld tiny fibers of various materials, bore microscopic holes in circuit boards and semiconductor chips, and mark miniature objects. Prospective applications include trimming resistors, trimming magnetic recording heads, and cutting tiny gears and wheels. Ω

VIDEO NEWS

What's new in the fast-changing video industry.

DAVID LACHENBRUCH

• **HDTV alliance.** The three remaining proponents in the competition for a high-definition TV standard in the United States have agreed to form a "grand alliance," pooling aspects of their various systems into what will eventually be a single system (**Electronics Now**, June 1993). It could take as long as a year for components of the four proposed systems to be meshed into one system.

The proponents say that, in the long run, the compromise could save time by eliminating court challenges by proponents for the losing systems.

The merged system appears to combine a bundle of semi-compatible components. For example, it permits either interlaced or progressive scan, but encourages a fairly quick transition to the all-progressive scan. Stations would be permitted to transmit in either interlaced or several varieties of progressive scan, leaving it up to the receiver to cope with the different scanning systems. However, all HDTV sets with screens 34 inches or larger would be required to handle both progressive and interlaced signals.

Initial estimates indicate that providing that capability would add about 10% to the cost of receivers at first. The goal is to move eventually to a 1050-line, 60-Hz progressive-scan system when compression makes it possible to do so in a single 6-MHz channel.

Progressive scanning and square pixels are designed to ensure that the HDTV system will be compatible with computers, in preparation for a wide variety of interactive TV systems. The digital audio system is still to be selected. After the parameters are selected for the final system, another six to eight weeks will be required for testing, permitting the FCC to ratify a final standard by mid-1994. But, as we have seen in the past, all such timetables are subject to slippage.

• **Multimedia fever.** Nobody knows exactly which system, if any, will finally take off, but it seems that everybody and his brother is introducing something described as "multimedia." Among the major contenders is 3DO, whose owners include AT&T and Matsushita. 3DO's "interactive multiplayer" is scheduled for market this year. Panasonic, AT&T, and Sanyo have been announced as hardware makers. In the home version, 3DO is a sophisticated compact-disc-based system. A version that could be networked by cable is also reported to be in the works.

Meanwhile, one multimedia system already on the market—CD-I, backed most avidly by Philips—is sporting some attractive enhancements. A full-motion, full-screen video module, based on the Motion Picture Experts Group's MPEG-1 standard, will be offered as a plug-in attachment. Its suggested list price is $250.

The module will not only make possible more attractive and realistic interactive programs and games, but it will make CD-I a movie carrier as well. Philips has announced that Paramount will be releasing 50 movies on standard 5-inch CD-I discs over the next two years, with more companies expected to sign up soon. Full-motion video using the MPEG-1 algorithm is designed to provide a picture at least as good as standard VHS.

• **On-screen program guide.** A line in TV's vertical blanking interval between picture fields provides material for StarSight Telecast's interactive program guide and VCR programmer. Using the blanking intervals of PBS stations and various cable networks, StarSight (formerly called Insight Telecast) makes it possible for owners of specially equipped sets—who subscribe to StarSight services—to call up a variety of on-screen programming grids and select programs by content or category. It also provides on-screen summaries of programs, as well as program titles and other material, which can be called up on the screen as subtitles while the program is running. It lets viewers program their VCR's by moving a cursor to on-screen program titles on the grid. So far, Zenith has agreed to build StarSight into its TV's, and Mitsubishi will be including it in selected models of VCR's. Other brands will be announced soon, according to StarSight, which says that its service, to be offered for both broadcast and cable reception, will cost less than $5 a month.

A number of other on-screen electronic program guides (or EPG's) are reported to be ready for cable system use. Those include systems called Trakker, Prevue Networks, Your Choice TV, and TV Guide On Screen, all using newly developed "smart" cable boxes.

• **Micromirror TV projector.** By the end of this year, Texas Instruments plans to complete development of a unique HDTV projection-TV system using millions of microscopic mirrors mounted on three tiny silicon chips. TI is already demonstrating an NTSC version with 307,200 mirrors on a chip ⅝ inches square. Extremely bright pictures are said to be possible because the tiny pivoting mirrors reflect light rays from an external source (a xenon lamp is currently used) into an imaging lens, which projects the image onto the screen. Because the system is entirely digital, TI says it's ideally suited for the digital HDTV. The company is demonstrating a system, using a single chip, to TV manufacturers for possible use with the existing TV system. The HDTV version will use three chips, each with 2.3 million micromirrors. Development of the system is being financed, in part, by a $10 million research grant from the Defense Department's High Definition Display program. Ω

Q & A

Write to Q & A, Electronics Now, 500-B Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, NY 11735

VOLTAGE MONITOR

I built a robot machine using a 12-volt battery as the main power supply. I'd like to know if you have a circuit that would monitor the battery voltage and trigger a warning when the voltage is either above or below 12 volts.—R. Santerre, Bathurst, NB Canada

It's always a good idea to keep a careful eye on operating voltages, particularly when you're using batteries, because they have a habit of dying at inconvenient times. You didn't go into a lot of details about the circuit being powered, but the circuit shown in Fig. 1 should be easy to adapt to your needs. As you requested, it will let you know when the battery falls below or rises above a particular voltage value. One nice thing about the circuit that makes it quite versatile is that it can easily be set to trigger on whatever voltage you want for your particular application.

The undervoltage section compares the unregulated voltage input (from the battery) to the regulated voltage output from IC1. It will trigger whenever the unregulated voltage falls below about one and a half volts above the regulated voltage. When that happens, transistor Q2 turns off, and the collector voltage level goes high. That can then trigger an undervoltage alarm. The alarm can be as simple as an LED connected directly to Q2, or Q2 can trigger a relay that can then power some obnoxious buzzer. Most voltage regulators can supply their rated output voltage as long as the unregulated voltage input is at least one volt higher. Since the alarm is triggering at a voltage slightly higher than that, you'll still have time to switch batteries before the regulated output drops below the desired threshold.

In the overvoltage section, a portion of the unregulated voltage is applied to zener diode D2 connected to the base of Q1. If the unregulated voltage rises above a preset value (determined by potentiometer R2), Q1 will begin to conduct, and you'll get a low at its collector. That low can then be used to trigger an alarm. Note that the overvoltage alarm's low trigger is opposite that of the undervoltage alarm's high trigger.

The only critical component in the circuit is diode D2 and its zener voltage. Because the voltage applied to the zener diode is coming from a voltage divider, you should use a zener diode that's rated about two volts lower than the voltage you want the circuit to trigger on. The exact voltage of the zener diode is unimportant because the trigger level can be precisely set with potentiometer R2.

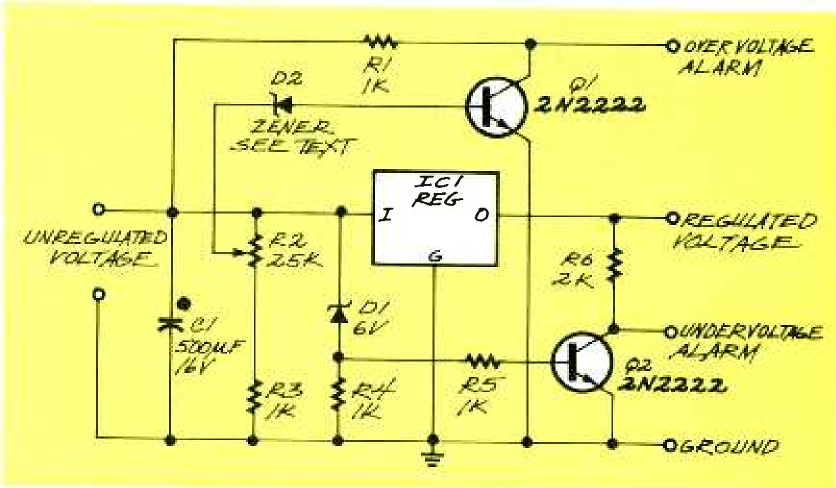


FIG. 1—THIS CIRCUIT CAN INDICATE when a voltage level falls below or rises above a particular value. It can easily be set to trigger on whatever voltage you want.

CABLE READY OR NOT

I have several TV's in my home all fed with a signal from my local cable company. Since several of the TV's are older ones that can't get the cable channels, I am thinking of buying two cable boxes from the ads in the back of your magazine. My question is, how do I know if they will be able to receive the basic channels (standard networks) that are sent by the cable company?—R. Olivo, Aspen, CO

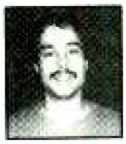
The cable boxes supplied by the majority of cable companies are made by a handful of companies such as Oak and Jerrold, and not by the cable companies themselves. Many cable companies charge a fee for each cable drop to your home. If you have two TV sets, you might be required to pay extra for the second one.

If you were to split the signal yourself and connect a second TV, what you would get on it depends entirely on the policy of your local cable company. You might be able to get all the basic channels, some of them, or none at all, if you find that all programming is scrambled on your cable.

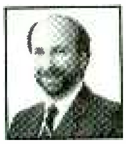
When you buy a standard cable box, you're basically getting a cable-ready, remote-controlled TV tuner—you don't get a decoder for all the scrambled channels. If your cable company scrambles everything, you won't be able to watch anything. However, on a happier note, I know that a lot of cable companies that tried scrambling everything have been compelled to stop doing so.

If you can use the tuner in your TV

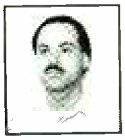
Just like these Fully Trained Electronics Professionals



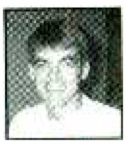
"Thanks to CIE I have tripled my previous salary, and I am now in a challenging and rewarding new field where only the sky is the limit."
Daniel Wade Reynolds
Industrial Electrician
Ore-Ida Foods



"CIE was recommended to me by my boss. It was appealing since I could study at my own pace at home and during business travel."
Dan Parks
Marketing Manager/Consumer Products
Analog Devices, Inc



"I loved the flexibility CIE offered. It was the only way I could continue both school and my demanding job."
Britt A. Hanks
Director of Engineering
Petroleum Helicopters, Inc.



"I liked the way the school was set up with laboratory assignments to enforce conceptual learning. The thing which impressed me the most about CIE's curriculum is the way they show application for all the theory that is presented."
Daniel N. Parkman
Missile Electro-Mechanical Technician
U.S. Air Force

"Completing the course gave me the ability to efficiently troubleshoot modern microprocessor based audio and video systems and enjoy a sense of job security."
Tony Reynolds
Service Manager/Technician
Threshold Audio & Video

Graduate with an Associate Degree from CIE!

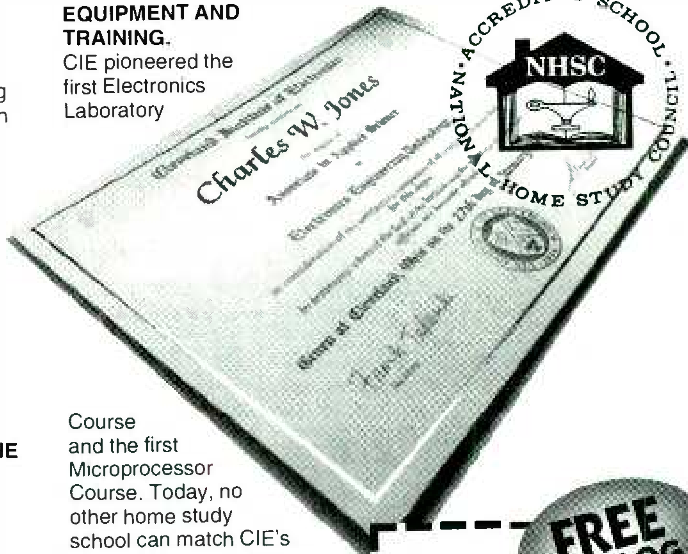
CIE is the best educational value you can receive if you want to learn about electronics, and earn a good income with that knowledge. CIE's reputation as the world leader in home study electronics is based solely on the success of our graduates. And we've earned our reputation with an unconditional commitment to provide our students with the very best electronics training.

Just ask any of the 150,000-plus graduates of the Cleveland Institute of Electronics who are working in high-paying positions with aerospace, computer, medical, automotive and communications firms throughout the world. They'll tell you success didn't come easy...but it did come...thanks to their CIE training. And today, a career in electronics offers more rewards than ever before.

CIE'S COMMITTED TO BEING THE BEST...IN ONE AREA...ELECTRONICS.
CIE isn't another be-everything-to-everyone school. CIE teaches only one subject and we believe we're the best at what we do. Also, CIE is accredited by the National Home Study Council. And with more than 1,000 graduates each year, we're the largest home study school specializing exclusively in electronics. CIE has been training career-minded students for nearly sixty years and we're the best at our subject... ELECTRONICS... IT'S THE ONLY SUBJECT WE TEACH!

CIE PROVIDES A LEARNING METHOD SO GOOD IT'S PATENTED.
CIE's AUTO-PRO-GRAMMED® lessons are a proven learning method for building valuable electronics career skills. Each lesson is designed to take you step-by-step and principle-by-principle. And while all of CIE's lessons are designed for independent study, CIE's instructors are personally available to assist you with just a toll free call. The result is practical training... the kind of experience you can put to work in today's marketplace.

LEARN BY DOING...WITH STATE-OF-THE-ART EQUIPMENT AND TRAINING.
CIE pioneered the first Electronics Laboratory Course and the first Microprocessor Course. Today, no other home study school can match CIE's state-of-the-art equipment and training. And all your laboratory equipment, books and lessons are included in your tuition. It's all yours to use while you study and for on-the-job after you graduate.



PERSONALIZED TRAINING....TO MATCH YOUR BACKGROUND.
While some of our students have a working knowledge of electronics others are just starting out. That's why CIE has developed twelve career courses and an A.A.S. Degree program to choose from. So, even if you're not sure which electronics career is best for you, CIE can get you started with core lessons applicable to all areas in electronics. And every CIE Course earns credit towards the completion of your Associate in Applied Science Degree. So you can work toward your degree in stages or as fast as you wish. In fact, CIE is the only school that actually rewards you for fast study, which can save you money.

Send for CIE's FREE Course Catalog and See How We Can Help Your Career Too!

FREE CATALOG

YES! I want to get started.
Send me my CIE course catalog including details about the Associate Degree Program. (For your convenience, CIE will have a representative contact you - there is no obligation.)

Please Print Clearly **AE54**

Name ______________________

Address ______________________

City ______________________

State ____ Zip ________ Age ____

Phone No. ______________________

Check box for G.I. Bill Benefits.
☐ Veteran
☐ Active Duty

Cleveland Institute of Electronics, Inc.
1776 East 17th Street
Cleveland, OH 44114

A School of Thousands.
A Class of One. Since 1934.

and see unscrambled reception for the major networks and local stations, chances are that a mail-order cable box will do the same. I know that it was once possible to get VHF/UHF converters. These are retransmitters that take everything on the cable and retransmit on UHF. If you find one of these, they should be less expensive than cable boxes and, because you're not interested in receiving any of the premium cable stations (the scrambled ones), a converter might be a reasonable alternative for you.

IBM VERSUS CLONES

I am considering the purchase of a computer and, because my company uses IBM's, I want something similar so I can take work back and forth from the office. Several friends at the office have told me that I have to buy a real IBM if I want full compatibility with the computers at my office. This is my very first computer and I'm not sure what to do. Do I have to buy a real IBM as I've been told by my co-workers, or can I get by with something else?—B. Genfish, Burlington, VT

I understand your confusion but, no matter how well intentioned your friends at work are, I suspect that they don't have any more experience with computers than you do. Either that or they've been buying IBM stock and are watching the market.

The reason you buy computer hardware is to be able to run software. The hardware is sealed in a box and, for most people, what's inside the box is unimportant as long as it can properly run the software package.

In the early days of the PC industry, it was not uncommon to find certain computers that couldn't run all software. The manufacturers of those PC's used cheap parts that weren't 100% IBM-compatible. However, competition has forced almost all of the disreputable companies out of business. Today, it's highly unlikely that you'll find an IBM-compatible PC that's not 100% IBM compatible—at least from a well-known manufacturer.

The bottom line is that there's no reason whatsoever for you to think that you're required to buy a real IBM. Any software you have in your office running on an IBM will be able to run on any computer built around the Intel series of microprocessors. Any computer manufacturer who wants to stay in business for more than a few weeks has to make sure that this is true.

Far from being a risk, you can actually save a lot of money by buying something other than a real IBM.

RING AMPLIFIER

Do you have any circuit that can increase the level of the ring on a telephone? My mother is hard of hearing and I'd like to hook up an external bell or strobe light so the ringing phone will be able to catch her attention. Any help would be appreciated.—M. Mitchell, Kansas City, MO

There's no doubt that you could build a circuit that would enable you to turn on anything from an air raid siren to an aircraft landing light when the phone rings. There are even stand-alone IC's that will detect the ring and give you an active output that can be coupled, using suitable triacs and other drivers, to any device you might want to use.

Before you think about doing that, however, I'm not sure you're aware that there are lots of companies, including AT&T, whatever TELCO offshoot services your local area, and many others who make bells that are directly triggered by the standard ring voltage. I don't know any of them offhand but a trip to your local auto bodyshop, or any other business that has a very high ambient noise level will probably put you face to face with the answer to your problem. Chances are you'll see exactly what you need hanging on the wall.

If you still want to be able to build something, you'll find that some manufacturers make IC's and support components to build the circuit you have in mind. As an example, look into Motorola's MC34012-1 telephone tone ringer. Ω

Countersurveillance

-ever before has so much ofessional information on the art detecting and eliminating -ectronic snooping devices—and ɔw to defend against experienced formation thieves—been placed one VHS video. If you are a ɔrtune 500 CEO, an executive in ɪy hi-tech industry, or a novice -eeking entry into an honorable, ʻwarding field of work in ɔuntersurveillance, you must ʻew this video presentation again ɪd again.

Wake up! You may be the victim of olen words—precious ideas that would ave made you very wealthy! Yes, professonals, even rank amateurs, may be lis-ening to your most private con-ersations.

Wake up! If you are not the victim, ıen you are surrounded by countless vic-ms who need your help if you know how ɔ discover telephone taps, locate bugs, or sweep" a room clean.

There is a thriving professional service teeped in high-tech techniques that you an become a part of! But first, you must :now and understand Countersurveilance ;echnology. Your very first insight into his highly rewarding field is made possi-ɔle by a video VHS presentation that you :annot view on broadcast television, sat-:llite, or cable. It presents an informative ɔrogram prepared by professionals in the ield who know their industry, its tech-ıiques, kinks and loopholes. Men who :an tell you more in 45 minutes in a ;traightforward, exclusive talk than was :ver attempted before.

Foiling Information Thieves

Discover the targets professional snoopers seek out! The prey are stock brokers, arbitrage firms, manufacturers, high-tech companies, any competitive industry, or even small businnesses in the same community. The valuable information they filch may be marketing strategies, customer lists, product formulas, manufacturing techniques, even advertising plans. Information thieves eavesdrop on court decisions, bidding information, financial data. The list is unlimited in the mind of man—especially if he is a thief!

You know that the Russians secretly installed countless microphones in the concrete work of the American Embassy building in Moscow. They converted

CALL NOW!

1-516-293-3751

HAVE YOUR VISA or MC CARD AVAILABLE

what was to be an embassy and private residence into the most sophisticated recording studio the world had ever known. The building had to be torn down in order to remove all the bugs.

Stolen Information

The open taps from where the information pours out may be from FAX's, computer communications, telephone calls, and everyday business meetings and lunchtime encounters. Businessmen need counselling on how to eliminate this information drain. Basic telephone use coupled with the user's understanding that someone may be listening or recording vital data and information greatly reduces the opportunity for others to purloin meaningful information.

EN

CLAGGK INC.
P.O. Box 4099 • Farmingdale, NY 11735

Please rush my copy of the Countersurveillance Techniques Video VHS Cassette for a total cost of $53.95 each (which includes $4.00 postage and handling).

No. of Cassettes ordered ______
Amount of payment $______
Sales tax (N.Y.S. only) ______
Total enclosed ______
Bill my ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard
Card No. ______
Expire Date ____/____
Signature ______
Name ______
Address ______
City ______ State ______ ZIP ______

All payments in U.S.A. funds. Canadians add $4.00 per VHS cassette. No foreign orders.

The professional discussions seen on the TV screen in your home reveals how to detect and disable wiretaps, midget radio-frequency transmitters, and other bugs, plus when to use disinformation to confuse the unwanted listener, and the technique of voice scrambling telephone communications. In fact, do you know how to look for a bug, where to look for a bug, and what to do when you find it?

Bugs of a very small size are easy to build and they can be placed quickly in a matter of seconds, in any object or room. Today you may have used a telephone handset that was bugged. It probably contained three bugs. One was a phony bug to fool you into believing you found a bug and secured the telephone. The second bug placates the investigator when he finds the real thing! And the third bug is found only by the professional, who continued to search just in case there were more bugs.

The professional is not without his tools. Special equipment has been designed so that the professional can sweep a room so that he can detect voice-activated (VOX) and remote-activated bugs. Some of this equipment can be operated by novices, others require a trained countersurveillance professional.

The professionals viewed on your television screen reveal information on the latest technological advances like laser-beam snoopers that are installed hundreds of feet away from the room they snoop on. The professionals disclose that computers yield information too easily.

This advertisement was not written by a countersurveillance professional, but by a beginner whose only experience came from viewing the video tape in the privacy of his home. After you review the video carefully and understand its contents, you have taken the first important step in either acquiring professional help with your surveillance problems, or you may very well consider a career as a countersurveillance professional.

The Dollars You Save

To obtain the information contained in the video VHS cassette, you would attend a professional seminar costing $350-750 and possibly pay hundreds of dollars more if you had to travel to a distant city to attend. Now, for only $49.95 (plus $4.00 P&H) you can view ***Countersurveillance Techniques*** at home and take refresher views often. To obtain your copy, complete the coupon or call.

Write to Letters, Electronics Now, 500-B Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, NY 11735

50% DUTY CYCLE FROM A 555

50% duty cycle from a 555 timer circuit?

I'm responding to the letter in *Q&A* (**Electronics Now**, May 1993) asking for a simple square-wave circuit. As the response stated, the 555 timer set up as an astable multivibrator can approach a 50% duty cycle.

That 50% can also be achieved when the circuit is "tricked" with the addition of diodes. I have shown here (Fig. 1) an external circuit for the 555 timer with only two resistors and one capacitor that will provide true 50% duty-cycle output.

The circuit is capable of charging and discharging the capacitor over a specified range. It is even capable of cycling the capacitor voltage between ⅔ and ⅓ supply voltage, as long as the value of R2 is less than half the value of R1.

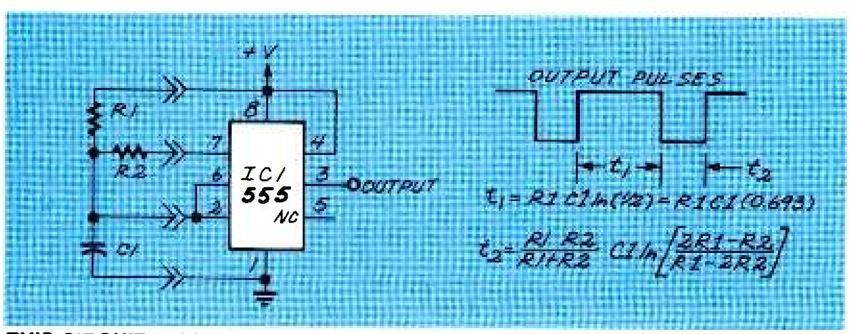
For a 50% duty cycle: $t_1 = t_2$, f = 1/[R1 = XC1 × (1.386)], and R2/R1 = 0.4233. To apply this circuit, pick R1 and C1 to give the frequency you want. Then calculate R2. Resistor R2 could be a PC-board-mounted trimmer so you can adjust for a true 50% duty cycle.

Convenient resistor values are R1 = 51 kilohms and R2 = 22 kilohms. A capacitor value of 0.01 µF then provides f = 1.4 kHz. To scale the frequency up by a factor of 10, scale the capacitor down by a factor of 10.

This circuit is often overlooked in most discussions of 555 timer circuits, although square-wave generation is one of its most popular applications. Another overlooked (or rarely mentioned) fact is that the TLC555 is *not* a one-for-one replacement for the 555. Its output is inverted from that of the industry-standard 555. Thus, the TLC555 is capable of a 50% duty cycle with only one resistor and one capacitor. That circuit was shown in *Letters* in the February 1993 issue of **Electronics Now**.

I enjoyed your series on 555 timer circuits in the September 1992 through February 1993 issues. The series included many clever circuits, but I think the one shown here belongs in everyone's "nuts and bolts" notebook.

KEVIN NEWMAN
Billings, MT



THIS CIRCUIT WILL PRODUCE a 50% duty cycle from a 555.

I don't know why, but many publications seem to be unaware of the CMOS version of the 555. The easiest way to get a 50% duty cycle is to use a Texas Instruments TLC7555, or equivalent, available in small quantities from Radio Shack and other distributors. Just connect the timing resistor to OUTPUT pin 3.

As long as the output is not loaded asymmetrically, the square wave will have a duty cycle close to 50%. That occurs because the TLC7555's output goes from +V to ground. The formula for calculating timing relationships is also easier (0.7/R × C).

Other benefits of the TLC7555 are lower power drain, higher speed, larger timing resistor capability, and no problems on the power supply. There are other sources for CMOS 555's in addition to Texas Instruments.

DON LEWIS
Monrovia, CA

I was surprised that you did not suggest doubling the clock speed and feeding the output to a flip-flop—an old and common (I thought!) solution. At any rate, it's the solution I was using 20 years ago.

TOM KLEINER, N9HWC

THE POWER OF MOV's

The article "Inrush Current Limiter" (**Electronics Now**, December 1992) used a metal-oxide varistor (MOV), and I just wanted to write and add a few more positives for the mighty MOV.

A few years ago, I had the opportunity to do extensive comparison testing between MOV's and other transient suppression devices, using a KeyTek transient generator (KeyTek Instrument Corp., Wilmington, MA). KeyTek instruments can produce selectable waveshapes and measure and display peak voltage and current across a test device.

I found that MOV's were clearly superior to other protective devices when it came to power absorption and speed. Although zener devices are specified as having faster clamping speed, that difference is all but erased by the lead inductance of those devices. Gas-filled tubes, also included in my comparison, will absorb large amounts of power, but they are inherently slow when it comes to clamping speed and are often unsuitable.

In my tests, I was comparing a General Electric GE-MOV 150LA20A against a number of different zener-type suppressors. The General Electric or GE-MOV is now made by Harris Semiconductor. Both Siemens and Panasonic (Matsushita) offer comparable products.

I chose a device rated for 150 volts AC to give me some voltage margin in parts of the country where there are excessively high line voltages (135 volts AC and up). I found that a 130-volt MOV would start to conduct at these excessive line voltages and fail prematurely.

During my tests I applied ring waves and exponential waves to the MOV's. Their characteristics were defined by the IEEE 587 transient specification. Peak voltages were limited to 5000 volts. (Contacts on a typical wall outlet will arc over between 5000 and 6000 volts.)

The GE-MOV was able to absorb thousands of strikes from the Key-Tek generator, while the zener devices usually burned out after a few hundred strikes. A zener device would fail shorted and then crack. A GE-MOV would also fail shorted and then blow open. However, both devices appeared to be intact.

If you want to do some serious voltage clamping without the expense of a computer-regulated line conditioner, the ideal setup will include gas tubes on the front end of a power filter and MOV's on the secondary side. The filter slows up the rise time of the spike, the MOV's clamp the voltage across the filter, and finally the gas tubes arc over.

A MOV should be placed from line to ground, neutral to ground, and, preferably, from line to neutral. The same applies for the gas tubes, which can be rated at a much higher turn-on voltage (more than 300 volts). It's also a good idea to put some resistance in series with the tubes to limit excessive follow-on current when the tubes ionize.

The tubes will de-ionize at the zero crossing of the line voltage wave, assuming the transient is gone by then. It is also a good idea to put a slow-acting dual circuit breaker in front of the whole setup (gas tubes and all). The breaker will trip only during massive overvoltages and will stay on during short-term transients.

Keep lead lengths on the MOV's as short as possible, and be certain that the power wires coming into your system on the primary side of the filter are kept isolated from the wires coming from the secondary side of the filter. This will keep the noise coupling around the filter to a minimum.

PHILIP RILINGER
Columbus, OH

UNCOVERING "AUDIO-PHOOLISHNESS"

I enjoy Larry Klein's *Audio Update* column. His straightforward, unmystical approach to audio reproduction is a quiet beacon of reason among the babble of fog-bound, clamorous natterings.

A major attribute of Mr. Klein's work is its freedom from the endless blathering of those who are persuaded that Zen-like mysticism somehow transcends the laws of physics in the recording and reproduction of sound.

In the June 1993 "Letters" column, John Berglund launched an assault on Larry Klein, giving him a resounding vote of no confidence. It is not entirely clear to me whether his real purpose was to attack Klein, which he did quite personally and viciously, or to boast about his own many attributes as an accomplished listener.

Mr. Berglund described himself as "an electrical engineer and a devoted enthusiast." I could use the same terms to describe myself. However, as an engineer, I would have to conclude that Mr. Berglund is not a very good one. After proclaiming his credentials, he then proceeded, step-by-step, to deny many of the principles that underlie engineering.

In reference to Klein's ability to perceive the quality of sound, Mr. Berglund made a statement that I found intriguing. He said, "... he [Klein] doesn't listen to it with the audio receptors that are in the space between my ears."

I agree, Mr. Berglund. Maybe if that space were more fully occupied, one would not be able to distinguish between the emotional, entirely subjective experience of listening to music, and the technological challenge of recording and reproducing it.

(continued on page 29)

How to Buy a Speaker System—Part II

LARRY KLEIN

Small speaker systems—including those in the new subwoofer/satellite combos—can sound almost as good as large ones. A knowledgeable designer, although constrained by parts costs and box size, will nevertheless be able to produce small, inexpensive systems with the same overall sound quality as his larger systems. In general, the smaller systems simply will not be able to play as loudly or reach the low frequencies of a big system.

Check the power ratings

As I wrote several months ago, loudspeakers come with two power ratings, usually listed as *minimum required power* and *maximum power capability*. Unfortunately, neither specification has an officially sanctioned definition in the U.S.

Let's look at minimum power first. In general, if a manufacturer states that his speaker requires a minimum amplifier power of, say, 15 watts, you can take him at his word. In effect, the minimum rating is an oblique but more easily comprehended way of stating a speaker's relative efficiency or sensitivity.

Sensitivity ratings are a fairly standardized way of specifying how much sound a speaker will put out with a given input signal. The rating usually appears in the specification sheets as something like "88 dB SPL/W/m." That means that a speaker will produce a sound-pressure level of 88 decibels when fed 1 watt of audio signal and measured with a sound-pressure level (SPL) meter located 1 meter in front of the speaker. Today's speaker sensitivities range from a low of perhaps 80 dB to a high (for a few large horn-loaded models) of 104 dB. A speaker that produces about 94 dB is said to have high sensitivity, 87 dB is medium sensitivity, and 81 dB is considered low sensitivity.

To put those figures in perspective, keep in mind that every 3-dB increase in speaker sensitivity is the equivalent of doubling the available power from the driving amplifier. Although amplifier power is relatively cheap these days, when you want a lot of it the cost goes up fast! If you can get a speaker with greater sensitivity, all other specifications being equal, then you can use a smaller amplifier without running into overload problems. Unfortunately, all other specifications seldom are equal, and unless the speaker is in a large box, its extra sensitivity has probably been achieved by trading-off of its low bass (below 60 Hz) performance. So when auditioning speakers with claimed high sensitivity, make sure that their low-bass performance is up to your expectations.

The maximum power rating is the other side of the speaker-power coin. One might imagine that a speaker's rated maximum power would simply indicate the amount of input it can sustain without damage. But the situation turns out to be far more complex because (1) damage can also result from long-term heating and/or short-term mechanical stress, (2) the various drivers within a speaker are able to handle different amounts of power, and (3) different kinds of test signals (and program material) cause different kinds of stress.

Given that situation, it is impossible to specify accurately a single number for a speaker's maximum power rating. Nevertheless, manufacturers do provide numbers as a rough guide, much to the confusion of the consumer. This brings us to the matter of ...

Avoiding speaker overload

Many listeners are understandably nervous about connecting speakers to an amplifier whose power output rating exceeds their speakers' maximum power capability. In most cases the concern is unwarranted, as long as normal precautions are observed, such as not dropping the tone arm (if your system still has one) on the record, not changing shielded cables when the system is switched on, and not trying to play "The 1812 Overture" at 120 dB. Also keep in mind that just as many tweeters are blown out by overdriving an underpowered amplifier (which then produces dangerous high-frequency waveforms) as by excessive power from a large amplifier.

Placement can be critical

If your speakers don't seem to sound as good at home as they did in the showroom—and your listening room acoustics have a reasonable balance between absorption and reflection—you probably have a placement problem. Unless the manufacturer recommends otherwise, most speakers will sound best when installed at listening ear level and at least several feet away from adjacent side and rear walls. In general, those systems that radiate from their front, rear, and sides are more sensitive to placement than conventional forward-radiating speakers simply because the sound reaching the listener's ears has a larger reflected component. But whatever the speaker system, you can usually achieve an enormous improvement in overall tonal quality and stereo imaging by proper positioning. Unfortunately, because of the many variables involved, finding the optimum system locations can be a tedious trial-and-error process. Your dealer may or may not have helpful suggestions.

Beware of "accessories"

Apparently there are some other-

Continued on page 89

No other trainin
to troubleshoo
computers

Only NRI walks you through the step-by-step assembly of a powerful 486sx computer system you train with and keep—giving you the hands-on experience you need to work with, troubleshoot, and service today's most widely used computer systems. Only NRI gives you everything you need to start a money-making career, even a business of your own, in computer service.

NEW!
486sx/25 MHz Mini-Tower Computer!

No doubt about it: The best way to learn to service computers is to actually build a state-of-the-art computer from the keyboard on up. Only NRI, the leader in career-building at-home electronics training for more than 75 years, gives you that kind of practical, real-world computer servicing experience.

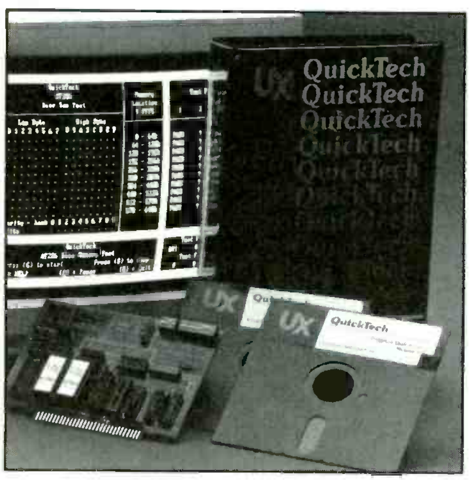
Indeed, no other training—in school, on the job, *anywhere*—shows you how to troubleshoot and service computers like NRI.

Get inside a state-of-the-art 486sx computer system... and experience all the power and speed of today's computer technology!

With NRI's exclusive hands-on training, you actually build and keep a powerful 486sx/25 MHz mini-tower computer system.

You start by assembling and testing your computer's 101-key "intelligent" keyboard, move on to test the circuitry of the main logic board, install the power supply and 1.2 meg high-density floppy disk drive, then interface your high-resolution monitor.

What's more, you now go on to install and test a powerful 80 meg IDE hard disk drive—today's most-wanted computer peripheral—included in your course to



dramatically increase your computer's data storage capacity while giving you lightning-quick data access. But that's not all!

Professional diagnostic hardware and software make troubleshooting fast and accurate

Your NRI training now includes a remarkable diagnostic package that allows you to quickly locate and correct defects in IBM XT, AT 80286/80386/80486,

:hows you how
ınd service
:ike NRI!

and compatible computers.

You'll use your Ultra-X QuickTech diagnostic software to test the system RAM and such peripheral adapters as parallel printer ports, serial communications ports, video adapters, and floppy and hard disk drives. You'll go on to use your R.A.C.E.R. diagnostic card, also from Ultra-X, to identify individual defective RAM chips, locate interfacing problems, and pinpoint defective support chips.

This ingenious diagnostic package is just one more way

NRI gives you the confidence and the know-how to step into a full-time, money-making career as an industry technician, even start a computer service business of your own!

No experience necessary... NRI builds it in

With NRI, you learn at your own pace in your own home. No classroom pressures, no night school, no need to quit your present job until you're ready to make your move. And all throughout your training, you have the full support of your personal NRI instructor and the NRI technical staff, always ready to answer your questions and give you help whenever you need it.

FREE catalog tells more. Send today!

Send today for NRI's big, free catalog that describes every aspect of NRI's innovative computer training, as well as hands-on training in TV/video/audio servicing, telecommunications, industrial electronics, and other high-growth, high-tech career fields.

If the coupon is missing, write to NRI School of Electronics, McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center, 4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
QuickTech and R.A.C.E.R. are registered trademarks of Ultra-X, Inc.

NRI School of Electronics

McGraw-Hill Continuing Edication Center
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20008

For career courses approved under GI Bill
☐ check for details

☑ **Check one FREE catalog only**

- ☐ **MICROCOMPUTER SERVICING**
- ☐ TV/Video/Audio Servicing
- ☐ Industrial Electronics & Robotics
- ☐ Telecommunications
- ☐ Basic Electronics
- ☐ Computer Programming
- ☐ Security Electronics
- ☐ Electronic Music Technology
- ☐ Desktop Publishing
- ☐ Programming in C++ with Windows

Name (Please print) Age

Address

City/State/Zip

Accredited Member, National Home Study Council

3-0993

IC MASTER ON CD-ROM. The entire *1993 IC Master* has now been recorded on a single CD-ROM—with room to spare. *Hearst Business Publishing* has also included the *1993 Directory of IC Manufacturers' Data Pages* and the *1993 Alternate Source Directory* in that "spare room."

Integrated circuits from 242 manufacturers are listed in the 1993 IC Master. The listings include 21,164 new memory, linear, digital, microprocessor, and interface devices. The data-pages directory is a cross-reference index, by device number, to the data books of 586 integrated circuit manufacturers.

The disc also includes an Inquiry Generating and Tracking System, which allows the user to perform searches for specific device specifications in minutes and print out the results on a computer printer. It also permits the review of hundreds of pages from manufacturers' data books, to compare specifications, and identify alternate sources.

The *CD-ROM Plus* disc will run on any ISO9660 CD-ROM reader coupled to any IBM AT-compatible computer. A VGA monitor is recommended, but an EGA monitor will generate acceptable images. Basic specifications can be printed on a dot-matrix printer, but a 300-dpi laser printer is required to copy image pages. A multi-user network version of the CD-ROM is available.

The *1993 IC Master CD-ROM Plus* is priced $395. If you would like to get your hands on one of these CD-ROM's, contact

Hearst Business Publishing/UTP Division
645 Stewart Avenue
Garden City, NY 11530
Phone: 516-227-1300
Fax: 516-227-1901.

CIRCLE 20 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

RGB-TO-NTSC/PALL ENCODER. *Analog Devices* has introduced its *AD720*, said to be the first red, green, blue (RGB)-to-NTSC/PAL encoder on a single integrated circuit. No external low-pass filters or delay lines are required to use the chip.

AD720 produces a composite video output with a differential gain of 0.1%, and differential phase of 0.1%. According to *Analog Devices*, that performance level results in smear-free NTSC/PAL video outputs capable of generating type faces as small as 9-point. The IC is intended for PC video add-in cards, multimedia systems, CATV converter boxes, and other video-imaging systems.

The *AD720* converts red, green, and blue video signals into their corresponding luminance (baseband amplitude), chrominance (subcarrier amplitude and phase), and composite (combined luminance and chrominance) video signals. The three separate outputs are DC coupled, providing S-Video output.

Thin-film resistors in the RGB-to-YUV matrix, calibrated on-board low-pass filters and delay line, and digitally generated quadrature signals are all said to contribute to overall picture quality.


CIRCLE 21 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

The *AD720* is priced at $18.39 each in thousands quantity.

Analog Devices, Inc.
181 Ballardville Street
Wilmington, MA 01887
Phone: 617-937-1428
Fax: 617-821-4273.

SOLAR-POWERED DMM. This handheld multimeter is powered by a lithium battery that can be kept continuously charged by an amorphous silicon solar cell. It is said to work up to ten hours on a one-hour charge. Energy from direct sunlight, daylight, or even normal home lighting can activate the solar cell.

The *Solar-Powered Digital Multimeter* offers 1 microampere resolution on both 2 milliampere DC and AC ranges. It has a 3½-digit LCD display and 12-ampere ranges for both alternating and direct current. Its features include data and range hold, and an audible continuity and diode check function. It measures up to 1000 volts DC, 750 volts AC, and 20 megohms.

CIRCLE 22 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

The handheld meter has a battery-charge monitor and automatic voltage and resistance ranging. It will turn off automatically if not in continuous use.

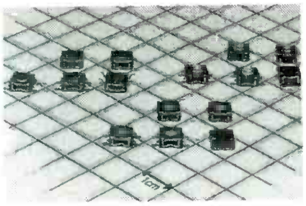
The *Solar-Powered Digital Multimeter* has a price of $95. Add $4.50 for shipping and handling. (California residents add sales tax.)

Front Row Experience
540 Discovery Bay Blvd.
Byron, CA 94514-9454
Phone: 800-524-9091.

SURFACE-MOUNTED KEY SWITCH. Three different surface-mounting switch configurations are now available from *ITT Schadow. The KSC Key Switch* is available without an actuator, with a silicone rubber actuator, and with a hard thermoplastic actuator.

The switches measure 6 mm square and are available in two heights: 2.5 mm for the actuator-less version and 3.5 mm for the other two. There is a choice of three different operating forces—160, 300, and 500 grams—and two terminal styles—tin-, silver, or gold-plated G-wing or J-wing.

KSC key switches are sealed in accordance with EIA RS 448-2. The switches are suitable for soldering by double-wave, infrared, or vapor-phase surface-mount methods.



CIRCLE 23 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

KSC Key Switch are available on 2000-unit reels from $0.15 to $0.50 per key, depending on quantity and configuration.

ITT Schadow, Inc.
8081 Wallace Road
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
Phone: 612-934-4400
800-255-5896
Fax: 612-934-9121.

NON-CONTACT CURRENT METER. This non-contact, clamp-on current meter provides non-invasive current measurement in two- and three-wire flat cables. The *Electrascan Model VIP-100* is especially useful in situations where it is impossible or undesirable to cut or separate the cable wires.

CIRCLE 24 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

The sensor snaps over cables and senses the current. It connects to any solid-state AC multimeter to provide a scaled reading of the current. Factory-calibrated to read one millivolt per ampere in standard 12-2 Romex cable, it can be readjusted in the field to measure most cable sizes.

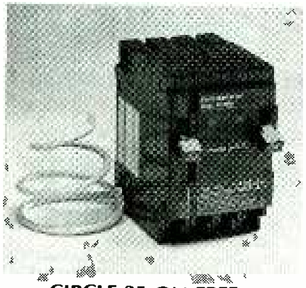
The current range of the *VIP-100* is up to 100 amperes, and its frequency range is 15 Hz to 100 kHz.

Currents in round cables can also be measured with the meter non-invasively, but not as readily.

The *VIP-100* clamp-on sensor has a price of $97.50.

Electrascan, Inc.
2917 Avalon Avenue
Berkeley, CA 94705
Phone: 510-548-1878.

CIRCUIT BREAKER/SURGE ARRESTER. The *Circuit Breaker/Surge Arrester* from *Siemens* safeguards outlets, fixtures, appliances, and electronic equipment from lightning strikes, utility switching surges, and in-home generated voltage surges.



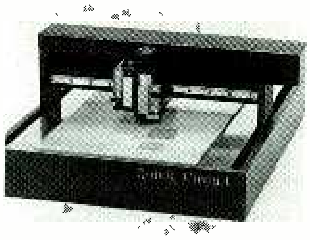
CIRCLE 25 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Offering the convenience of a snap-in circuit breaker, the protective device can easily be installed in any standard residential circuit-breaker panel box. (The manufacturer recommends that it be installed by a locally licensed electrician.)

The *Circuit Breaker/Surge Arrester*, available in 15- and 20-ampere ratings, is priced under $100.

Siemens Energy & Automation, Inc.
P.O. Box 2407
Norcross, GA
30091-9828.

PCB PROTOTYPING SYSTEM. The *Model 7000* is an updated version of *T-Tech's Model 6000 Quick Circuit* circuit-board prototyping system. The new model includes a 68332 micro-



CIRCLE 26 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

controller, which permits the introduction of a serial RS-232C interface.

The *Quick Circuit* is essentially an X-Y milling machine that mills and drills prototype circuit boards under computer control. A mill path is created from computer-aided design files to isolate the conductive paths from the board material. The board is drilled, and then the isolation path is milled. Finally, the circuit board is cut from the material sheet.

The *Model 7000* also includes new versions of Quick Circuit Isolator, CAM software, and new documentation. It can be driven from any IBM-AT-compatible computers. This new system is no longer driven by a proprietary parallel circuit card in the host computer, so the user need not open his computer to insert the board.

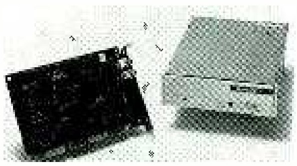
Quick Circuit Model 6000 users can upgrade to *Model 7000* for less than $2495.

T-Tech, Inc.
5591-B New Peachtree Road
Atlanta, GA 30341
Phone: 404-455-0676

CD-ROM PACKAGE. *JDR Microdevices' CD-ROM Package*, makes it possible to play CD-ROM's through a personal computer for multimedia applications. It includes a 16-bit interface card with the appropriate drivers.

The MPC- and Photo CD-compatible package is also fully compatible with industry standards including High Sierra and ISO 9660 formats. The internal drive fits in a standard half-height computer drive slot. The package offers a fast 350-millisecond access rate and a 150-kilobit per second transfer rate to reduce motion "jump" in multimedia presentations.

The front panel has a



CIRCLE 27 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

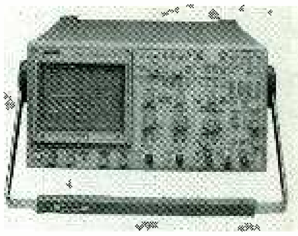
headphone jack and a volume control for private listening to audio selections. Powered speakers can be plugged into the headphone jack, and the system is compatible with many game sound effects audio cards.

The *CD-ROM Package* costs $295.95.

JDR Microdevices
2233 Samaritan Drive
San Jose, CA 95124
Phone: 408-559-1200

FOUR-CHANNEL OSCILLOSCOPE. *Leader Instruments* is now offering a new 250-MHz, four-channel analog oscilloscope. The *2250* oscilloscope offers automatic calibration and interchannel time matching. It features menu-driven setup choices, automatic sensitivity and time base setup, a four-digit, on-screen, frequency-counter display, and full cursor operations.

Trigger options include sync sourcing from one of the four channels and peak-to-peak auto sync to maintain positive triggering despite wide amplitude changes. Delayed sweep operations include TV-line



CIRCLE 28 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

select operations referenced to either field and applicable to 525, 625, and 1125 video systems.

Event-counter delay triggers the delayed sweep from a setable number of sync pulses following the start of the A time-base. Cursor measurements include voltage, time, frequency, and voltage ratio. Up to three titles or labels can be put on-screen for photo documentation.

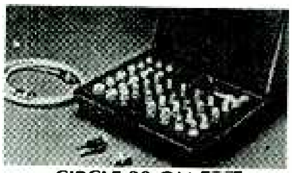
The *2250* oscilloscope is priced at $6000.

Leader Instruments Corporation
380 Oser Avenue
Hauppauge, NY 11788
Phone: 516-321-6900

ADAPTER KIT. Aimed at lab and field-service technicians in telecommunications, data communications, and broadcast industries, the *Model 5748 Maxi-Universal Adapter Kit* from ITT Pomona allows users to adapt almost any coaxial and termination type to another, including the ability to sample uninterrupted signal continuity.

The *Model 5748 Maxi-Universal Adapter Kit* costs $199.

ITT Pomona Electronics
1500 East Ninth Street
P.O. Box 2767
Pomona, CA 91769
Phone: 714-623-3463
Fax: 714-629-3317



CIRCLE 29 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

GET THE LATEST ADVANCES IN ELECTRONICS

WITH A SUBSCRIPTION TO

Electronics NOW®

Radio Electronics® Combined with

Electronics Now gives you exciting articles like:

- Buyer's Guide to Digital Oscilloscopes
- Build A Scanner Converter
- Single-Chip Voice Recorder
- Build A MIDI Interface for your PC
- Troubleshoot Microprocessor Circuits
- Build A High-Power Amplifier for your Car
- Add Music On Hold to your Phone
- All About Binaural Recording
- VGA-to-NTSC Converter

ENJOY THE WORLD OF ELECTRONICS EACH MONTH!

Subscribe to the best electronics magazine—the one that brings you the latest high-tech construction projects, feature articles on new technology, practical troubleshooting techniques, circuit design fundamentals, and much more.

Electronics Now looks to the future and shows you what new video, audio and computer products are on the horizon. What's more you'll find helpful, monthly departments such as Video News, Equipment Reports, Hardware Hacker, Audio Update, Drawing Board, Computer Connections, New Products, and more. All designed to give you instruction, tips, and fun.

FOR FASTER SERVICE CALL TODAY

1-800-999-7139

DON'T DELAY SUBSCRIBE TODAY!

Just fill out the order card in this magazine and mail it in today.

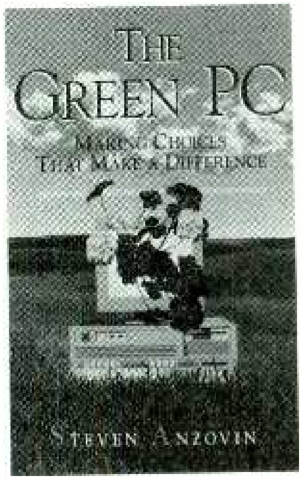
7RJ37

NEW LIT

Use The Free Information Card for fast response.

The Green PC: Making Choices That Make a Difference; by Steven Anzovin. Windcrest/McGraw-Hill, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0850; $9.95.

The computer is a threat to the environment? In the long list of sources of pollution and contamination from gas-guzzling automobiles, factory smokestacks, to plastics that give off toxic gas, one does not normally think of computers. Think again. Steve Anzovin, author of *The Green PC,* sees the proliferation of computers as having a profound impact on the environment as well as society.



CIRCLE 40 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Mr. Anzovin's book, (printed on recycled paper), contains hundreds of tips on how one can reduce wasted power and trash directly related to computer use. The author provides practical advice on how to increase the life of computers and peripherals (presumably so they don't add to the growing piles of obsolete and unsalvageable hardware accumulating in dumps around the world), reduce equipment power consumption, and minimize the use of paper in the office. He writes of updating old equipment with new processor boards, and the purchase of previously owned equipment to break the cycle of junking systems that are not the fastest and latest on the market.

The book tells where to find software that conserves resources, time, and power; how to "telecommute" (shop with modems and networks) to save gas, and how to design an ergonomically sound working environment. Contained in the book is a list of "green" hardware and software vendors who consciously sell products with conservation of resources and elimination of waste in mind.

Electronic Hardware Catalog No. 93. Accurate Screw Machine Company, 19 Baltimore Street, Nutley, NJ 07110; Phone: 201-661-2600; Fax: 201-661-3408.

Accurate Screw Machine Co. is now offering its new 338-page, four-color catalog describing hundreds of different mechanical components and fasteners in its product line—screws, nuts, standoffs, washers, handles, and much, much more. The items are available in a wide range of sizes, including those with metric dimensions. All the hardware items are illustrated and described. Each product section contains an easy-to-understand sample ordering form.

CIRCLE 39 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CIRCLE 38 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Practical Recording Techniques: The Step-by-Step Approach to Professional Audio Recording; by Bruce and Jenny Bartlett. Sams, 1171 North College, Carmel, IN 46032; Phone: 800-428-5331; $27.95.

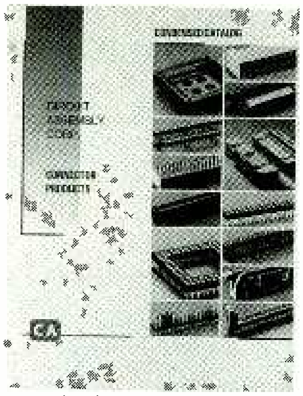
This practical book provides the reader with information that can be put to immediate use in a home hobbyist audio studio, a small professional studio, or in recoding sessions in the field. It will prove especially helpful to the entry-level audio enthusiast or professional. It provides tutorial text on the basics of sound generation and transmission, and describes available low-cost, yet effective, home-studio audio equipment.

For the professional, there is coverage of the latest digital tape recording methods and equipment, disk recording, keyboard and digital workstations, and the MIDI interface.

For readers at all levels of experience, the book explains how cost-effective equipment selection keeps costs low and quality high. Selected recording equipment is described in detail, as are control-room techniques. The section on how to organize a studio offers suggestions for improving its acoustics, choosing monitor speakers, and minimizing audio interference. A chapter on judging and improving recordings tells how to produce professional quality recordings.

Connector Products Condensed Catalog #SF9302. Circuit Assembly Corp., 18 Thomas Street, Irvine, CA 92718-2703; Phone: 714-855-7887; Fax: 714-855-4298; free.

Circuit Assembly Corp. is now offering its new condensed catalog covering the many different connectors it manufactures. The catalog is organized to permit the reader to find a desired connector quickly. Complete mechanical and electrical specifications are included for the company's



CIRCLE 37 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

broad selection of standard connectors. Photos and detailed drawings illustrate the products and help in the search for the "right" product. The company's custom cable and connector assembly services are described.

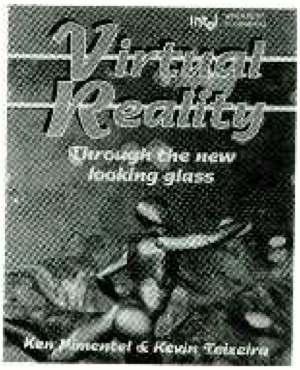
Virtual Reality: Through the New Looking Glass; by Ken Pimentel and Kevin Teixeira. Windcrest/McGraw-Hill–Intel, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0850; Phone: 800-233-1128; $22.95.

You have all seen the pictures of people wearing peculiar looking oversize goggles that make them look like bug-eyed beings from outer space. Their hands are in articulated gloves festooned with wires. The caption explains that this subject is undergoing a "virtual reality" experience—perhaps exploring a building that does not exist or driving an imaginary race car on an imaginary track.

The book *Virtual Reality,* explains that a marriage of computers, servo systems, and audio-visual equipment, permits the subject with the ungainly headset to "exert control over his environment"—look behind doors in an imaginary building, walk around to gain different perspectives, and even go up and down stairs. In the car racing scenario, the subject can change speed, and and manuever around other imaginary cars while listening to realistic sounds of a racing engine.

Virtual reality has gone beyond what would have been considered science fiction a few years ago. It has been accepted as a design and training aid in government, industrial, and academic R&D laboratories. This book explains virtual reality and how it works. It is a direct descendent of the first Link trainer flight simulators introduced more than a half century ago. You will learn how personal virtual-reality systems are built. The major components such as three-dimensional television goggles, responsive "data gloves," and sound-recognition devices are described.

The authors touch on the



CIRCLE 36 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

cultural and ethical questions posed by virtual reality, and its anticipated impact on education, business, medicine, architecture, science, and entertainment. Finally, the book considers the possibilities for virtual reality at the personal computer level. Appendices include a glossary, a guide to virtual-reality equipment vendors, and laboratories where significant virtual-reality R&D is now being carried out.

Now You're Talking! All You Need to Get Your First Ham Radio License: Second Edition; edited by Larry D. Wolfgang, WR1B, Jim Kearman, KR1S, and Joel P. Kleinman, N1BKE. The American Radio Relay League, Newington, CT 06111-1494; $19.

More than two million people around the world enjoy the exciting hobby of amateur radio. This book from ARRL can help you get started; it answers most of the questions you might have about amateur radio. Subjects include how amateur radio can be used in communications, public service, or just for talking to like-minded strangers all around the world.

CIRCLE 35 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

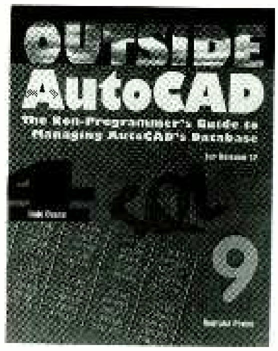
The book also explains how to use repeaters and packet radio, the radio spectrum available to amateurs, radio circuit components, and what you must know to pass the novice exam. For readers interested in taking the Technician Exam, the subject of Morse code is also covered. Sample test questions and answers are included.

Other topics of interest to the novice as well as the seasoned ham include how to select ham-radio equipment, choose the right antenna, and organize your own ham station. One chapter covers practical problem solving. Appendices include data tables, metric conversion tables, frequency and mode allocations for amateurs, a world-time finder template, and a glossary of key words.

Outside AutoCAD: The Non-programmer's Guide to Managing AutoCAD's Database; by Dale Evans. Ventana Press, P.O. Box 2468, Chapel Hill, NC 27515; Phone: 919-942-0220; Fax: 919-942-1140; $29.95.

This book teaches techniques for using the valuable non-graphic information included in AutoCAD drawings. It explains how to get the most from the program's non-graphic information; Release 12 is said to make AutoCAD's powerful database capabilities accessible to nonprogrammers.

Evan's book explains



CIRCLE 34 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

guidelines for working with and customizing AutoCAD for Windows. In addition it offers tips for working with Release 12's new Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) that ties graphics data to outside data managed by other programs. An overview of ASE, the AutoCAD SQL extension, explains how to unite SQL-based data with AutoCAD to build applications. Ω

LETTERS

continued from page 15

With unintended eloquence Mr. Berglund has come close to the essence of "audiophoolishness." Listening to music, whether a live performance or from an Edison shellac record, is an emotional, subjective experience. While many of these emotions are widely shared, they are not exactly duplicated in any two individuals regardless of hearing acuity.

If the imperfections in the recording/reproducing process are large enough, they will eventually interfere with emotional appreciation of a performance. But they cannot, by definition, *contribute* to a performance, any more than turning up the bass on a boom box "improves" the original music.

To say otherwise is to say that the original recording/reproducing system is part of the performance. That is absurd!

The underlying fallacy here is that the components of a reproducing system—the wires, resistors, capacitors, transistors —can contribute to the musical performance of the system in some mystical way that transcends their measurable properties. It is as if a capacitor can tell whether the analog signal passing through it is Rachmaninoff's second piano concerto or a reading of Shakespeare.

Perhaps because they know that the technological ice upon which they skate is perilously thin, "audiophools" will not submit their loudly proclaimed opinions for legitimately monitored A/B testing.

BURKETT FARQUHAR
New London, NH

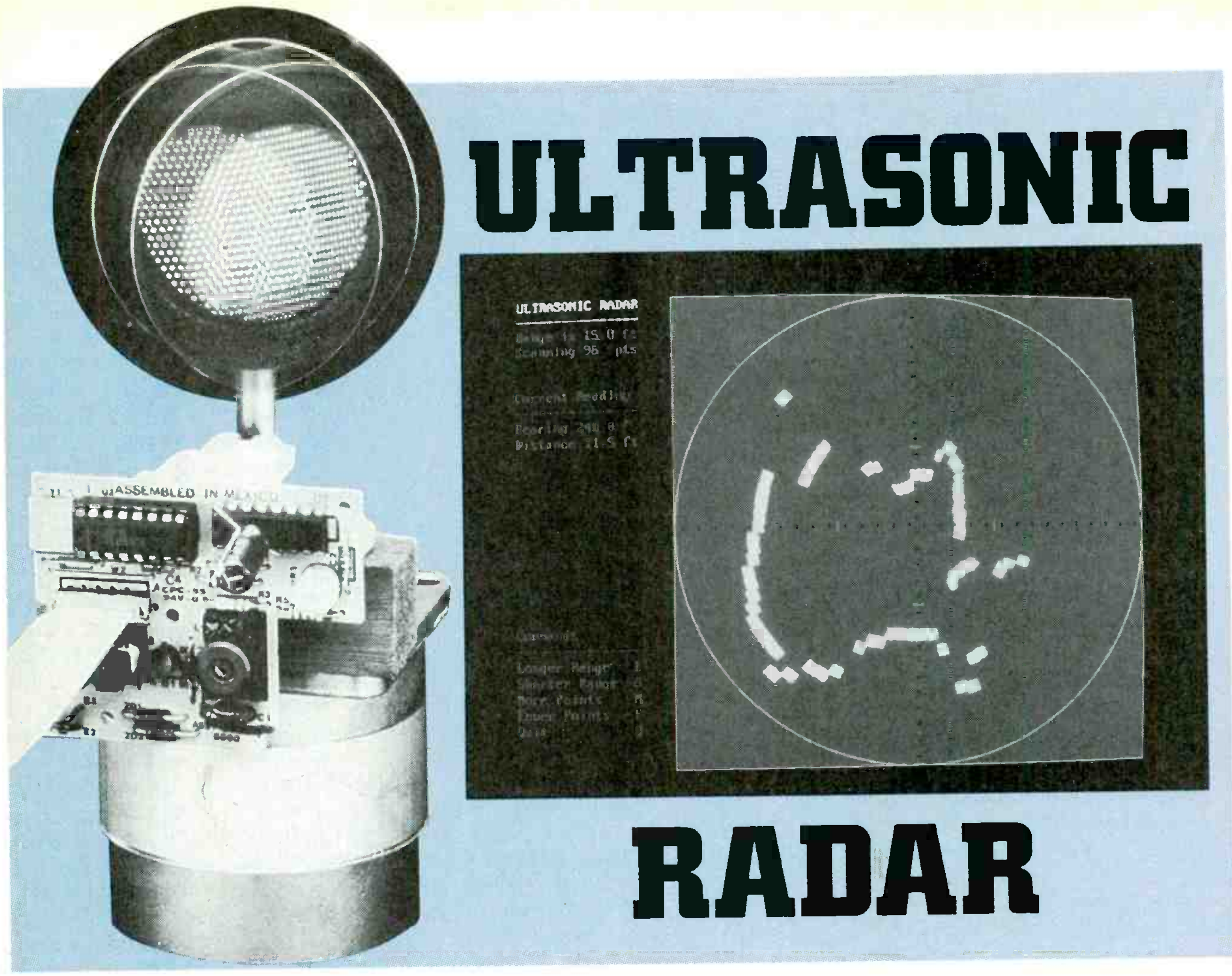
MAKING PC BOARDS

Many of my friends enjoy making PC boards, and each one claims his method is best. Does **Electronics Now** have any advice on the subject?

LENNY LEO
New York

As a matter of fact we do! This very issue contains two articles explaining two different techniques yoiu can try, and future issues will cover additional methods.—Editor. Ω

ULTRASONIC RADAR



Give your PC the ranging ability of RADAR with this month's addition to last month's Experimenter project.

RONALD M. JACKSON

IT'S DIFFICULT TO IMPRESS PEOPLE with a home computer. Even if the computer has a 486 processor running faster than blazes, from the outside it just looks like a tan box. There's not much you can bring up on the screen that will impress them either—they've seen it all before on TV. However, this month's project puts a live-action radar-like display in high-resolution color graphics on your home computer screen—and it's guaranteed to impress. People will be amazed as a blip moves about on the computer's "radar" display, following their movements about the room.

The system works as follows: An ultrasonic rangefinder measures the distances to surrounding objects. (Note that because ultrasonic energy rather than radio frequency is used, this project is more like sonar than radar.) A stepper motor rotates the transducer, giving full 360° coverage. The ultrasonic rangefinder and stepper motor are controlled and interfaced to your home computer by the Experimenter interface presented last month. The software, written in Microsoft's QuickBASIC for PC-compatible computers, is available on the *Electronics Now BBS* (516-293-2283), or on disk from the source mentioned in the Parts List. A Macintosh version is also available.

The rangefinder

Our project uses the same ultrasonic transducer that is used in Polaroid cameras. Note that we will not be building the transducer unit because it is *not* available as a kit—only as a preassembled surplus unit from the source mentioned in the Parts List. An ultrasonic rangefinder emits a brief pulse of high-frequency sound. Any object hit by the sound produces an echo. The distance to the object is determined by measuring the time delay between the transmission of the original pulse and the return of the echo, which is displayed.

The Polaroid rangefinder is made up of two parts: a transducer and a ranging board. The transducer, shown in Fig. 1, acts as both a speaker and a microphone. It emits the ultrasonic pulse and "listens" for the

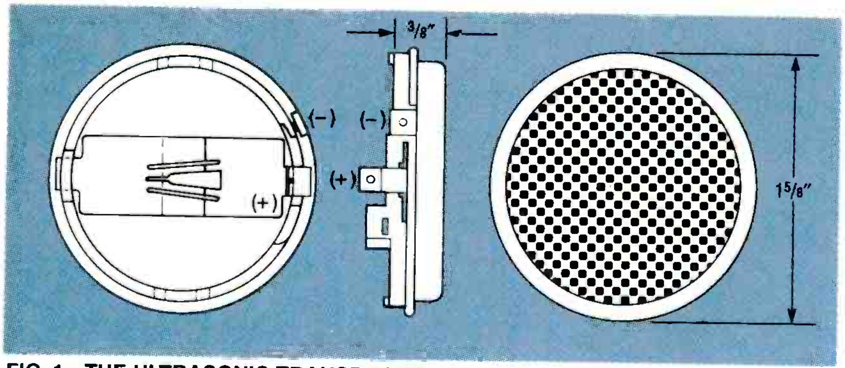


FIG. 1—THE ULTRASONIC TRANSDUCER acts as both a transmitter and receiver.

echo. The ranging board (Fig. 2) provides the high voltages required to run the transducer, sensitive amplifiers for echo detection, and control logic. The only adjustment on the ranging board, VR1, changes the sensitivity of the echo detector. The transducer is mounted on top of the output shaft of a stepper motor, which gives the transducer a 360° field of view. The ranging board mounts beside the stepper motor. Figure 3 shows the entire radar assembly.

The Experimenter controls the ranging board, measures the round-trip time of the pulses, controls the stepper motor, and communicates with your computer. Figure 4 shows the connections between the transducer, ranging board, and the Experimenter. The ranging board uses a nine-conductor flexible cable. The connector for this cable can be installed in the X1 connector mounting area on the Experimenter. The cable has a black stripe on it to indicate pin 1.

The ranging board's power requirements are normally under 100 milliamps, but peak at about 2 amps during the transmit period. Power passes through the GND (pin 1) and V+ (pin 9) signals on the flex cable to connector J1. Due to the inductance of the cable, the ranging board might experience a supply voltage drop of about 4 volts (on a 5-volt supply!) during the transmit period. That can cause the ranging board to malfunction. To prevent that, install a capacitor of 300μF or greater on the ranging board at J1 between V+ and ground. To ensure that the circuitry on the Experimenter is not affected by the sudden power demand, add a 300 μF capacitor on the Experimenter end of the cable. It can be added in the wiring grid area adjacent to X1.

Figure 5 shows a timing diagram of the ranging-board signals. When the Experimenter sets INIT high, the ranging board sends sixteen high-voltage drive pulses to the transducer. It takes about 360 microseconds to transmit the pulses. The Experimenter waits one millisecond to allow time for pulse transmission and for the transducer to settle down. Then the Experimenter sets BINH high to start the driver "listening" for an echo. If an echo is detected, the ranging board sets ECHO high. The Experimenter measures the time from BINH going high to ECHO going high. Then the Experimenter resets INIT

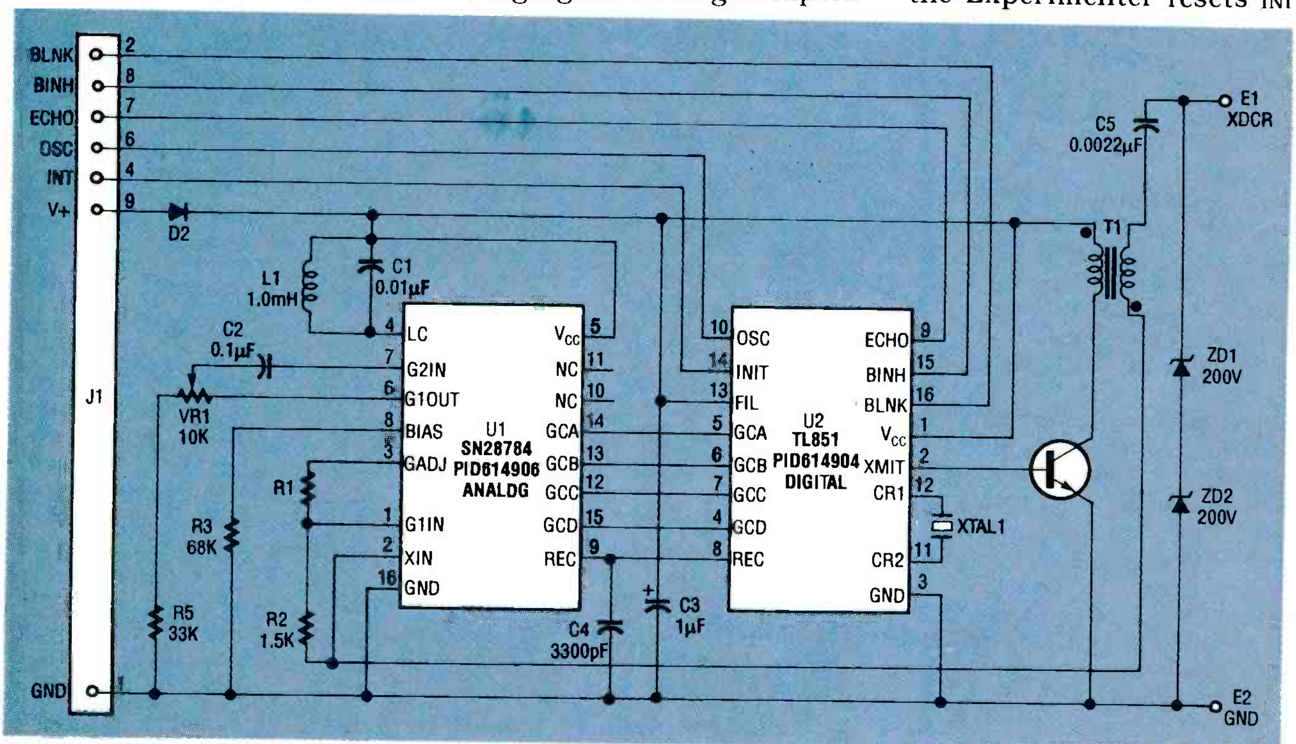


FIG. 2—RANGING BOARD SCHEMATIC. The ranging board provides the high voltages required to run the transducer, sensitive amplifiers for echo detection, and control logic.

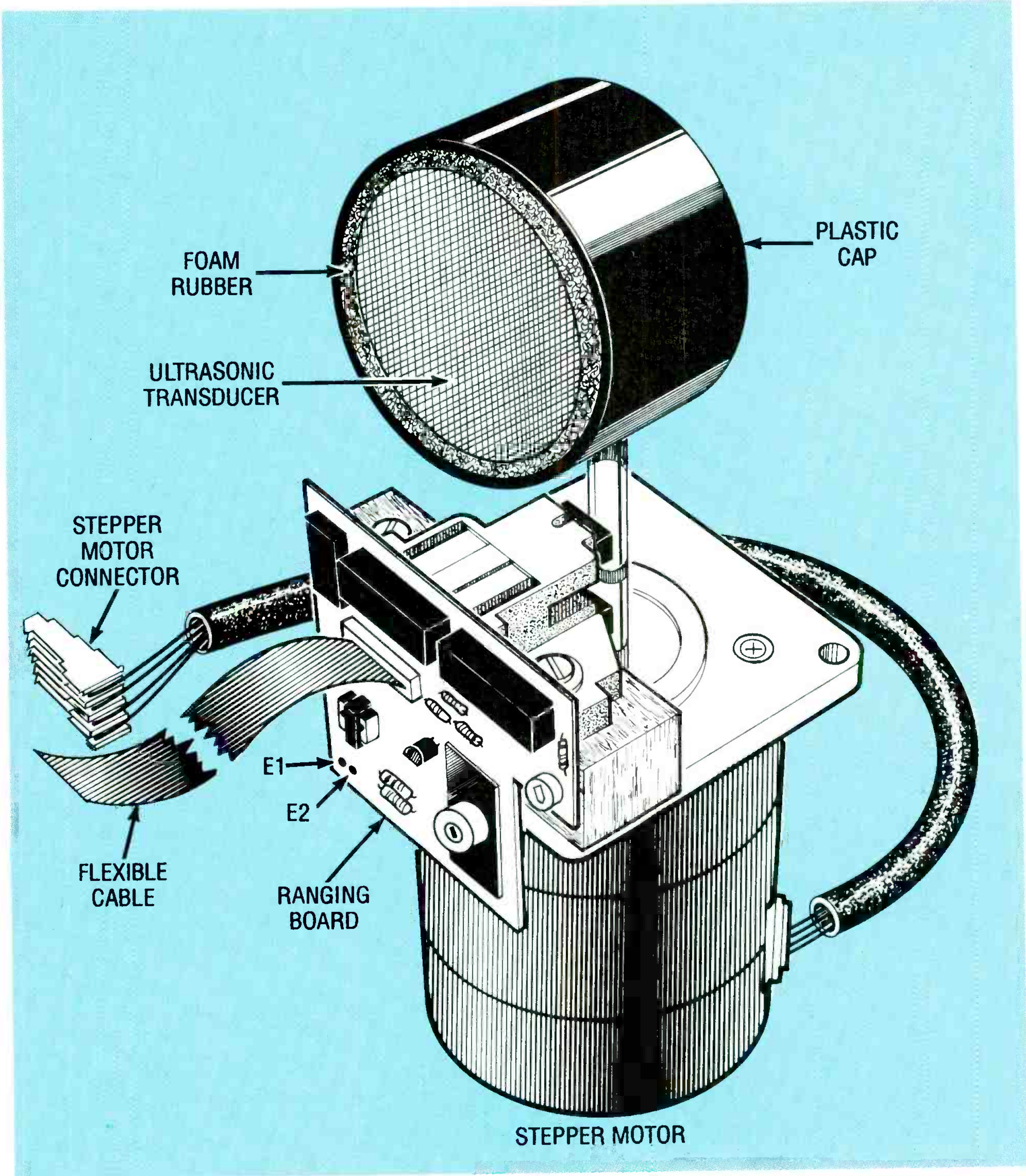


FIG. 3—THE TRANSDUCER IS MOUNTED to the stepper-motor output shaft. The ranging board is also mounted to the stepper motor.

and BINH low. If no echo is detected in about a half second, the Experimenter cancels the measurement.

The measured time is sent to the computer, which then calculates the distance based on the speed of sound. (The speed of sound in air is about 1100 feet per second, but it varies with temperature, humidity, and barometric pressure.) You can measure the speed of sound for your existing local weather conditions with the program DISTANCE.BAS, which is contained in the self-unarchiving ZIP file on the *Electronic Now BBS* (516-293-2283) called EXPER1.EXE. Since the Experimenter measures time with 10-microsecond resolution, this program can calculate distances to within about a hundredth of an inch!

The stepper motor

The project uses a stepper motor that rotates the ultrasonic transducer so it scans around the room. A stepper motor differs from an ordinary

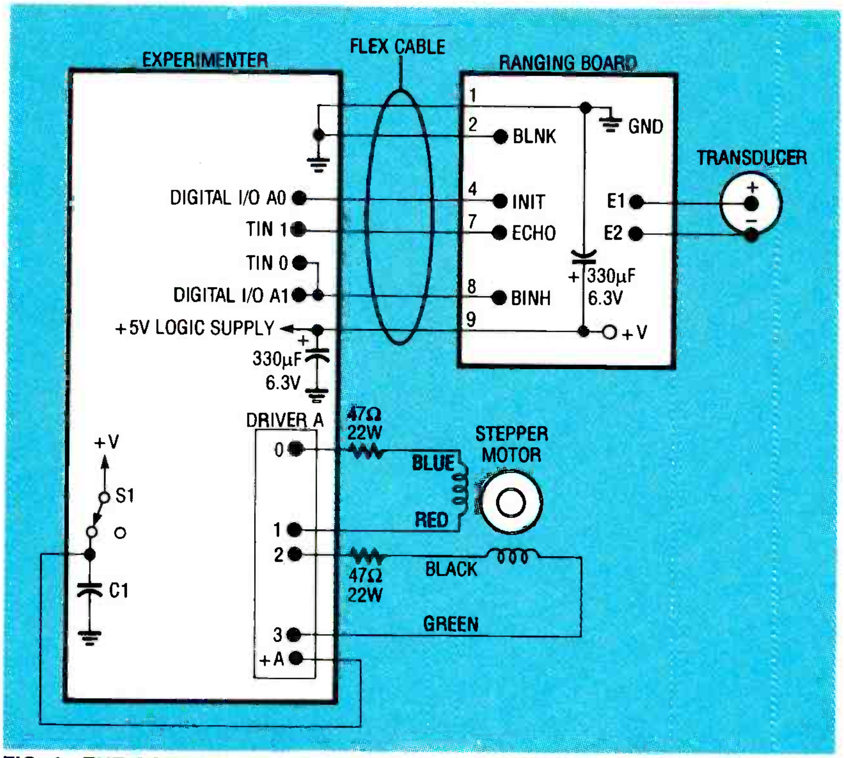


FIG. 4—THE CONNECTIONS between the transducer, ranging board, stepper motor, and the Experimenter. Capacitors must be added across the power supply on both the Experimenter and ranging boards. The power to driver A can be wired to the power switch S1 (as shown), or connected to an external power supply or battery. The choice of power source will depend on your selection of stepper motor, and the way the Experimenter is powered.

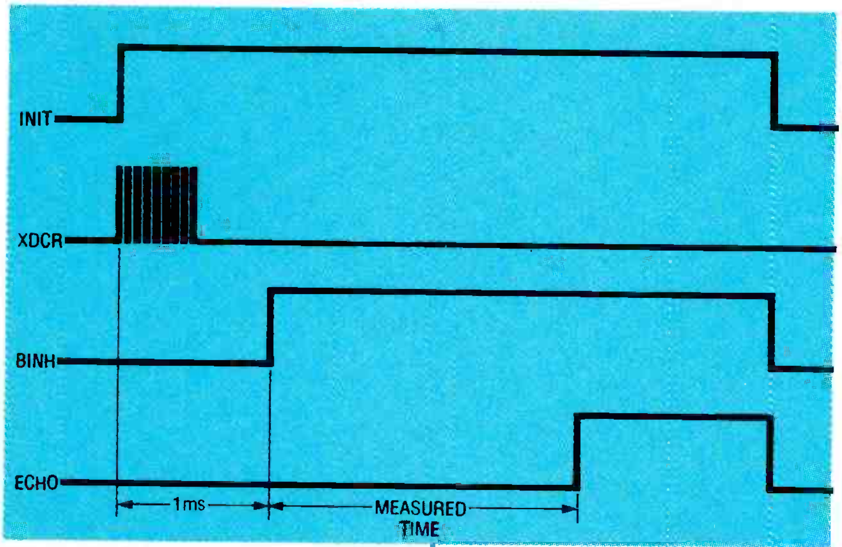


FIG. 5—TIMING DIAGRAM of the ranging-board signals for this project. The Experimenter sets INIT high, then the ranging board sends pulses to the transducer. The Experimenter waits for the pulse transmission and for the transducer to settle down. Then the Experimenter sets BINH high to start the driver listening for an echo. If an echo is detected, the ranging board sets ECHO high. The Experimenter measures the time from BINH going high to ECHO going high.

DC motor that has two wires connected to brushes inside the motor. As the armature rotates, the brushes connect successive commutator bars to windings to provide torque. The motor speed depends on how heavily it is loaded and how much voltage is supplied.

By contrast, a stepper motor has separate wires to each winding. Energizing a winding causes the armature to rotate slightly, typically a few degrees. By sequentially energizing the coils, the motor can be made to rotate through 360°. By controlling exactly when each winding is energized, the motor can be made to turn through a specified angle at a precisely controlled speed.

A stepper motor is used in this project because it gives precise control of motor-shaft location. If an ordinary DC motor were used, we couldn't control the shaft position and wouldn't be able to take the distance readings at evenly spaced positions. By controlling the number of steps and step rate, the stepper motor will turn the exact angle required between each pulse transmission.

Thanks to the Experimenter's built-in stepper-motor control, the sequencing of the stepper-motor's coils is handled automatically. Your computer tells the Experimenter how many steps it wants the motor to take between readings, and the Experimenter handles all of the timing and sequencing required to step it there.

There are many types of stepper motors available. Low-cost, light-duty stepper motors have either two coils, three coils, two coils with center taps, or four separate coils (see Fig. 6). The Experimenter can drive any of those stepper motors, with drive voltages from 4.5 to 36 volts and currents up to 1 amp. The numbers given in Fig. 6 show which driver output to connect to each wire of the stepper motor. If you don't have a data sheet for your stepper motor you will have to figure out the coil configuration with an ohmmeter.

The Experimenter must be "told" the coil configuration of the stepper motor so that it can provide the proper sequencing of outputs. Table 1 shows the available drives for the four stepper-motor coil configurations. Some configurations can be successfully driven with several different kinds of drives.

In choosing between different drives, you must make tradeoffs between the motor's power

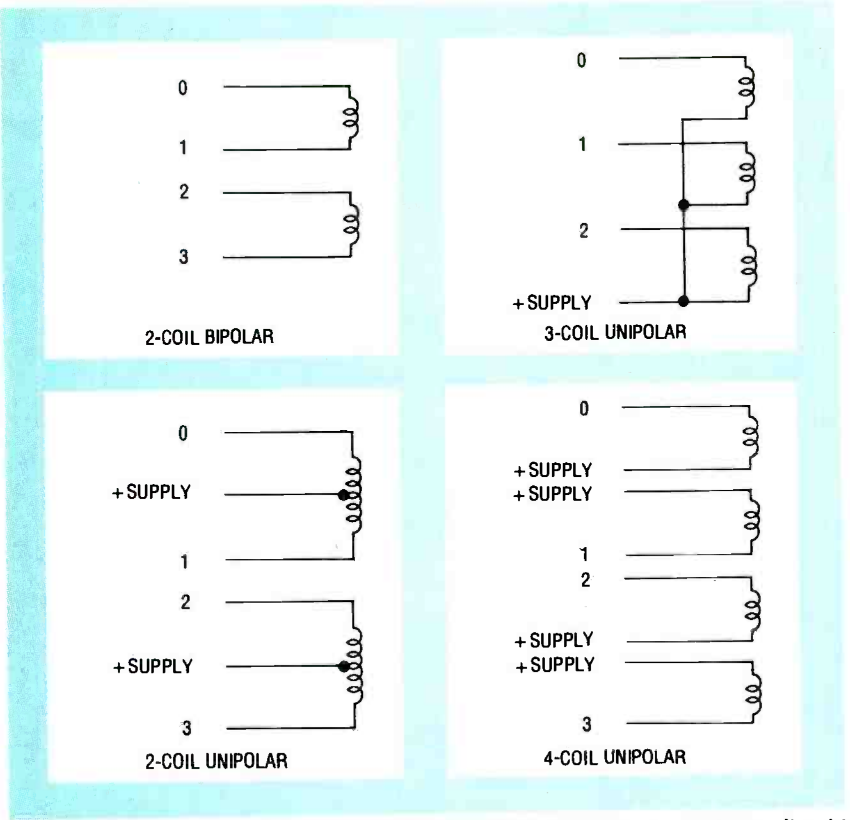


FIG. 6—COMMON STEPPER MOTORS have either two coils, three coils, two coils with center taps, or four separate coils. The Experimenter can drive all these stepper motors.

TABLE 1—STEPPER MOTOR DRIVE TYPES

Type	Coil Configuration	Common	Drive Pattern
2	3 coil unipolar	− supply	1 phase
3	3 coil unipolar	+ supply	1 phase
4	3 coil unipolar	− supply	half-step
5	3 coil unipolar	+ supply	half-step
6	4 coil unipolar	− supply	1 phase
7	4 coil unipolar	+ supply	1 phase
8	4 coil unipolar or	− supply	2 phase
	2 coil bipolar	none	2 phase
9	4 coil unipolar or	+ supply	2 phase
	2 coil bipolar	none	2 phase
10	4 coil unipolar or	− supply	half-step
	2 coil bipolar	none	half-step
11	4 coil unipolar or	+ supply	half-step
	2 coil bipolar	none	half-step

consumption, torque, and resolution. For example, a unipolar stepper motor with its common leads connected to the + supply can be driven in modes 7, 9, or 11. Mode 7 (one-phase drive) minimizes power consumption, because only one coil is active at any time, although this reduces torque. Mode 9 (two-phase drive) runs two coils simultaneously, providing maximum torque, although the power consumption is doubled. Mode 11 (half-step drive) alternates between driving two coils and one coil, doubling the number of steps per revolution.

Stepper motors are usually labeled with the step angle (or steps per revolution), maximum coil voltage, and coil resistance (or maximum current). If you use a stepper motor with coil voltages of twelve volts or less, you can run both the stepper motor and the Experimenter from the same power supply. Some stepper motors draw more current than a small power supply can provide, so a rechargeable battery pack is usually the most economical power alternative.

Let's look at one example of a suitable stepper motor. The motor has four wires terminated in a connector: blue, red, black, and green, in that order. An ohmmeter shows that the coils are arranged in a two-coil bipolar configuration; blue paired with red and black paired with green. The label says that it's a 1.8° per step motor. That corresponds to 200 steps per revolution in the two-phase drive mode (type 8), or 400 steps per revolution in the half-step drive mode (type 10).

The maximum DC voltage listed on the motor is 4.25 volts, with a current of 1.7 amps; it is a heavy-duty ball-bearing motor. We don't need the torque that this motor can produce at its full power rating for this project. We will limit the current to a reasonable level by adding series resistors to the motor leads. If we were building a project that required higher torque, we could add power transistors to the Experimenter's driver outputs, and run the motor at its full rated current.

Let's calculate the value of the series resistors. Suppose we want to run the Experimenter, ranging board, and motor from an unregulated 9-volt, 500-milliamp power supply. The Experimenter and ranging board consume about 100 milliamps each, leaving about 300 milliamps for the motor, or about 150 milliamps for each coil. That is less than a tenth the motor's rated capacity, but in this low-torque application it will be adequate. At that low current level, the voltage drop across each driver is about 0.7 volt, for a total drop of 1.4 volts. If we substitute the correct numbers into the equation:

$$R_{SERIES} = \frac{E_{SUPPLY} - E_{DROP}}{I_{CHOSEN}} - R_{MOTOR}$$

we get

$$R_{SERIES} = \frac{9 - 1.4}{0.150} - 2.5$$

With those numbers we arrive at a series resistor value of 48 ohms. The closest standard values are 47 and 51 ohms. The series resistors can be installed in the wiring grid area on the Experimenter.

Be sure to use resistors with adequate power-handling capacity. From the equation $P = I^2R$ we can calculate the required power rating ($0.15^2 \times 48$) of 1.08 watts, so 2-watt (or larger) resistors should be used. Remember to connect power to the +A input on driver A. You can obtain power from the power switch to C1. That way no power will be drawn when the Experimenter is switched off.

Assembly

In building the radar unit, two electrical contacts must be maintained while the transducer is rotating. Figure 7 shows how that was done on the prototype. Start with a brass tube with a ¼-inch inside diameter about 3 inches long. That tube will provide the ground connection between the ranging board and the ultrasonic transducer. Insulate one end of the 3-inch tube with electrical tape or heat-shrink tubing, and then slide a short ring (about ½-inch long) of slightly larger inside diameter brass tubing over the insulation. Another piece of tape or heat-shrink tubing can be used to hold the outer ring in place over the insulation—just make sure that most of the ring remains exposed. Drill a small hole in the side of the longer tube just above the shorter ring. Solder an insulated wire to the shorter ring, and run the wire through the hole and up and out the far end of the longer tube. The outer ring and the wire connected to it will provide the positive connection between the ranging board and the transducer.

Drill a hole the same diameter as the long tube in the side of a plastic jar lid, as close as possible to inner top surface of the lid. Slide the lid onto the end of the tube farthest from the outer ring, and glue it in place. (Sanding the mating plastic and brass surfaces will allow the glue to hold better.) Solder one of the two clips provided with the ultrasonic transducer to the wire from the outer ring, and slide the clip onto the inside terminal (+) of the transducer. Solder another insulated wire to a point on the longer brass tube inside the lid. Solder the other end of that wire to the unused transducer clip, and slide the clip onto the outside terminal (−) of the transducer. Pay attention to polarity! Mount the transducer in the lid by surrounding it with a strip of foam rubber for a snug fit. The longer tube can now be bonded to the shaft of the stepper motor with epoxy.

Automotive alternator brushes make excellent contacts for linking the ranging board to the long tube and ring. You can buy the brushes at most automotive stores for a few dollars, or a complete brush assembly with mounting hardware for less than $10. There are many different styles of brushes and assemblies, and some are easier to adapt than others. Choose one that has a convenient size and shape to work with. You might need to file some parts of the assembly, or remove unneeded metal fit-

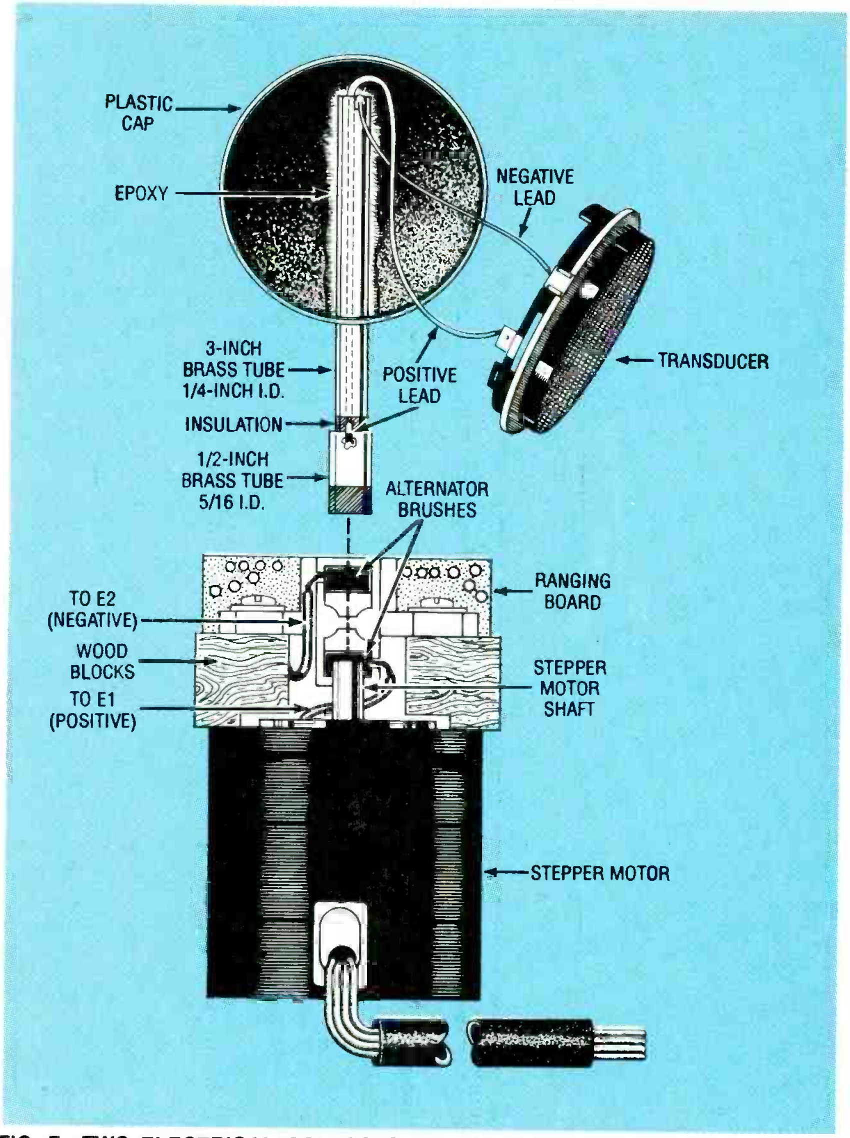


FIG. 7—TWO ELECTRICAL CONTACTS must be maintained while the transducer rotates. Here's how that was done on the prototype.

tings. The assembly can be mounted to the stepper motor with small wood blocks.

Complete the connections by running wires from the brushes to the ranging board. Again, observe the correct polarity! The longer tube is ground, and it connects to the E2 terminal on the ranging board (the black wire with the red stripe). The outer ring is positive, and it connects to the E1 terminal (the plain black wire). Although the ranging board produces 400 volts when operating, it does so only in brief pulses of current low enough so that it is not dangerous—but it will give you a mild shock if you touch the right place.

The ranging board can be glued to the wood blocks or the brush assembly. If the 300 µF capacitor installed across J1 pins 1 and 9 interferes with mounting the ranging board, move the capacitor to the front of the board on U1 between pin 16 (GND) and pin 5 (V+).

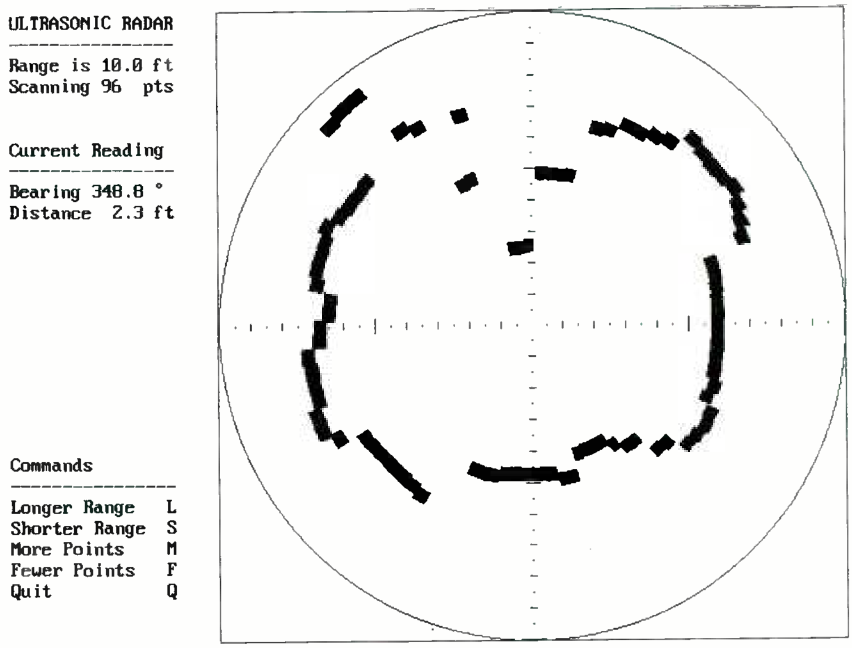


FIG. 8—THE RADAR IN OPERATION. The ultrasonic "RADAR" can detect and display objects from about 6 inches to 35 feet. Here the maximum range has been set to 15 feet.

Software

Two programs were written for the ultrasonic radar, and both are contained in the self-unarchiving ZIP file (EXPER1.EXE) on the *Electronics Now BBS*. Both programs were written in Microsoft's QuickBASIC. DISTANCE.BAS is a simple distance-measurement program. It pulses the rangefinder several times per second and reports the distance measured with 0.01-inch resolution over a range from about 6 inches to 35 feet. You can calibrate the unit for the speed of sound at your location by placing a flat object, such as a box, a carefully measured distance from the transducer. When you run the program, it will report the distance it measured, based on the default value for the speed of sound (1100 feet per second).

If the reported distance is more than the actual distance, decrease the speed of sound parameter by pressing the "1" key. It decreases the parameter by 10 feet per second. Pressing the "2" key decreases the speed by one foot per second. If the reported distance is less than the actual distance, increase the speed of sound parameter. Pressing the "4" key increases the parameter by 10 feet per second; pressing the "3" key increases the parameter by 1 foot per second.

You can include the speed-of-sound parameter you determined in the radar program to make it more accurate. The speed of sound parameter, and other initialization parameters, are read by the radar program from the file RADAR.DAT. The graphical radar program is easy to use. For a high-resolution color radar display, your computer will need EGA or VGA display electronics and a color monitor. If your computer just has CGA, the radar program will provide a lower resolution black and white display, as shown in Fig. 8.

Each rangefinder distance reading is plotted on the display in real-time. It provides scale information with bars of different colors and lengths drawn along the axes. Tens of feet are marked by long green bars; five-foot marks are red; and one-foot marks are short green bars. Half-foot marks are short black bars, and quarter-foot marks are green dots.

On the left side of the display the program reports the present range values and the number of scanning points in each revolution. The bearing and distance values are updated for each rangefinder measurement. Listed at the lower left are the commands you can give the program while it is running. Pressing the "L" key increases the displayed range (up to 35 feet). Pressing the "S" key decreases the displayed range (down to 5 feet). Pressing the "M" key causes the drive motor to scan more points per revolution (up

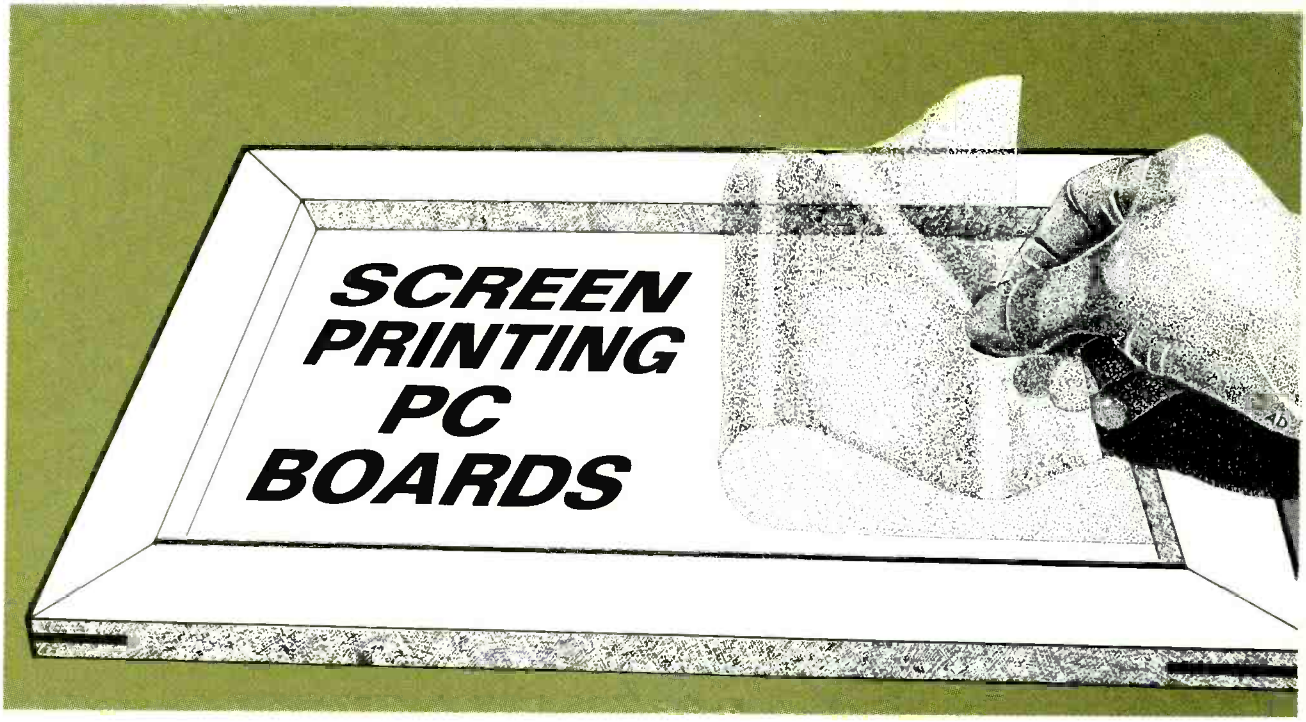
Continued on page 86

SOURCES

The following parts are available from Fascinating Electronics, PO Box 126, Beaverton, OR 97075. For VISA or Mastercard orders call 1-800-683-KITS, weekdays 10:00 AM to 5:00 PM, Pacific Time.

- Ultrasonic transducer, ranging board, cable, connector, and capacitors—$69.90
- PC-compatible or Macintosh software on either 5.25- or 3.5-inch disk (please specify machine and format)—$9.90
- Experimenter in kit form—$149.90
- Assembled and tested Experimenter—$199.90
- 9-volt 500 mA power supply—$11.90
- There is a limited quantity of the 4.25-volt, 1.7-amp, 200-step-per-revolution, surplus/used stepper motors available (includes series resistors)—$14.90

Please include $3.40 for shipping and handling with your order. Foreign orders, please inquire for prices and availability.



SCREEN PRINTING PC BOARDS

Learn how to use the commercial manufacturing process for PC boards at home.

WILLIAM ALFORD

THERE ARE MANY TECHNIQUES available for making PC boards, ranging from exposing UV-sensitive resist-coated boards to the use of heat-fused toner from copy machines. However, most of those techniques are economical only for hobbyists and small commercial prototype runs. The industrial process of choice for producing PC boards rapidly and cheaply is to print the circuit pattern onto the copper-clad board using a screen-printing process. This technique is so fundamental to the commercial manufacturing process that all serious hobbyists, students, and engineers should at least be familiar with it. Once, educated to its possibilities, they might find it to be a valuable tool in their own electronic projects.

In the screen-printing process, etchant resist is forced by a rubber squeegee through the open image area of a fine-mesh stretched stainless steel screen onto the PC board below. A blocking agent applied to the mesh in a pattern prevents the resist from passing through to areas of the substrate that are to be removed. This same process, a derivative of silk screening, can be used to label instrument panels and other flat surfaces.

Today's screen printing technology is an exacting scientific process. Instead of using silk screens stretched onto wooden frames, precisely made synthetic fabrics (or stainless steel screens) are stretched by pneumatic tensioning devices onto rigid aluminum frames. Stencil images are reproduced photographically on printing plates that can print images with resolutions to 2 mils on computer-controlled presses.

However, as sophisticated as today's screen printing industry is, the basic process itself is wonderfully simple, easy to cor-

FIG. 1—THIS IS EVERYTHING YOU NEED to produce high-quality mass-produced PC boards.

rect, and uses readily available materials.

While it's true that screen printing is best for mass-production, and there are no real advantages to it if you need only one or two boards, it costs only pennies more to produce hundreds of the same board in a very short time. That process compares favorably to individually exposing, developing, and washing several boards with the photoresist method. Moreover, meticulous cleaning and careful handling of the boards prior to processing is unnecessary; cleaning is required only if some stain or corrosion might interfere with the etching process. Also, printed boards can be stored indefinitely for etching on demand, or they can be cleaned and reprinted with a different pattern. The printing screen itself can be saved as well for future runs of the same board, or can be reclaimed and used to print other circuit designs.

Although you might think that all you'll ever need is one or two boards, you can never tell when that new electronic gadget you've invented might really be marketable—if you could only produce enough of them cheaply for the initial sales push.

Although today's inks and chemistries are much less hazardous than those used in the past, some of the products described in this article are both toxic and flammable and should only be used by trained persons in well-ventilated areas away from open flames. Figure 1 shows the materials that are used for this process. Protective gloves and clothing should be worn to prevent the chemicals from contacting the skin and eyes. Proper disposal of all waste materials in an environmentally responsible manner is crucial, just as with all other PC fabrication processes.

The printing process

The first step in the screen-printing process is to make the printing screen. Special polyester fabric is stretched onto a wooden frame and stapled in place. The fabric is classified by its mesh count; higher mesh counts provide greater print detail, but allow less ink to pass through during printing. For our purposes, a fabric of 160 to 180 threads per inch is a good choice. The fabric can be stretched and stapled by hand in much the same way as canvas is stretched for painting, as shown in Fig. 2. In fact, wooden canvas stretchers work well for light-duty use, and can be found at art-supply stores. Select a frame size that will allow a minimum two-inch clearance on all sides of the PC blank from the inside edges of the assembled frame. If canvas stretchers are to be used, the wood frame should be glued together with some good carpenter's glue, firmly clamped, and allowed to dry overnight before using it.

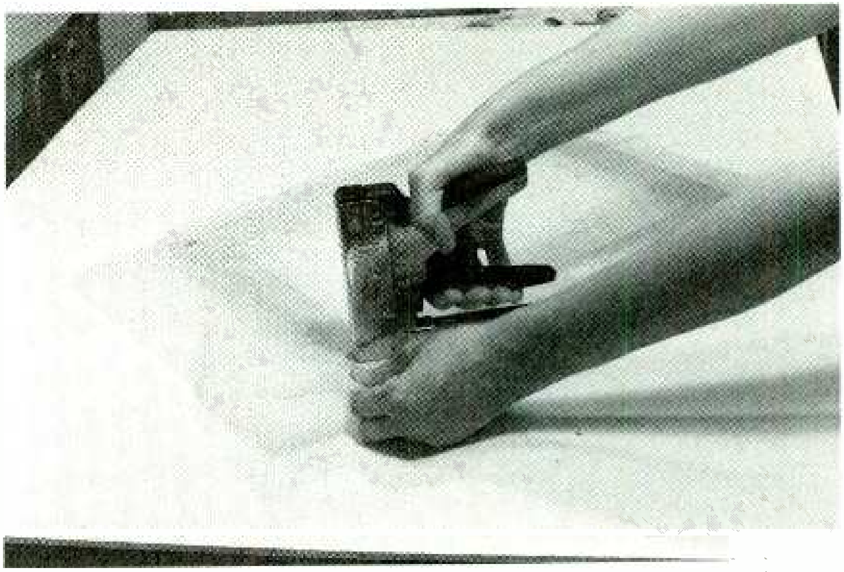


FIG. 2—THE FABRIC CAN BE STRETCHED and stapled to the frame by hand.

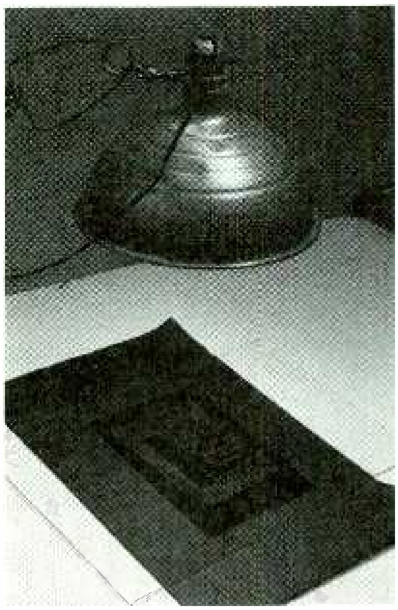


FIG. 3—A POSITIVE IMAGE is contact printed onto the stencil film using a photo flood bulb. Note the black paper beneath the film to prevent undercutting thin parts of the image.

For more demanding, long-term use, the "cord and groove" method produces a tighter, more uniformly tensioned screen, which can easily be re-tensioned if necessary. With this method, a cord is hammered into a groove in the wooden frame to capture and stretch the fabric—in much the same way a window screen is installed in a frame. This more complicated method is explained in detail in the booklet that's available from the source mentioned in the side bar.

There are many different ways to create the stencil image on the screen, but the easiest one for the beginner is the indirect film method. In that method, a piece of photo-sensitive stencil film is contact printed with the positive image transparency, developed, and adhered to the screen. The exposure step is similar to that used in the photoresist method of PC-board fabrication. The light hardens the areas of the

FIG. 4—DEVELOP THE EXPOSED STENCIL FILM in a tray of pre-mixed Ulano A+B developer.

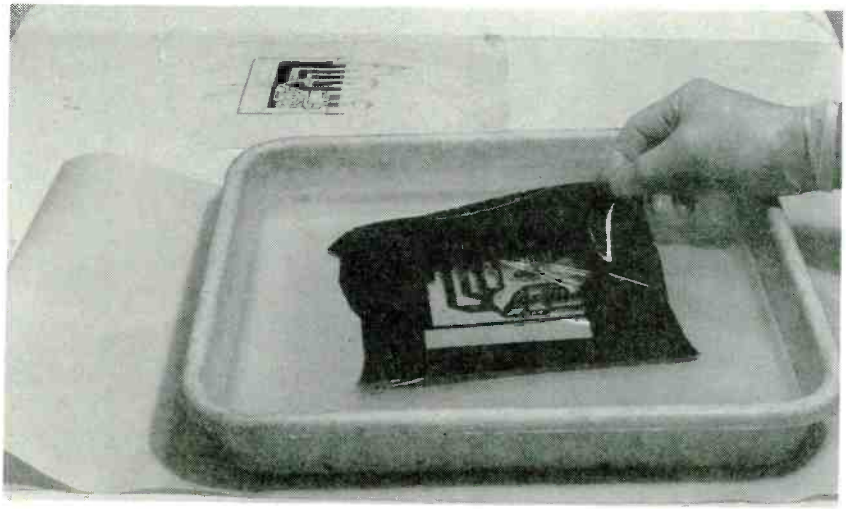


FIG. 5—WASH THE IMAGE OUT using warm water.

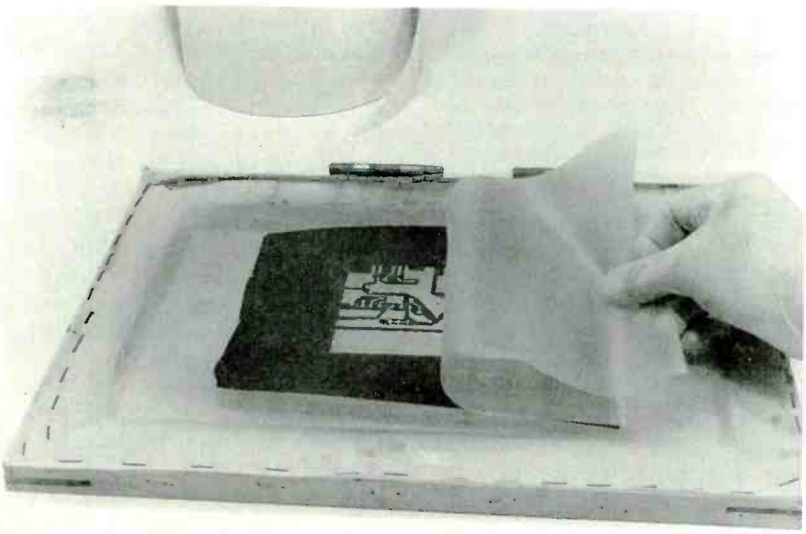


FIG. 6—WHEN COMPLETELY DRY, gently peel off the backing sheet from the stencil.

stencil film that it strikes, and the areas masked by the positive resist are washed away after developing. The author has had much experience with a line of screen-print materials from the Ulano Corporation, and their products are described in this article. The Ulano starter kits and their technical information packages contain detailed processing instructions. Although the company has a wide selection of stencil films, he used its *Blue Poly-3* film for this project.

A light source with a high UV content is necessary to expose the stencil film properly. Blacklight fluorescent tubes, daylight temperature photo floods, or just plain sunlight works well for this. A 500-watt blue photo floodlamp can be obtained from camera or lighting supply stores, and will screw directly into a reflector light housing. Be sure to use a lamp with a ceramic socket since the heat from a 500-watt bulb will soon burn out other kinds of sockets and could become a shock or fire hazard.

To expose the stencil film, place it shiny side up on a smooth flat surface. It's best to place a piece of black paper beneath it to prevent reflected light from undercutting the thin parts of the image. Then place the positive wrong-reading over the film, secure two points with clear tape to prevent movement, and cover it with a heavy piece of plate glass. Use glass with rounded edges to prevent injury while handling it. Position the light source directly over the center of the image at a distance of 20 to 24 inches (for the photo floodlamp) and expose it for 30 minutes as shown in Fig. 3.

Pre-mix the two-part developer according to the directions, and immerse the exposed stencil film in it for 90 seconds while rocking it with a gentle motion (see Fig. 4). Don't panic if you don't see an image appear at this time because it doesn't usually become visible until after the warm water wash. After the 90 second development, drain the stencil and im-

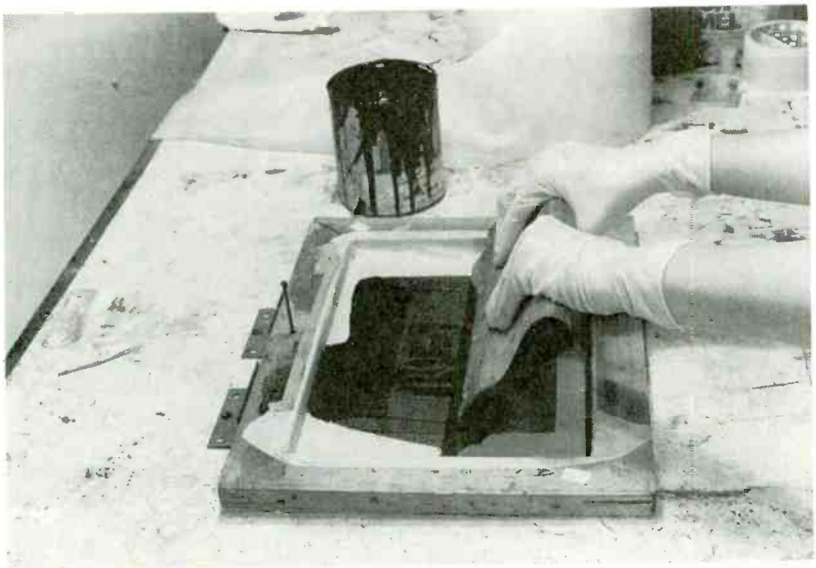


FIG. 7—**PULL THE SQUEEGEE** with a firm pressure across the image to force ink through the stencil.

FIG. 8—**PRINTED PC BOARD** positioned beneath the screen image by the register guides.

SCREEN PRINTING RESOURCES

Advance Process Supply
400 N. Noble Street
Chicago, IL 60622
(312) 829-1400
• Screen printing supplies
CIRCLE 361 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Atlas Screen Printing Supplies, Inc.
1733 N Milwaukee Avenue
Chicago IL 60647
(312) 278-3565
(800) 621-4173
• Screen printing supplies
CIRCLE 362 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Naz-Dar Co.
1087 North Branch Street
Chicago, IL 60622
(312) 943-8338
• Ink manufacturers, Circuit Black #211 resist ink
CIRCLE 363 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Signplex
3747 Pine Lane
Bessemer, AL 35020
(800) 631-2360
• Printed circuit screen kit
CIRCLE 364 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

The Ulano Corporation
255 Butler Street
Brooklyn, NY 11217
(718) 237-3199
(800) 221-0616
• Complete screenmaking systems, Blue Poly-3 stencil film
CIRCLE 365 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Note: A kit of materials for screen printing 6 to 12 designs that includes fabric, a frame, squeegee, resist ink, stencil film and chemistry, and a detailed instruction booklet is available for $39.95 plus shipping and COD from Signplex, 1-800-631-2360. Allow three weeks for delivery. Please add appropriate state and local tax.

A detailed booklet describing double-sided printing, a user-built vacuum table, advanced screen making and printing techniques, and more is available from Alford Enterprises, 9701 Bee Branch Road, Cottondale, AL 35453 for $14.95 plus $1.50 postage and handling. Send check or money order only. Please add appropriate state and local tax.

mediately place it in a tray of warm water at a temperature between 97 and 104°F. Agitate the stencil by gently rocking the tray until the image begins to appear (see Fig. 5). Change the water frequently until no more blue color appears in the water and the image is clean and clear. Applying gentle water spray with the stencil on an inclined surface in your work sink is an even better and much faster way. When washout is complete, transfer the stencil to a tray of cold water for a few minutes to harden the surface.

The Ulano developer must be mixed fresh every time you need it, although it will last 24 hours or so. Just be sure not to store it in a sealed container since it gives off a gas and the pressure could break a glass container.

Place the film shiny-side up on the screen fabric on the back side of the screen. Then blot the inside of the screen with newsprint (unprinted newspaper stock) until no more blue color emerges, or until it begins to stick to the screen.

Air dry the screen until the stencil is a uniform, light, sky-blue color, and then gently peel off the backing sheet as shown in Fig. 6. A cold air stream from a fan will greatly speed the drying process.

Now tape the inside of the screen around the image with two-inch masking tape to prevent the resist ink from leaking through while printing, and affix the frame to your work table with small hinges so that it can be raised and lowered easily.

Locate a pre-cut, clean copper-clad board under the screen

continued on page 90

IRON-ON PC BOARD PATTERNS

Design PC boards with CAD, and etch them from resist patterns formed by "ironing on" laser-printer toner

ALAN NISHIOKA

MAKE SINGLE OR DOUBLE-SIDED PC boards in your own home with this modern method that takes advantage of computer- aided design and the laser printer to form a resist pattern that is transferred directly to the copper-clad circuit board blank. It is an alternative to other methods that have been used by hobbyists who want to make a few prototype boards for their own use.

The alternatives include the time-honored method of applying adhesive pads and fine-line tape masks directly to the circuit board as the etch resist or the use of ultraviolet-sensitive liquid or film resists and photographic methods for transferring the pattern.

The method described here is based on the use of copying machine/laser printer toner powder to form the resist areas to define the circuit board conductive pattern. The pattern is first drawn on the screen of a personal computer with the aid of easy-to-use circuit board design software. The pattern is then printed out on special film in a laser printer. The toner that defines the pattern on the film is then transferred directly to the copper-clad blank by the application of heat from a household laundry iron.

That toner pattern that adheres to the copper becomes the resist pattern. The adhered toner is able to resist the action of the etchant that removes all of the copper cladding from the blank except that which is under the deposited toner.

The process is effective in making simple, single-sided boards, but its merits really show up in the preparation of double-sided boards whose patterns must be accurately registered on both sides. The problem of registering both layers is simple compared with the task of trying to achieve the same results with adhesive tape resist masking or even photographic methods. This article assumes that you will be making double-sided PC boards.

To make boards with this process, you will need an IBM personal computer or compatible for the design phase, and a laser printer to print the pattern with toner on the transfer film (Press-n-Peel from Techniks Inc.). You'll also need, a household laundry iron, a suitable tank for etching the board, and conventional double-sided copper-clad circuit board stock.

Caution: When working with acid you'll also need a work area and bench or table that is away from the living areas of your house or apartment with adequate safeguards for hazardous materials and ventilation for the removal of toxic fumes.

Although this method can produce complex, double-sided PC boards, it does not include through-hole plating. Solid-wire vias or hollow machined pins make any direct electrical connections needed between both sides of the board.

Designing the board. Personal computer-aided design is an integral part of this toner heat-transfer process because it is the means for delineating the circuit board patterns for both sides of the board. The software used by the author is PCBoards, although other software can be used. PCBoards has a list price of $99, and is available from the source given in Materials Sources.

PCBoards runs on IBM PC's and compatibles with EGA or VGA capability. It permits you to lay out both sides of a double-sided PC board with the assurance that they will *register* precisely in later process steps.

Unless you are familiar with the rules that apply to PC board design, it is advisable to read or review one of the many books available on that subject. Some books cover all aspects including design, acid-etching procedures, and even the selection of drill bits for forming through-holes. Several useful book references are given at the end of this article.

When PCBoards is running on a PC, the bottom layer of the board is displayed in orange while the top layer is shown in yellow (see Fig.1). Objects on both sides of the board (DIP pads, for example) are in blue. PCBoards has a 0.05-inch grid, and the user can draw DIP's of various sizes and traces of 0.020- or 0.050-inch width.

The program manual covers all of the features of PCBoards. Read it before doing any design work. The program is menu-driven, and you can select the object you want to draw with the keyboard, and use your computer mouse to select the end points of traces and position objects on the board.

Place all objects that will have drilled holes on 0.10 inch centers (e.g., at 1.20, or 3.70 inches rather than 1.25 or 3.75 inches) so you can use a small piece of commercial phenolic circuit board with perforations 0.10-inch on centers as a drill guide. A mark located in the lower left hand corner of the computer screen as a reference for the computer mouse will help you with the layout.

Minimize the number of vias (holes that feed a signal from the top to the bottom layer) because they require drilling. Where possible, use machined socket pins as vias because holes must be drilled for them anyway. Also, minimize the number of traces between DIP pins, particularly those that will be under the DIP when it is inserted, because they are most likely to cause problems if the trace patterns on both sides are improperly registered.

The need for soldering sockets or DIP packaged components from the top surface of the board also influences component layout and trace placement. If two components are mounted too close together, it will be difficult to get the tip of a soldering pencil between them to make satisfactory soldered joints.

Material purchasing

Copper-clad circuit board blanks are available from many different electronics stores and mail-order distributors. Expect to pay about 10 cents per square inch for double-sided boards. Regardless of the source and quality of the blanks you buy, be sure to clean them thoroughly so that the toner will stick to the copper and contaminants will not impede the copper-etching process.

Any standard brand household cleaning powder is suitable for cleaning superficial wax, grime, or oil from the boards, and this can be supplemented by scouring the copper surfaces with fine steel wool. Wear rubber gloves when cleaning the boards to prevent leaving finger prints on the clean copper surfaces. The skin oil in finger prints will corrode the clean copper.

Satisfactory cleaning is indicated by complete surface wetting following a clean tap water rinse cycle. The water should not bead up, an indication of that surface contaminants are still present.

Transfer film

Use 8½× 11-inch sheets of Press-n-Peel PCB transfer film from Techniks Inc. (see Materials Sources) to transfer the image to the copper-clad blank. (It is priced at $30 for a package of 20 films). Easy-to-follow instructions are provided with each package.

The Press-n-Peel transfer sheet is a plastic film with a blue matte coating. When passed through the laser printer, toner fuses to the blue coating as it does to paper when a document

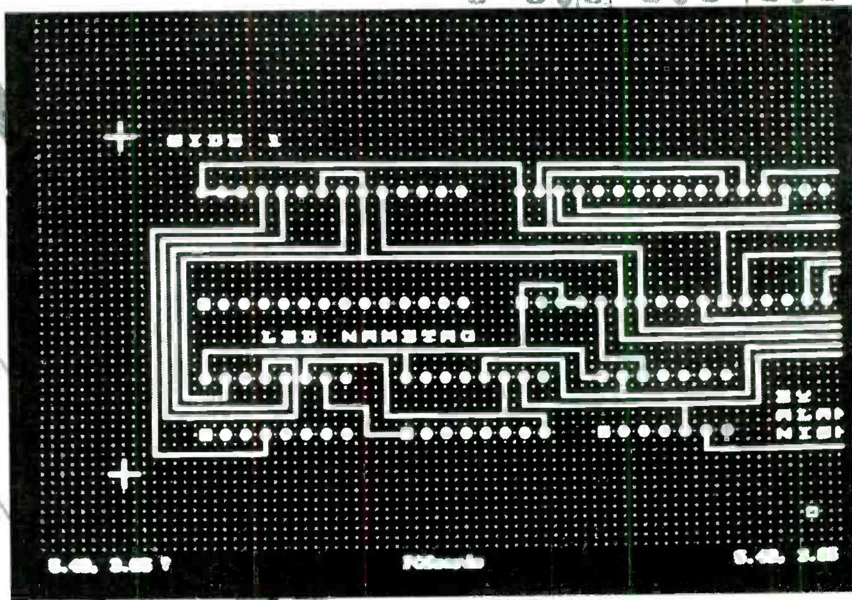


FIG. 1—LAYOUT OF ONE PC BOARD PATTERN shown on a computer screen obtained with circuit board design software. A square reference point and the coordinate readout are displayed at lower right.

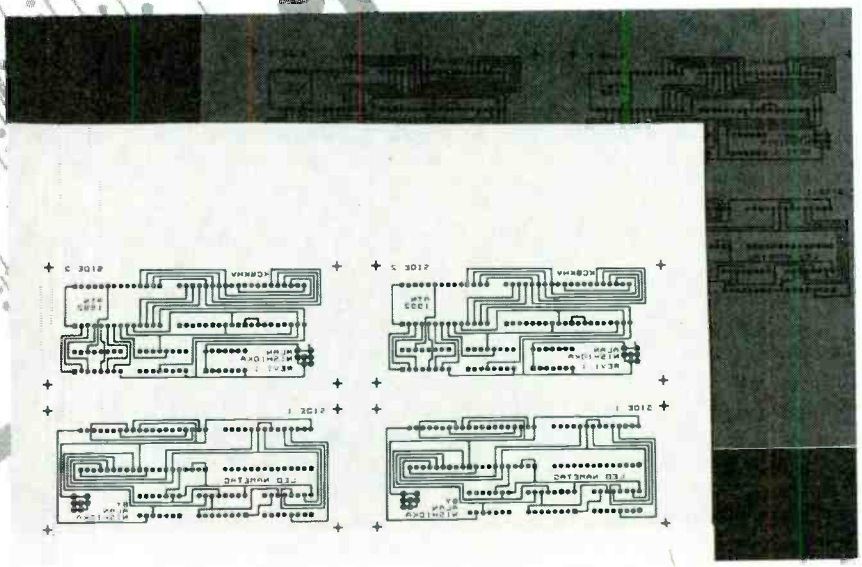


FIG. 2—PC BOARD PATTERN PRINTED ON PAPER with the printed transfer film shown in the background. Two patterns are printed on the same film to economize on film. The original patterns have been "flopped" so the toner can be ironed directly on the copper-clad blank.

FIG. 3—IRON-ON TRANSFER FILM IS FED INTO THE LASER PRINTER. A backup sheet of paper can be attached to the leading edge of the film for support, if necessary.

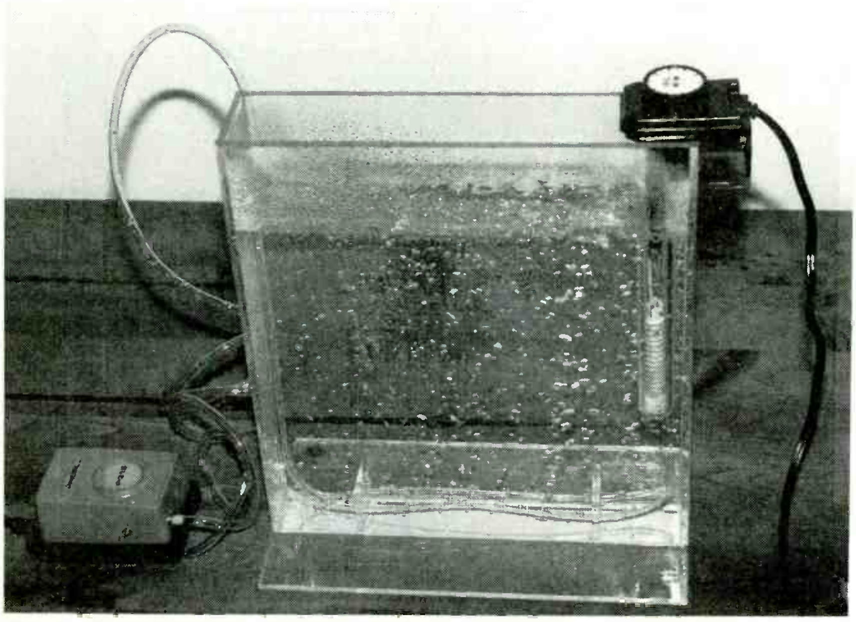


FIG. 4—CIRCUIT-BOARD ETCHING TANK with air bubbler and solution heater to speed up the etching process and provide more uniform results.

is printed. The transfer sheet is designed so that its plastic backing easily peels away after the toner has been ironed on the copper-clad board. The blue coating also thickens the resist pattern transferred to the board for improved protection against the copper etchant.

Print the layout

The output of the laser printer obtained from the computer with the PCBoards software is a drawing of the circuit board trace pattern with the toner on top as in a normal printing operation. However, to obtain a circuit board pattern that can be ironed directly on the board, the pattern must be inverted.

The author wrote a computer program that will invert the output from the computer running the PCBoards software. This is available as a self-extracting compressed file PCBFLIP.EXE in the *Electronics Now BBS* (516-293-2283; 2400 or 1200 baud.

Both top and bottom patterns can be printed on the same transfer film, assuming that the double-sided board measures less than 5×8 inches. This approach will economize on the number of transfer sheets needed.

After you have completed the design of both sides of the board, place crosses at two or three locations outside the board patterns to function as registration marks. Locate these marks with respect to the reference mark on each pattern so that when the printouts are placed together, the registration marks will match.

It is recommended that you print out a test sample on quality parchment tracing paper before printing on the actual transfer film. You can then cut apart the two patterns, place their printed sides together and align the paper printouts before you print on the transfer film. Any mismatches or errors can be corrected at that time without wasting transfer film. The use of a professional (or improvised) light table will make the registration and examination easier.

After you are satisfied that the alignment of all circuit board elements is within the expected tolerance levels, print out the transfer film. Feed the transfer film into the single-sheet feeder with the blue matte coating side

MATERIAL SOURCES
Etch Tank System
Circuit Specialists
P.O. Box 3047
Scottsdale, AZ 85271
1-800-528-1417

Iron-on transfer film
DynaArt Designs
3535 Stillmeadow Lane,
Lancaster, CA 93536
(805) 943-4746

PC board design software
PCBoards
2110 14th Avenue South
Birmingham AL 35205
(800) 473-PCBS

Press-n-Peel iron-on transfer film
Techniks Inc.
45 J. Ringo Road
PO Box 463
Ringoes NJ 085551-0463
(908) 788-8249

up. You might find it necessary to attach a paper backing to the transfer film so it will be easier to feed through the laser printer.

Attach the leading edge of the film to the paper backing by applying a narrow stripe of stick adhesive (available at stationery stores) along the leading edge of the underside of the transfer film, leaving the trailing edge free (see Fig. 3).

Iron-on process

Align the transfer sheets for the top and bottom of the board with their printed (toner) sides inward (face to face) on a light table. Staple the two sheets together in three or four places on one edge or tape them among one edge. Slip the cleaned circuit board between the fastened opposing sheets and align it correctly at the edges.

Heat the laundry iron to about 200°F and check that temperature with a mechanical thermometer. If the iron is too hot, the plastic film will melt, distorting the transferred pattern. If it is too cool, the toner will not transfer to the copper surface. You might have to experiment to find the right setting on your iron. However, once you have found it, note that setting for the next time you use this method.

Select a clean, dry, bare wooden board as an ironing surface. The easiest way to make the transfer is to start with the lower transfer sheet. Place it toner-side up on the ironing surface and put the copper-clad board on top of it. (The attached upper sheet can be folded back out of the way.) Then clamp the board to the film, and apply the iron directly to the top copper-clad surface so the heat will be conducted through the board to the lower surface.

After the film has lightly adhered to the copper, turn it over and iron on the transfer film from the back. Then fold over the upper film, toner side down, and iron it directly on the upper copper-clad surface of the board.

The movement of the iron over the surface helps to loosen the blue coating from the film. Use the tip of the iron to trace over the entire layout on both sides to ensure that all the elements to be transferred have received enough heat and pressure. Take special care with isolated pads and thin traces because they are least likely to transfer properly.

There is no sure way with this method to determine if the complete image has been transferred satisfactorily. The features will appear slightly darker when viewed through the back of the transfer film after the ironing procedure. *Caution:* Do not remove the film until the circuit board is cool to the touch.

If, for some reason, small sections of the pattern do not transfer satisfactorily, the gaps can be touched up after the film is removed. The best way to make those minor corrections is to mask them with the black tape intended for the direct-etch process. If larger areas did not transfer, or there are many gaps, the board should be cleaned and the complete process repeated.

FIG. 5—PERFORATED CIRCUIT BOARD blank serves as a drill jig to obtain holes spaced in 0.10-inch increments.

AN ALTERNATIVE METHOD

An alternative method for transferring copy-machine toner to blank copper-clad circuit boards is offered by DynaArt Designs. It makes special toner-transfer sheets that have a release agent, or "sugar-water" coating on one side of each sheet. A flopped toner image is made on the sugar-water side with a laser printer or copy machine.

The sheet is then placed, toner-side down, on the PC blank, and the toner image is fused to the board with a conventional laundry iron as described in the article. However, instead of peeling off the paper backing, the board is soaked in water until the release agent dissolves and the paper slides off. The manufacturer claims this method assures the complete transfer of all toner.

Copper etching

A suitable etching tank system is shown in Fig. 4. You can purchase a complete system from a supplier such as Circuit Specialists (see Materials Sources) or you can build your own. Figure 4 shows all the recommended elements for obtaining the best results, but neither the air bubbler nor solution heater are required.

An article entitled *Make Your Own Etching Tank* by Tony Lewis appeared in the December 1989 **Radio-Electronics** on page 45. This article gives complete directions for making a tank from Plexiglas. The article also includes useful information on the various chemical etchants.

Several different acids available commercially will etch the copper cladding satisfactorily. However ferric chloride is recommended because it is the most readily available from electronics stores and distributors and it is inexpensive. Unfortunately it is an opaque solution, so it is not possible to observe the etching process through a transparent tank. A 1-liter plastic bottle of the acid costs less than $7.00, but it should be enough to etch more than 500 square inches of copper cladding.

Alternative chemicals are sodium and ammonium persulfate. The persulfates are sold in crystal form and have several advantages over ferric chloride in that they will not attack stainless steel, and they are effective when cold. Both give an indication of copper absorption by turning blue as copper dissolves in them—a visual indication that they have lost their etching effectiveness.

Before working with any acid,

Continued on page 88

THE SPECTRUM ANALYZER

Vertical pulse height represents signal strength and horizontal pulse position represents frequency. Learn more about this important but frequently overlooked instrument

FERNANDO GARCIA VIESCA

THE SPECTRUM ANALYZER LETS YOU view the frequency domain the same way the oscilloscope lets you view the time domain. This article is a primer (or refresher) on the spectrum analyzer, an extremely powerful and versatile test instrument that is frequently overlooked by many who have never taken the time to explore its special properties.

Long considered too specialized and too expensive for general use, the spectrum analyzer has recently become an important test instrument in cable television, computer networks, digital radio, and automated component testing. However, for years it had been a well established instrument in radio and radar transmitter design and maintenance.

Government requirements mandating the control of electromagnetic interference (EMI) have made the spectrum analyzer a factory-production and quality-control tool in the manufacture of many different kinds of electrical and electronic equipment.

The selection of the appropriate spectrum analyzer for a given task will depend on such factors as the frequency sweep rate, frequency sweep range, bandwidth, and the center frequency of its intermediate frequency system. Other considerations are the bandwidth of its video amplifier and the analyzer's overall sensitivity.

Spectrum analyzers are useful in the analysis of continuous-wave (CW) signals, amplitude-modulated (AM) signals, frequency-modulated (FM) signals and pulse-modulated signals: pulse-amplitude modulated (PAM), pulse-width modulated (PWM), and pulse-position modulated (PPM) signals.

Before discussing the spectrum analyzer and how it works, a review of some of its basics will be useful. Figure 1 illustrates two different ways of looking at the same signal. The waveform viewed at the left is an instantaneous voltage plotted against time, as seen on an oscilloscope. The view at right shows the same waveform, but here the voltage is positioned with respect to frequency rather than time.

A complex signal has more than one frequency component (spectral line), which indicates the amount of energy that is present at each frequency. The more complex the waveform, the greater the number of spectral lines.

According to the French mathematician and physicist Jean Fourier, any time domain electrical signal consists of one or more sine waves, each with its own frequency, amplitude,

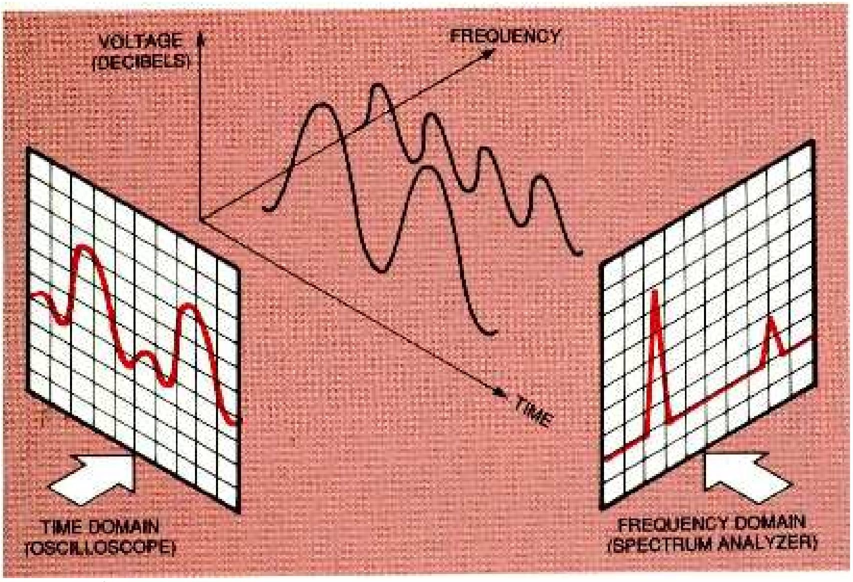


FIG. 1—TIME-DOMAIN MEASUREMENTS made with an oscilloscope (left) are compared with frequency domain measurements that can be made with a spectrum analyzer (right).

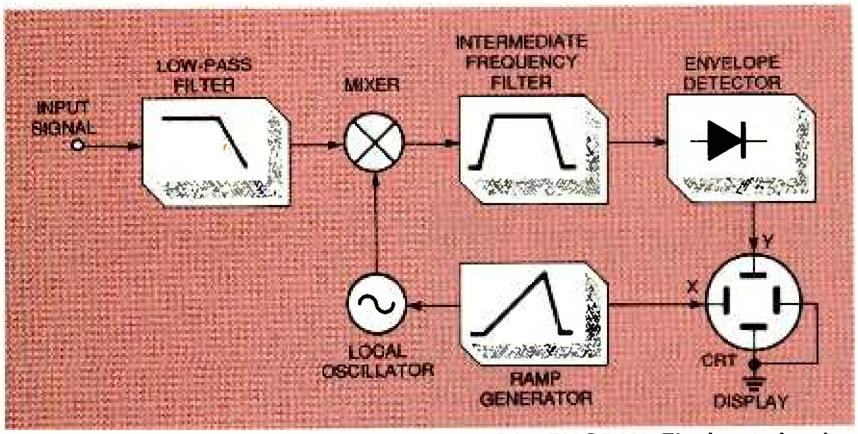


FIG. 2—SIMPLIFIED SPECTRUM ANALYZER BLOCK DIAGRAM. The input signal is mixed with local oscillator (LO) signal in the mixer. The intermediate frequency (LO) is filtered, detected and displayed on the CRT's vertical axis. The ramp generator triggers the CRT's time base and the LO.

and phase. As a result of his insight, it was found that any complex time-domain waveform can be broken down into separate sine waves that can be evaluated separately. In effect, any time domain signal can be transformed into its frequency-domain equivalent.

Theoretically, any signal must be evaluated for an infinite length of time when making a transformation from the time to the frequency domain. However, in practice, it is assumed that the behavior of a signal for time intervals ranging from milliseconds to a minute will give a reasonably accurate indication of the waveform's long-term characteristics.

Time vs. frequency domain

Time-domain measurements from an oscilloscope provide an overall view of the signal waveform, including such characteristics such as pulse rise and fall times, overshoot, and ringing. By contrast, the spectrum analyzer provides a panoramic display of the signal distribution in a selected portion of the radio frequency or microwave bands. The display can show the presence or absence of signals of interest, their frequencies or harmonic content, frequency differences, relative amplitudes, and the modulation form, if any.

In the United States and most of the advanced countries of the world, radio equipment must meet government-imposed standards for spectral purity. The spectrum analyzer permits the viewing of the bandwidth of the modulated signal, and it also gives an immediate indication of the harmonic content of a transmitter's signal.

Harmonics of the carrier signal might interfere with other systems operating at the same frequencies as the harmonics. Improper RF transmission conditions such as splatter or over modulation can be easily seen as excessive bandwidth. These deviations can be observed on a spectrum analyzer. This is helpful in making adjustments and corrections.

How does it work?

There are four basic spectrum analyzer architectures: bank of filters, fast Fourier transform (FFT), wavemeter, and swept spectrum or superheterodyne. Each has its own set of strengths and weaknesses, but in this article only the superheterodyne architecture will be discussed.

Figure 2 is a simple block diagram of a superheterodyne spectrum analyzer. It is essen-

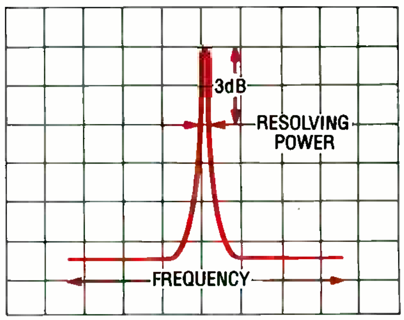


FIG. 3—TYPICAL CONTINUOUS-wave signal

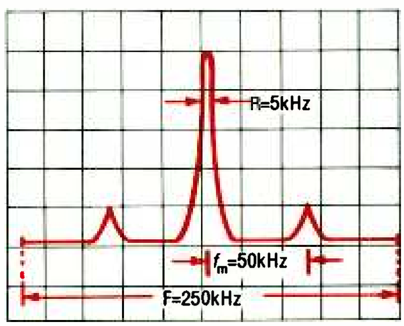


FIG. 4—SINGLE-TONE AMPLITUDE modulated signal.

tially a narrow-band superheterodyne receiver that is repeatedly swept in frequency over a selected portion of the RF band. Heterodyne means to mix signals together to produce sum and difference frequencies. Superheterodyne has the same meaning except that the signals being mixed are above the audio range.

The ramp (or sweep) generator generates a sawtooth (or ramp) waveform that tunes the local oscillator (LO). A form of frequency generator, it is swept linearly between two frequency limits. At the same time, the ramp generator also deflects the CRT beam horizontally across the screen from left to right. The local oscillator output is fed into the mixer.

The input signal is passed through a low-pass filter to the mixer, where it is mixed with the LO output. The output of the mixer includes not only the input and LO frequencies, but also their harmonics and sums and differences.

Only those mixed signals that fall within the passband of the intermediate frequency (IF) filter will be passed on to the envelope detector, represented here as a diode. The output of the envelope detector is amplified and applied to the vertical plates of the cathode-ray tube (CRT) to produce a vertical deflection on the CRT screen.

The CRT screen typically has a graticule or overlay grid of lines—ten horizontal and eight or ten major vertical divisions spaced one centimeter apart. The horizontal axis is calibrated in frequency that increases from left to right.

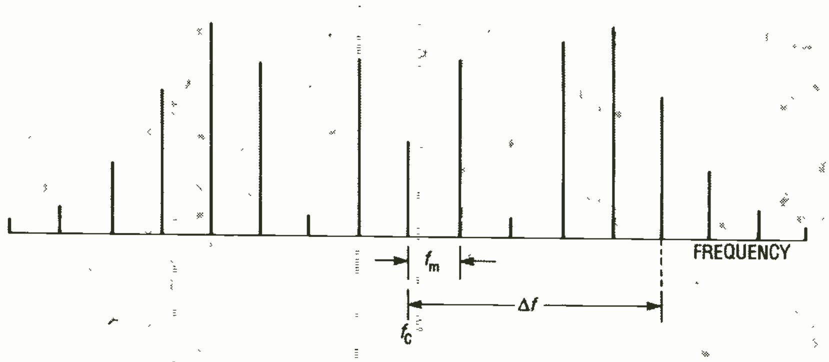


FIG. 5—SINGLE-TONE FREQUENCY-modulated tone where f_m equals the modulating frequency.

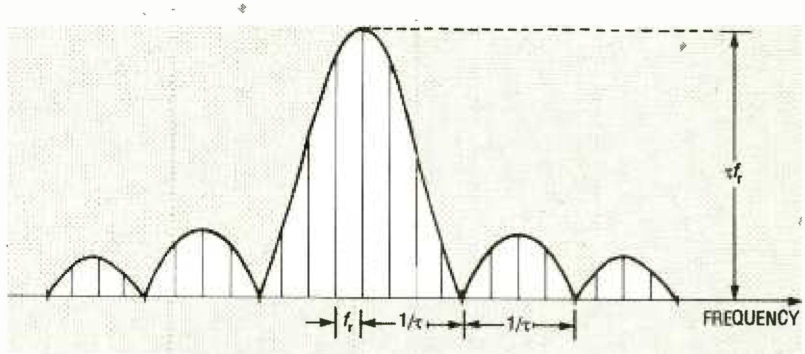


FIG. 6—PULSE-MODULATED SIGNAL where f_r equals the pulse repetition frequency and τ equals the pulse width.

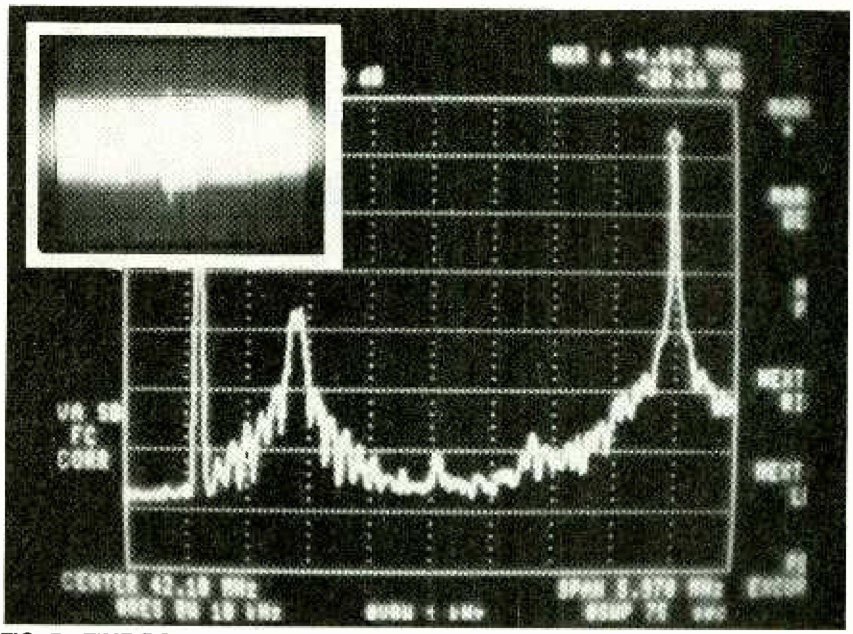


FIG. 7—TIME-DOMAIN AND FREQUENCY-DOMAIN PHOTOS: A time-domain waveform as displayed on an oscilloscope (inset), and frequency-domain waveform of the same signal as displayed on a spectrum analyzer.

Signal treatment

If a spectrum analyzer receives a continuous-wave signal, the trace is a plot of the bandpass characteristic of the intermediate-frequency amplifier, as shown in Fig. 3. A single response will show up on the screen, and the resolving power of the analyzer is equal to the 3 dB bandwidth of the intermediate-frequency amplifier.

The spectrum of a single-tone, amplitude-modulated signal will consist of the vertical response representing the original carrier frequency plus a pair of side frequencies, one above and the other below the carrier, as shown in Fig. 4. The amplitude of either sideband voltage with respect to the carrier voltage is $m/2$, where m is the percentage modulation. The frequency difference between the carrier and either sideband is equal to the modulating frequency, as shown in Fig. 4.

If the modulating wave is complex, each frequency com-

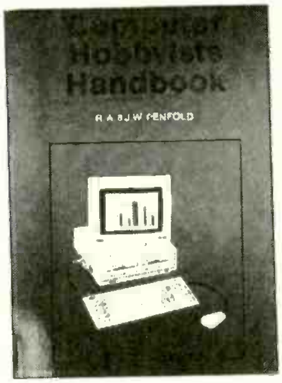
Electronic SHOPPER™

Paperback Books

GREAT PAPERBACKS AT SPECIAL PRICES

☐ **COMPUTER HOBBYISTS HANDBOOK—BP251—$8.95**

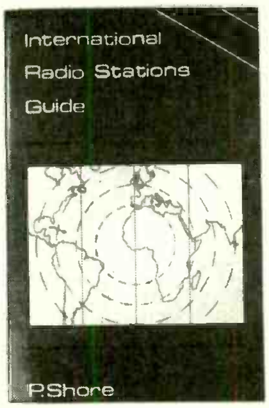
Subjects covered include microprocessors and their register sets; interfacing serial, paralley, monitor, games and MIDI ports; numbering systems, operating systems and computer graphics. While the book is aimed at the computer hobbyist, it should also prove useful to anyone who intends to use a computer to follow their interests.

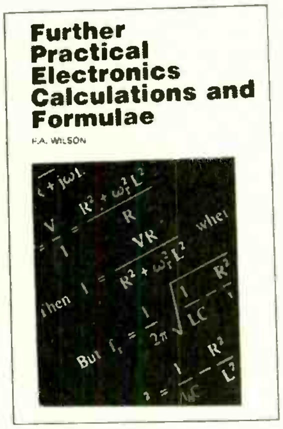


☐ **INTERNATIONAL RADIO STATIONS GUIDE—BP255—$9.95**

Provides the casual listener, amateur radio DXer and the professional radio monitor with an essential reference work designed as a guide for the complex radio bands.

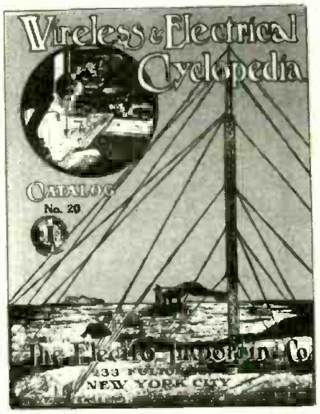
Includes coverage on Listening to Short Wave Radio, ITU Country Codes, Worldwide Radio Stations, European Long Wave and Medium Wave Stations, Broadcasts in English and more.





☐ **FURTHER PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS CALCULATIONS—BP144—$9.00**

450 pages crammed full of all the formulae you are likely to need. Covers Electricity, Electrostatics, Electromagnetism, Complex Numbers, Amplifiers, Signal Generation and Processing, Communications, Statistics, Reliability, Audio, Radio Systems, Transmission Lines, Digital Logic, Power Supplies. Then there's an appendix of Conversion Factors, Mathematical Formulae and more.



☐ **WIRELESS & ELECTRICAL CYCLOPEDIA—ETT1—$5.75**

A slice of history. This early electronics catalog was issued in 1918. It consists of 176 pages that document the early history of electricity, radio and electronics. It was the "bible" of the electrical experimenter of the period. Take a look at history and see how far we have come. And by the way, don't try to order any of the merchandise shown, it's unlikely that it will be available. And if it is, the prices will be many times higher.

ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY TODAY INC.
P.O. Box 240, Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240

Name ______________________

Address ______________________

City __________ State __________ Zip __________

EN993

SHIPPING CHARGES IN USA AND CANADA

$0.01 to $5.00	$1.50
$5.01 to $10.00	$2.50
$10.01 to 20.00	$3.50
$20.01 to 30.00	$4.50
$30.01 to 40.00	$5.50
$40.01 to 50.00	$6.50
$50.01 and above	$8.00

SORRY No orders accepted outside of USA & Canada

Number of books ordered ☐

Total price of merchandise .... $ ________
Shipping (see chart) .... $ ________
Subtotal .... $ ________
Sales Tax (NYS only) .... $ ________
Total Enclosed .... $ ________

All payments must be in U.S. funds

ADVERTISERS INDEX

B. G. MICRO

P. O. Box 280298 Dallas, Texas 75228
(214) 271-5546
FAX (214) 271-2462

MasterCard VISA

SPECIALS

MAX232	2.30
1488	.45
1489	.45
DB25-(Solder Cup) M/F	2/1.00
DB25-Rt. Angle PC BD. F	.55
DB9-Rt. Angle PC BD. M/F	.35

MONITOR

BRAND NEW!
Factory Fresh
IBM
VGA Monochrome Monitor
12" Paper-White
640 x 480
$79.95 plus $9.50 S/H
Within the Continental U.S.

DISPLAY DEVICES

FLAT PANEL LCD
GRAPHIC DISPLAY
EPSON EG-7004S-AR

640 x 200 dots - Super twisted nematic type. Built in drivers - 4 bit TTL interface - Capable of displaying numerics, graphics, alphabetics, special characters, graphs, charts, and patterns. Viewing area 10-7/16" x 4-5/8". Overall 11-3/8" x 6-1/16" 14 pins for signals and power (+5V, -12V). Complete 27 page manual
$19.95 6/$100.00

LTP 1157AE
1.2" 5x7 Matrix Displays
5x7 Array with x.y select.
This Red Orange Matrix Can Be Stacked Horizontally. Choice of Two Matrix Orientation-Cathode Column, Anode Row. Great For "Moving Message" Signs.
$1.19 Ea., 8/$6.95, 100/$75.00

74LS

LS00	.14	LS114	.25	LS241	.60
LS01	.14	LS122	.35	LS242	.65
LS02	.14	LS123	.45	LS243	.50
LS03	.14	LS124	1.35	LS244	.55
LS04	.14	LS125	.30	LS245	.55
LS05	.14	LS126	.35	LS251	.45
LS08	.14	LS132	.35	LS253	.40
LS09	.14	LS133	.25	LS257	.35
LS10	.14	LS136	.28	LS258	.45
LS11	.14	LS138	.35	LS259	1.00
LS12	.20	LS139	.35	LS260	.40
LS13	.25	LS145	.75	LS266	.30
LS14	.30	LS148	.35	LS273	.75
LS15	.20	LS151	.35	LS279	.30
LS20	.14	LS153	.35	LS280	.80
LS21	.16	LS154	.85	LS283	.35
LS22	.16	LS155	.50	LS290	.70
LS26	.14	LS156	.42	LS293	.50
LS27	.20	LS157	.30	LS298	.65
LS28	.15	LS158	.25	LS299	1.00
LS30	.14	LS160	.25	LS322	1.30
LS32	.16	LS161	.35	LS323	2.25
LS33	.25	LS162	.45	LS348	.75
LS37	.24	LS163	.36	LS353	1.00
LS38	.24	LS164	.45	LS357	.80
LS42	.35	LS165	.60	LS363	.75
LS51	.15	LS166	.75	LS364	.75
LS54	.20	LS169	.90	LS365	.30
LS55	.20	LS170	.45	LS366	.28
LS73	.33	LS173	.60	LS367	.35
LS74	.22	LS174	.35	LS368	.30
LS75	.25	LS175	.35	LS373	.50
LS83	.30	LS181	1.25	LS374	.45
LS85	.45	LS191	.45	LS375	.35
LS86	.20	LS192	.65	LS377	.75
LS90	.35	LS193	.65	LS378	.80
LS92	.30	LS194	.40	LS390	.80
LS93	.25	LS195	.52	LS393	.75
LS95	.30	LS196	.55	LS399	1.00
LS96	.33	LS197	.75	LS541	1.20
LS107	.28	LS221	.50	LS645	.75
LS109	.20	LS240	.50	LS646	.75
LS112	.25			LS670	.80
LS113	.25			25LS2569	1.50

SUPER BUYS

DTMF

SSI-202 Decoder	2.25
8870 Decoder	2.25
5087 Generator	2.00
5089 Generator	2.10

THE $25 NETWORK

Try The 1st Truly Low Cost LAN

- Connect 2 or 3 PCs, XTs, ATs
- Uses serial ports and 5 wire cable
- Runs at 115 K baud
- Runs in background, totally transparent
- Share any device, any file, any time
- Needs only 14K of ram

Skeptical: We make believers!

LITTLE BIG LAN

- Low cost - $75 per LAN, not per node!
- Hardware independent network
  ARCNET, Parallel, and Serial port support on first release
  Serial Speed: 6500(XT)-8500(AT) bytes per second
  Parallel Speed: 6000(XT)-29000(AT) bytes per second
  ARCNET Speed: 40000 plus bytes per second
- Use any PC/XT/AT/386 mix, even laptops and PS/2 machines
  Connect up to 254 computers, can mix connection methods (Serial, Parallel, Arcnet)
- DOS File and Record locking support
- Share any device, any file, any program
- Runs in the background, totally transparent
- Low memory overhead
  Typically only 28K is needed, but will vary with various setups
- Works with most software, including DBASE III, Microsoft
  WORD, LOTUS 123, Windows 3, AUTOCAD, Word Perfect, all compilers, GWBASIC, and, in fact, most anything!
- Works with DOS 2.0 to DOS 5.0 and DR-DOS
  DOS 3.1 or greater is preferred
- Open network, programmer API provided
  Example for low-level link modules — you can support special hardware
  Full specs provided on packet level protocols

CABLES & ARCNET CARDS AVAILABLE — PLEASE CALL $75.

SOCKETS

Low Profile SOLDER TAIL

6 Pin	14/1.00
8 Pin	13/1.00
14 Pin	13/1.00
16 Pin	13/1.00
18 Pin	13/1.00
20 Pin	13/1.00
22 Pin	13/1.00
24 Pin	8/1.00
28 Pin	7/1.00
40 Pin	7/1.00

BUY $10
GET $1.00 - FREE CHOICE

68 Pin PLCC	.79
84 Pin PLCC	.89

6500/6800

6502	2.00	6821	1.00
6520	1.25	6845P	2.20
6522	2.70	6845S	2.20
6530	3.00	6850	1.75
6532	4.25	6852	3.50
6545	2.10	6860	3.95
6551	2.40	68681	3.00
6800	1.40	68A09EP	1.29
6802	2.50	68A40	4.00
6803	3.00	68A54	3.00
6805	2.95	68B09	4.00
6809EP	2.75	68B10	2.00
6809P	2.50	68B45	4.95
6810	1.25	68B54	4.00

TEXT TO SPEECH BOARD

PC/XT COMPATIBLE. MAKE YOUR COMPUTER TALK!

PRICE CUT $69.95

ASSEMBLED & TESTED
ADD $3.50 SHIPPING & HANDLING

A VERY POWERFUL AND AMAZING SPEECH CARD. USES THE GENERAL INSTRUMENTS SPO256-AL2 SPEECH CHIP AND THE CTS256A-AL2 TEXT TO SPEECH CONVERTER.

THIS BOARD USES ONE SLOT ON THE MOTHERBOARD AND REQUIRES A COM SERIAL PORT. BOARD MAY ALSO BE USED IN A STAND ALONE ENVIRONMENT (EXTERNAL POWER SUPPLY) WITH ALMOST ANY COMPUTER THAT HAS A RS232 SERIAL PORT. TO USE THE BOARD IT IS ONLY NECESSARY TO SEND ENGLISH TEXT TO THE RS232 INPUT ON THE BOARD. THE BOARD INCLUDES A 1500 BYTE TEXT BUFFER AND HANDSHAKE LINE TO ALLOW YOU TO SEND DATA TO THE BOARD; THE SAME AS YOU WOULD SEND DATA TO AN RS232 SERIAL PRINTER. YOU CAN SET UP BATCH FILES THAT WILL MAKE YOUR COMPUTER GREET YOU WITH "GOOD MORNING MASTER," ETC. EVERY TIME YOU TURN IT ON.

DEMONSTRATION SOFTWARE AND A LIBRARY BUILDING PROGRAM ARE INCLUDED ON A 5¼ INCH PC/XT DISKETTE. FULL DOCUMENTATION AND SCHEMATICS ARE ALSO INCLUDED.

FOR INFORMATION ON A LOW COST SPEECH SYNTHESIZER SYSTEM FOR THE VISUALLY IMPAIRED, PLEASE SEND FOR FREE PACKET T.M.1.

STAND ALONE POWER SUPPLY FOR ABOVE
ADD $2.50 SHIPPING & HANDLING $19.99

STATIC RAM

2016-2KX8 200 n.s.	1.00
2101-1 - 256X4 500 n.s.	.75
21L02-1 350 n.s.	.65
2102AL-4 L.P. 450 n.s.	.49
2111-1 256X4 500 n.s.	1.00
2112A-2	2.50
2114L-3 1KX4 300 n.s.	.45
2125A-2 1KX1 70 n.s.	1.70
2147 4KX1	1.95
6116P-4	1.00
6117	1.20
6264-15	1.40
62256 32KX8	5.75

DYNAMIC RAM

2108-4 8KX1	1.50
2118-4 16KX1-5Volt	.70
4027-4KX1-250 n.s.	.80
4116-16KX1-250 n.s.	.40
4116-16KX1-200 n.s.	.75
4116 16KX1-150 n.s.	.90
4164 150 n.s.	.49 or 9/3.50
4164 120 n.s.	1.10
4164-100 n.s.	1.40
TMS4416-16KX4-150 n.s.	2.75
4464-150 n.s.	1.40
4464-120 n.s.	1.45
4464-100 n.s.	1.45
4464-80 n.s.	1.45
41256 150 n.s.	1.25 or 9/9.95
41256 120 n.s.	1.30 or 9/10.99
41256 100 n.s.	1.30 or 9/10.99
41256-80 n.s.	1.30 or 9/10.99
41256-60 n.s.	1.85
1 Meg - 100 n.s.	4.40
1 Meg - 80 n.s.	4.40
414256-80 n.s. 256 x 4	4.60

SIPPS & SIMMS AVAILABLE

THREE CHIP SET

B.G. SPECIAL
16450, 1488, 1489 — $6.95
16550, 1488, 1489 — $13.50

EPROM SPECIAL

We bought a large quantity of 2708s, 2716s, 2532s, 2732s, 2764s, 27128s, 27256s and 27512s from a computer manufacturer who redesigned their boards. We removed them from sockets, erased and verified them, and now we offer the savings to you. Complete satisfaction guaranteed.

Your Choice

2708	1.20	10/8.00
2716	1.75	10/15.00
2532	2.00	10/17.50
2732	2.00	10/17.50
2764	2.00	10/17.50
27128	3.00	10/25.00
27256	3.50	10/30.00
27512	4.75	10/40.00

8000/80000

8031	2.95	8251	1.10
80C32 12	3.95	8253-5	1.75
8035	1.00	8254	1.80
8039	1.00	8255	1.50
8085	1.55	8255-5	1.75
8086	1.55	8257	1.50
8087	87.50	8259A	1.85
8087-1	167.50	8259C-5	2.10
8087-2	127.50	8275	10.95
8088	2.20	8279	2.25
8088-2	3.25	8284	1.49
8155	2.25	8286	3.50
8156	2.25	8287	2.49
8202A	8.00	8288	3.50
8212	1.25	8530	3.00
8214	2.00	8741	7.00
8216	1.25	8742	7.00
8224	1.25	8748	7.00
8228	1.75	8749	7.00
8237-5	2.80	8755	7.00
8243	1.75	80286-8 PLCC	8.50
8250	2.95	80287-8	125.00
(16450)	6.50	80287-10	135.00
(16550)	13.00	V-20-10MHZ	6.50

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG! OVER 150 NEW ITEMS!

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG! OVER 150 NEW ITEMS!

TERMS: (Unless specified elsewhere) Add $3.25 postage, we pay balance. Orders over $50.00 add 85¢ for insurance. No C.O.D. Texas Res. add 8¼% Tax. 90 Day Money Back Guarantee on all items. All items subject to prior sale. Prices subject to change without notice. Foreign order - US funds only. We cannot ship to Mexico or Puerto Rico. Countries other than Canada, add $9.00 shipping and handling.

7/31/92

CIRCLE 219 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CAIG Electronic Chemicals
for Manufacturing, Maintenance & Service!

DON'T JUST CLEAN CONNECTIONS; DEOXIDIZE, SEAL & PROTECT THEM!

Even the finest equipment cannot guarantee noise-free/error-free operation. One "dirty" connection anywhere in the signal path can cause unwanted noise or signal loss.

***ProGold** and **DeoxIT** increase the performance and reliability of electrical components and equipment. They provide long-lasting protection, reducing the expense of repeated cleaning with expensive ozone-depleting solvents.*

ProGold™
Gold Conditioner & Protector

ProGold is specifically formulated to improve conductivity and protect gold, base metals and other precious metal surfaces. Use on gold connectors and contacts for maximum performance and protection. A common problem with gold plated surfaces is that the base metals migrate to the surface due to gold's soft and porous nature (dendrite corrosion). Once exposed, base metals oxidize, adding unwanted resistance that impedes electrical performance. Since gold plated surfaces are thinly coated, they are susceptible to scratching & abrasion, further exposing the base metals.

ProGold is a one-step treatment that conditions gold connectors, contacts and other metal surfaces, enhancing the conductivity characteristics to efficiently transmit electrical signals. **ProGold** coats the entire contact surface and connection, providing superior protection from abrasion (insertion resistance), arcing, RFI, wear and atmospheric contamination.

DeoxIT™ & PreservIT™
Deoxidizes, Seals & Protects Electrical Connections

DeoxIT, *a one-step treatment*, is a fast-acting, deoxidizing solution that cleans, preserves, lubricates & improves conductivity on all metal surfaces. Use as a general treatment for connectors, contacts & other metal surfaces.

PreservIT seals, lubricates and preserves metal surfaces for protection from oxidation and contamination. For use on <u>clean/new</u> surfaces or those pre-cleaned with **DeoxIT**.

Both have excellent migration properties that coat the surfaces and protect them from future oxidation & contamination. These new advanced formulas contain improved deoxidizers, preservatives, conductivity enhancers, anti-tarnishing compounds, arcing & RFI inhibitors and provide extended temperature range.

OpticALL™
Effectively cleans, polishes and eliminates static electricity on optical viewing surfaces. OpticALL is also recommended as a general purpose antistatic cleaner on plastic, glass and metal surfaces.

StaticALL™
Neutralizes static build-up caused by friction & low humidity conditions.

DustALL™
Quickly & safely removes dust, lint & particles from sensitive electronic equipment, computers, lab equip., optical grade surfaces & other mechanisms & equipment.

FreezALL™
Quickly and safely cools circuits to -54°C. Locates intermittent components due to heat failure and hairline cracks on PCBs.

MechanicALL™
High Penetrating Anti-Corrosive Anti-Tarnishing Cleaner & Lubricant. Lubricates & Protects, Displaces Moisture, Stops Squeaks, Migrates & Coats Entire Surface.

ElectricALL™
Rejuvenating Solution For All Electrical Applications. Cleans, Preserves, Improves & Protects Connections, Removes Corrosion & Oxidation, Reduces Wear, Abrasion, Arcing & RFI.

DegreasALL™
For degreasing, cleaning & defluxing equipment and parts. Removes oil, grease, dirt and contaminants including rosin flux from PCBs, components and metal parts. Biodegradable.

CAEON™ 27
For sensitive equipment applications. For removal of oil, grease & dirt from surfaces. (Freon® TF).

CAEON™ 28
Degreaser and cleaning liquid removes organic contaminants including rosin flux from PCBs, components and metal parts. (Freon® TMC).

X-10S Instrument Oil
Contains silicone. Finest quality instrument oil for use on rubber, plastics and metals. Non-gumming, rust inhibiting, long lasting lubrication.

X-10 Instrument Oil
Lubricates precision instruments, fine parts & mechanisms. Use on all metals (gauges, gears, clocks, instruments, etc.). Non-gumming, rust inhibiting, long lasting lubrication.

CAIG Products ... used by those who demand the best!

Boeing	Honeywell	Recoton
Diebold, Inc.	IBM	Switchcraft
Dolby Laboratories	John Fluke Mfg.	Tektronix
E.I. Dupont	McIntosh Labs	Texas Instruments
Federal Express	Motorola	Wayne-Dresser
General Electric	Nakamichi	Xerox Corp.
Hewlett Packard	RCA	. . . and many more

Since 1956
CAIG LABORATORIES, INC.

16744 West Bernardo Drive
San Diego, CA 92127-1904

Phone: (619) 451-1799
FAX: (619) 451-2799

CIRCLE 287 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Get instant tech information FREE from your Fax or Computer!

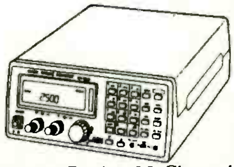
You can obtain specs, freq. info, software and more from our automated services. For fax facts, call from your stand alone fax machine and follow the voice prompts. Use the BBS from your modem of fax/modem equipped computer. Dial 317-849-8683 for fax back service, or dial 317-579-2045 for our computer bulletin board service

ACE COMMUNICATIONS
ACE Communications 800-445-7717
10707 East 106th Street Fishers, IN 46038

Total Coverage Radios

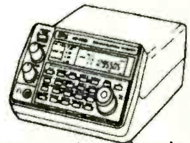
AOR AR1000XLT
$449.00
AM Broadcast to Microwave
1000 Channels

500KHz to 1300MHz coverage in a programmable hand held. Ten scan banks, ten search banks. Lockout on search and scan. AM plus narrow and broadcast FM. Priority, hold, delay and selectable search increment of 5 to 995 KHz. Permanent memory. 4 AA ni-cads and wall plus cig charger included along with belt clip, case, ant. & earphone. Size: 6 7/8 x 1 3/4 x 2 1/2. Wt 12 oz. Fax fact document # 205



AR2500
$499.00
2016 Channels
1 to 1300MHz
Computer Control

62 Scan Banks, 16 Search Banks, 35 Channels per second. Patented Computer control for logging and spectrum display. AM, NFM, WFM, & BFO for CW/SSB. Priority bank, delay/hold and selectable search increments. Permanent memory. DC or AC with adaptors. Mtng Brkt & Antenna included. Size: 2 1/4H x 5 5/8W x 6 1/2D. Wt. 1lb. Fax fact #305



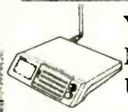
AR3000
$1195.00
400 Channels
100KHz to 2036MHz

Patented computer control, top rated receiver in its class, offers AM, NFM Wide FM, LSB, USB, CW modes. RS232 control. 4 priority channels. Delay & hold & Freescan. AC/DC pwr cord and whip ant. Size: 3 1/7H x 5 2/5W x 7 7/8D. Wt 2lbs., 10oz. Fax fact document #105

NEW AOR AR1500
$499.00.
Full Coverage with SSB and 1000 Channels.

500KHz to 1300MHz. Ten scan banks, ten search banks. Search lock and store. BFO. 2 Antennas. AM/NFM/WFM. Selectable increments . Tons of features, small size: 5 7/8 x 1 1/2 x 2. Wt 14 oz. Fax fact document # 250

Scanner with Shortwave



Yupiteru 8-1300MHz Mobile or Hand Held Units. $399.00, each.

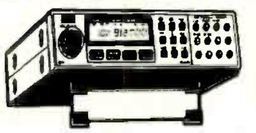
Top rated receivers from Japan now available in the USA. Tune down to 100KHz. Sensitivity guaranteed from 8MHz up. 200 scan channels. AM/NFM/WFM. No gaps, no cut-outs. Mobile is super slim line. AC/DC. Order MVT8000, includes antenna, mbl mnt. Order MVT7000 for the hand held. Complete with Ni-Cads, Charger, antenna & earphone. Fax fact document #275

Continuous Coverage

Bearcat 2500XLTA hand held	**$369.00**
Bearcat 8500XLTC mobile	**$389.00**
Bearcat 890XLTB mobile	**$279.00**

29-1300MHz, 500 ch. in 8500, 400 in 2500. 890 has 200 ch.& 29-956MHz. All cell locked. Spring delivery. Fax Fact#420

Mobile Scanners

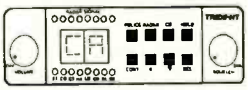


Bearcat 760XLTM
$229.95
100 Channel 800 MHz

Five banks of 20 channels each. Covers 29-54, 118-174, 406-512 and 806-954MHz (with cell lock). Features scan, search, delay, priority, CTCSS option, lockout, service search, & keylock. Includes AC/DC cords, mounting bracket, BNC antenna. Size: 4 3/8 x 6 15/16 x 1 5/8. Weight: 4.5lbs. Fax fact document #550

Bearcat 560XLTZ
$99.95
16 Channel 10 Band

Compact, digital programmable unit covers 29-54, 136-174, and 406-512MHz. Features scan, WX search, delay, priority, memory backup, lockout, review,& auto delay. Includes AC/DC cords, mounting bracket, and antenna. Size: 7 3/8 x 2 1/2 x 15/8. Wt: 2.5lbs. Fax fact #560



Trident TR-33WL
$399.00
Scan/CB. X,K,Ka,Wide & Laser

Scans police pre-programmed by state channel *plus* full radar and laser alerts in one small unit. Weather, CB receive & mobile relay. Size: 5 5/8 x 4 7/8 x 1 3/4. Wt: 1.5lbs. Fax fact #580

Hand Held Scanners

AOR 900 $249.95
100 Channel 800 MHz

Five scan banks 5 search banks. Covers 27-54, 108-174, 406-512 and 830-950 MHz (no cell lock). Features scan, search, delay, priority, permanent memory, lockout, backlite, & keylock. Includes AC/DC adaptor, belt clip, antennas, & Nicad. Size: 5 3/4H x 2W x 1 1/2D. Wt: 12oz.. Fax fact document #650

Bearcat 200XLTN
$229.95 200 Channels 800 MHz

Ten scan banks plus search. Covers 29-54, 118-174, 406-512 and 806 956MHz (with cell lock). Features scan, search, delay, 10 priorities, mem backup, lockout, WX search, & keylock. Includes NiCad & Chrgr. Size: 1 3/8 x 2 11/16 x 7 1/2. Wt. 32 oz. Fax Facts # 450

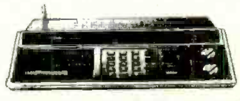
Bearcat 100XLTN 100Ch H/L/U	**$159.95**
Bearcat 70XLTP 20Ch H/L/U	**$139.95**
Bearcat 55XLTR 10 Ch H/L/U	**$ 99.95**

Coverage of above hand helds is: 29-54, 136-174, 406-512 except 100 which also adds 118-136 Air Band. Fax facts #475

Table Top Scanners

Bearcat 855XLTE 50Ch w/800	**$159.95**
Bearcat 142XLM 10Ch H/L/U	**$ 84.95**
Bearcat 147XLJ 16 Ch H/L/U	**$ 89.95**
Bearcat 172XM 20Ch H/L/U/Air	**$124.95**
Bearcat 210 16Ch H/L/U/Air	**$129.95**

Coverage of above units is: 29-54, 136-174, 406-512, plus Air in 172 and 210 and air plus 800MHz in the 855. Fax facts #675



Bearcat 800XLX
$219.95

12 bands and 40 channels with 800MHz and nothing cut out. AC or DC. Fax facts #690

Accessories & Etc.

Mag Mount Mobile Ant MA100	**$ 19.95**
Base Ant. 25-1000MHz AS300	**$ 59.95**
Pre-Amp .1-1500MHz GW2	**$ 89.00**
Downconverter 800 to 400 DC89	**$ 89.00**
Base Discone Ant DA300	**$ 89.00**
External Speaker MS190/opt. amp	**$ 19.95**
Old Scanner Repair, all brands	***$ CALL***
Extended Warranties	***$ CALL***
Frequency Info FaxFact/Modem	***$ FREE***
Frequency Books	***$ CALL***

2 Way Radios

VHF hi band programmable mobiles as low as $299.95. Call for quotes or Fax Fact #775

Toll Free, 24 Hours! **800-445-7717** *Fax Orders* **800-448-1084** *Fax Facts* **317-849-8683**

Computer BBS Modem & Fax/Modem, **317-579-2045**. Toll Free Tech Support, Dial **800-874-3468**

International Fax: en *Espanol, en Francais, und auf Deutsch, or just fax in plain English to:* **317-849-8794**

MasterCard VISA

ACE Communications 10707 East 106th Street, Fishers, IN 46038

Service & Support hours: Mon.-Fri. 9AM to 6PM, Sat. 10-4 EST. Mastercard, Visa, Checks, Approved P.O.'s & COD (add $5.50) & AMEX. Prices, specifications and availability subject to change. Flat rate ground shipping and handling charge only $5.95 per unit. Express Air only $8.95 , for most units, to most locations. One week trial, no returns accepted two weeks after original receipt without substantial restocking charge. All units carry full factory warranty. Indiana residents add 5 per cent sales tax.

FLY IT! ONLY $8.95

CIRCLE 212 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CIRCLE 228 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

WHOLESALE SPECIALS

LIMITED QUANTITIES

CABLE CONVERTERS

Blow Out!!

Jerrold 400 Refurbished

60 Channel Remote w/fine tune

6 Month Warranty New Transmitter

400 MHZ 60 Channel **$59.95** each

$55.00 each - 5 lot • $50.00 each - 10 lot

$45.00 each - 20 lot • $40.00 each - 50 lot

$37.50 each - 100 lot

New Zenith SSAVI

Power Supplies Available

MTS Stereo Processors for SSAVI

Available - Works with any Cable Converter

VIEWSTAR IS HERE

MXC-2520-525 MHZ remote volume
remote volume control
Audio/video Baseband $119.95 ea.
Output, descrambler loop $90.00 5 lot
Parental Lockout $85.00 10 lot
Favorite channel $80.00 20 lot
Remote Fine tuning
'Universal' Descrambler Compatible

NEW "North Coast"

'Excel' 66 channel remote $99.95 ea.
Fine tune remote,
60 min. Sleep timer $80.00 5 lot
Display dimmer
Favorite channel $75.00 10 lot
Parental Lockout,
HRC/STD Remote $70.00 20 lot
Selectable Twinline A/B Select Optional
AMERICAN MADE Keep *OUR* People Working

UNITED ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

P.O. BOX 1206 • ELGIN, ILLINOIS 60121

RES

24 Hour Service **(708) 697-0600** **Mon - Fri 8:30 - 5 pm - CST**

CIRCLE 277 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS AT HOBBYIST PRICES!

HC Protek TEST INSTRUMENTS

20 MHz Afford-A-Scope

- ☐ Dual channel, 6" CRT.
- ☐ Sensitivity 5 mV/div to 20V/div.
- ☐ Vertical modes: CH1, CH2, dual, add, subtract.
- ☐ Time Base 20 steps from 0.2 μsec. plus X5 mag, X-Y, video sync.
- ☐ Two-year warranty.

P-3502 **$389.00**

Regulated DC Power Supply

- ☐ Output 0 – 30V, CV; 0 to 3A, CC.
- ☐ Two separate LED Displays (Green for voltage, Red for current).
- ☐ Short circuit overload protected with indicator LED.

3003 **$249.00**

True RMS Expanded Function DMM

- ☐ 3-3/4 digit, 4000 count, with bar graph.
- ☐ Auto ranging, with optical data output of V-Ω-A-Hz-CAP.
- ☐ Has relative set, min/max, memory data & range hold, plus unique adapter mode.
- ☐ Supplied with protective holster/stand, deluxe safety probes.

D-937 **$139.00**

3-3/4 Digit "High Capability DMM"

- ☐ Extra Large LCD, 4000 count with Bar Graph.
- ☐ Fully auto ranging for AC/DC volts, resistance, temp, capacitance and frequency, plus range and data hold, relative, min/max and auto power off.
- ☐ Supplied with protective holster, safety probes, "K" temp. probe.

D-981 **$125.00**

"Super-Value" VOM

- ☐ 20 KΩ/V Sensitivity.
- ☐ Measures AC/DC volts, DC current to 10A, resistance, dB and battery test.
- ☐ Color coded meter scales, with anti-parallax miror.
- ☐ Overload protected by Silicon Double Diode and 2A/250V fuse.

A-403 **$19.00**

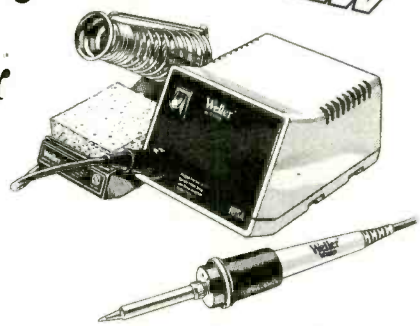
Controlled-Output Soldering Stations

NEW

Weller

WTCPT

$149.00



- ☐ Transformer powered soldering station complete w/lightweight, low voltage, temp. controlled soldering iron
- ☐ Special "closed loop" method of controlling maximum tip temperature...to protect temperature sensitive components
- ☐ Power unit housing features impact resistant plastic for durability
- ☐ Quick disconnect plug for soldering iron and lighted on/off switch
- ☐ Station housing and iron are grounded with separate conductor that terminates @ third pin of power cord

Transistors-Diodes-ICs Rectifiers-SCRs-TRIACs

262,000 Item Cross Reference

$4.95 ea.

#1 Philips ECG Distributor in the U.S.!

RS ELECTRONICS
34443 Schoolcraft, Livonia, MI 48150

1-800-366-7750
FAX 313-525-1184

MasterCard VISA

— $50 minimum purchase
— Prices do not include shipping or sales tax

CIRCLE 311 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

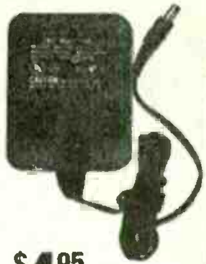
CIRCLE 280 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

MECI

Mendelson Electronics Inc.

340 E. First Street Dayton, Ohio 45402
1-800-344-4465 FAX 1-800-344-MECI

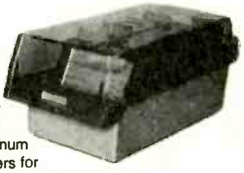
12VDC 1 Amp Adaptor



Heavy duty DC adaptor. 120VAC. 60 Hz input. 12VDC, 1 amp output. 6 ft. cord with 2.1mm DC coaxial plug (tip negative) UL listed.

No. 600-0225F $5.49 ea $4.95 (5+)

Diskette/CD Storage Case



Convenient carrying handle with snap lock. Translucent hinged dust cover for maximum protection. Sectioned dividers for easy access. Cushioned feet to protect surfaces.

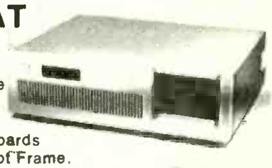
Part No.	Size	Price
220-0124F	(40) 5.25" disks or (10) CD's	$2.95
220-0125F	(40) 3.5" disks	$3.49
220-0123F	(100) 5.25" disks or (25) CD's	$3.99

3 1/2" Floppy Disk Drive

Matsushita JU-253
Includes two 3.5" Face Plates (Gray & Beige).
Comes with separate 5 1/4" Mounting Kit

No. 220-3418F $49 ea.

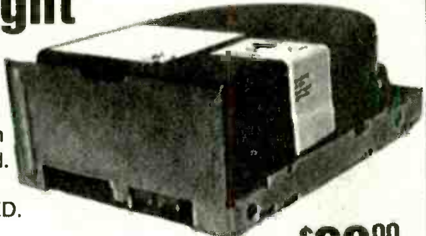
IBM PC/AT Case



Genuine IBM Case
Full Size AT Case
Accepts Mini or Full Size Motherboards
Slide-off Top 8 Slot Frame.
Made in U.S.A.

No. 220-2759F $49 ea.

44MB 5¼ Full Height Hard Drive



MFG. BY IBM MODEL 0665-53. New, pulled from unused equipment. Slightly scratched on top does not effect usage. Tested & formatted. Format removed. 7 HD, 733 CYL, 17 SECT. TYPE 14 ON ALL AT'S. No face plates or LED.

No. 220-3423F........ $69.00

DOS® and Windows®

Dos includes GWBASIC

Part No.	Version		Price
229-3909F	DOS 3.3	OEM 5.25" Disk	$14.95
229-3910F	DOS 4.01	OEM 5.25" Disk	$14.95
229-3911F	DOS 4.01	OEM 3.5" Disk	$14.95
229-3912F	Windows 3.0	OEM 3.5" Disk	$18.95

IBM PC/AT Guide to Operations

An ideal getting started guide for beginners. Complete with Exploring The IBM Personal Computer Software. Learn the basics:
keyboard commands, printer functions, disk storage, dos, basic programming and Funwriter a basic word processing package.
Includes IBM AT Diagnostics Disk.
(IBM #6280102)

Retail ~~$80.00~~ $9.95 ea.

No. 220-0073F

Roof Mount UHF Mobile Antenna

UHF 445-470MHz
5dB Gain.
Complete with 14 ft. of cable and PL-259

No. 110-0027F(3/4" Hole)
No. 110-0028F(3/8" Hole) $15.95 ea.

Electricians 50' Fish Tape

High carbon steel fish tape in easy to grip deluxe non-conductive case with handle winder. Case is made of high impact ABS plastic with four viewing ports. Pistol grip trigger lock holds fish tape firmly in place when pushing wire and also wipes excess lubricant from tape.

No. 280-0149F $17.95 ea.

Single Channel Monitor Kit

This unit was originally a fixed frequency monitor on 157.295 MHz. With simple tools and minor modifications, you can monitor a VHF frequency (138-174 MHz) of your choice. Installation and optional squelch circuit data sheets included. Requires crystal (not included).

No. 660-0043F $12.95 ea.

Mini 120V Vacuum Cleaner

Comes with 2 ft. hose and 10 ft. power cord. IBM part #1671347. Removed from equipment, good condition. Includes one filter bag.
Size: 4" Dia. x 12" (L)

No. 650-0205F $12.95 ea.

AT 200 Watt Supply

Factory Reburbished. Fits full size AT case only.120/220V Inpu

No. 500-0041F $39 ea.

3-IN-1 Tap

Taps most common holes in electrical boxes and fixtures; 6-32, 8-32 and 10-24. Tap is made of top grade steel, and can be replaced.

No. 280-0149F $3.95 ea.

28 Watt Switching Power Supply

Input: 110/230VAC.
Output: +5V @ 2A, +12V @ 1.5A. Power connections for disk drive and fan. Great external power supply.
7" x 5-7/8" x 3-1/4".

No.500-0084F $12.95 ea.

STORE HOURS: 8:30-5:00(Eastern Time) Monday thru Saturday
IBM PC/XT is a registered trademark of IBM Corp.
TERMS: MASTERCARD/VISA/DISCOVER, CHECK, or MONEY ORDER
(Checks allow two weeks for clearance.)
Ohio residents add 6.5% State tax.
Shipping/handling=UPS Chart Rate + $2.00(Min.$4.50)
(add $4.00 if ordering COD)
Prices subject to change without notice.

$20.00 Minimum Order

Returns after 10 days subject to a 20% restocking fee.(All returns must have RA#)
All sales subject to prior sale.

YAMAHA Carrying Case

Universal carrying case for long flat obejects like tennis rackets or musical instruments.
Fits objects up to 3-5/8'(H) x 11"(W) x 26"(L).

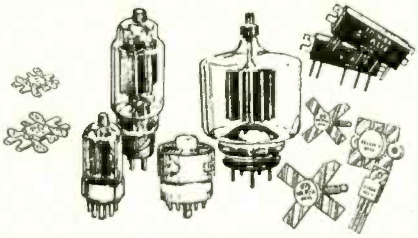
No. 650-0098F $3.95 ea.

To Order Call Toll-Free
1-800-344-4465
24 Hour FAX Order Line
1-800-344-MECI

VISA DISCOVER

CIRCLE 251 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

RF POWER TRANSISTORS – TUBES



SUBSTANTIAL SAVINGS ON RF SERVICE PARTS FOR NEW & OLDER COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT

KENWOOD	UNIDEN	STANDARD	COBRA
MOTOROLA	MIRAGE/KLM	GE	AZDEN
COLLINS	GALAXY	ALINCO	RCI
RF CONCEPTS	ICOM	JOHNSON	PALOMAR
YAESU	RANGER	ATLAS	TEMPO

AND SIMILAR AMATEUR, MARINE, LAND MOBILE & CB EQUIPMENT

TRANSMITTING TUBE & TRANSISTOR SPECIALS

811A	$12.95	3CX400A7	$329.75	MRF485	$14.95
6146B	13.95	3CX400U7	465.00	MRF497	18.75
6JS6C	22.95	3CX800A7	319.95	MRF648	29.95
572B	49.95	3CX1500A7	479.00	2SC1946	16.50
12BY7A	11.75	3CX3000A7	739.50	2SC1969	2.65
4CX250B	89.95	4CX1000A	389.95	2SC2097	26.95
4CX250R	119.95	MRF247	26.95	2SC2166	1.75
8560AS	149.95	MRF422	37.95	2SC2290	15.95
8875	329.95	MRF429	44.95	2SC2312C	5.60
3-500Z	94.95	MRF454	14.50	2SC2509	10.85
3-500ZG	119.95	MRF455	10.95	2SC2630	24.95
3-1000Z	695.00	MRF477	11.95	2SC2879	19.95

Price & availability subject to change without notice • Quantity Pricing Available

SHIPPING METHOD & CHARGES:

MINIMUM ORDER $20.00

BEST WAY: UPS. ORDERS RECEIVED BEFORE 4 p.m. PST (7 p.m. EST) SHIPPED SAME DAY BY UPS. Federal Express / Airborne / DHL / USPS are also available.

GROUND SERVICE: 3-7 working days (max.) depending on destination in contig. U.S. $4.50 minimum. Add $.50 per pound above 2 pounds.

3-DAY SELECT GROUND SERVICE: UPS ORANGE, $5.50 minimum. Add $.75 per pound above 2 lbs.

2-DAY AIR SERVICE: UPS BLUE. $7.00 minimum. Add $1.00 per pound above 2 pounds. Federal Express also available at same charge.

NEXT DAY DELIVERY: UPS RED, $15.50 minimum. Ask for shipping charges above 1 lb. Saturday delivery available for additional $10.00

CANADA: $5.50 minimum shipping/handling charge up to 1 lb. for postal. UPS available, call for charges.

PAYMENT METHOD:
PREPAID with check or money order. VISA/MASTERCARD accepted.
C.O.D.: Add $4.50 UPS charge. Cash, Cashiers Check, Money Order, or Pre-approved Company Check only. No C.O.D. to Alaska/Hawaii/Puerto Rico/Canada.
FOREIGN: Bank check drawn on U.S. Bank, or VISA / M.C.
WIRE TRANSFER: Contact us for account information.

OPEN ACCOUNT: Net 30 to firms whose credit has been pre-approved.

CALIFORNIA: Residents add appropriate sales tax.

FOREIGN: Insurance/Registration is often available. Advise if desired. SMALL PACKET: Ideal Air shipment for small orders of parts. $10.00 up to 8 oz.; 4 lb. max. 8"x8"x8" box. AIR PARCEL POST is available on larger items.

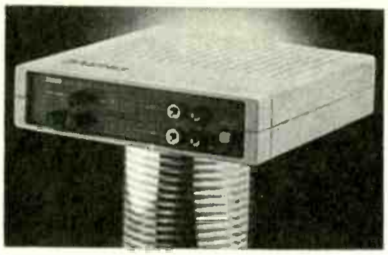
WE STOCK A FULL LINE OF RECEIVING & TRANSMITTING TUBES, TRANSISTORS, RF POWER MODULES, CAPACITORS, SOCKETS, RELAYS, ETC. ALSO BOOKS ON THE DESIGN, MODIFICATION AND SERVICING OF POPULAR TRANSMITTERS, TRANSCEIVERS, AND LINEARS. WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG OR CALL OUR CUSTOMER SERVICE LINE AT (619) 744-0750.

Monday – Friday 7:00 a.m. – 5 p.m. PST / 10:00 a.m. – 8 p.m. EST
• EXPORT • O.E.M. • SERVICE • R&D • AMATEUR • MARINE

ORDERS ONLY	**1-800-RF-PARTS** 1-800-737-2787	NO TECHNICAL
MAIN ORDER LINE	**619-744-0700**	INFO./TECHNICAL
FAX	**619-744-1943**	FAX

RF PARTS
435 SOUTH PACIFIC ST.
SAN MARCOS, CA 92069

CIRCLE 268 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



CIRCUIT DEBUGGER

DCD-200A

New Inovative Instrument for
- Open / Short Test
- Impedance Wave Check (R.C.L.)
- CMOS, TTL, ASIC, CUSTOM IC, In/Out Wave Check
- DIODE, TR, SCR, TRIAC, DIAC: Wave Check.
- Electric/Electronic Parts Check

* Use on Un-Powered Boards !
* Repair without Circuit Diagram !
* You can find out a defect point by comparing wave forms only ! * Simple to use !

* If you already have Oscilloscope, this Circuit Debugger is the next one you want to have

Sales or Marketting Pro Wanted

ELTRONIC MFG Corp.
19301 S. Santa Fe Ave. #105 Rancho Dominguez, CA 90221
Tel: (310) 635 - 0333 Fax: (310) 635 - 3313

ELECTRONICS 123
A DIVISION OF MING Engineering & Products, Inc.

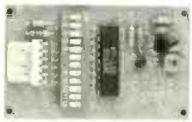
17921 Rowland Street
City of Industry, CA 91748
Technical Support:
(818) 912-9864

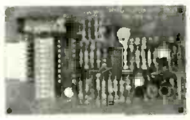
VISA • MasterCard • AMERICAN EXPRESS

1-800-669-4406

RF Trans. & Recv. Set

The RC-99 *RF Transmitter & Receiver Set*
(300MHz, 12 bit address or 8 address & 4 data.)





NOW!
$34.95
FREE UPS when you buy two or more!

FREE SHIPPING!
UPS Ground on purchases over $50.00. Call for details.

PIR Motion Detector

SUPER SALE

NOW!
$19.95 for two or more!
$24.95 each

Selectable pulse count, Area coverage: 90° wide angle, up to 40 feet, Very reliable, 9-16VDC, 17mA.

Prices and UPS offers are for a limited time only & subject to change without notice.
E1208G2

CIRCLE 254 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

VACUUM TUBE DEALER PRICE LIST Mar. '93

SOVTEK®, RUSSIA

				USED BY:
5881/6L6WGC	$7.25 each	10 at $6.50 each	25 at $5.95 each	Fender, Soldano, VTL
5AR4/GZ34	7.50	6.90	6.25	Matchless
5U4G	5.25	4.75	4.25	Mesa Boogie Dual Rectifier
5Y3	3.95	3.50	3.00	
6922 (military 6DJ8)	6.75	5.90	5.20	Counterpoint, Convergent
6L6GC	3.80	3.25	2.95	
6V6GT	4.25	3.50	3.20	SLM
12AX7WA/7025	4.35	3.75	3.40	Hartke, Bedrock, SLM
12AX7WB/7025	5.60	4.90	4.50	
EL84/6BQ5	3.50	2.90	2.60	Peavey, Hughes & Kettner
EL84M/6BQ5WA	6.50	5.90	4.90	

SINO, CHINA

2A3	$13.50 each	10 at $12.50 each	25 at $11.50 each	100 CALL FOR SPOT QUOTE
6L6GC "Straight"	4.50	3.90	3.60	" " " " "
6L6GC "Coke"	4.90	4.30	4.00	" " " " "
12AX7a	3.85	3.25	3.10	" " " " "
12AT7	3.90	3.55	3.40	" " " " "
12AU7	4.10	3.75	3.60	" " " " "
6550	10.50	9.90	9.50	" " " " "
KT88	13.50	12.50	11.50	" " " " "

EI, YUGOSLAVIA

12AT7/ECC81	3.90	3.60	3.25	" " " " "
12AX7/ECC83	3.75	3.40	3.15	" " " " "

SIEMENS, GERMANY

12AT7/ECC81	$4.50	10 at $3.90	25 at $3.75	100 CALL FOR SPOT QUOTE
EL34	9.25	8.50	7.95	" " " " "

TESLA, CZECHOSLOVAKIA

EL34	$7.60 each	10 at $7.00 each	25 at $6.50 each	100 CALL FOR SPOT QUOTE
E83CC/12AX7a	5.90	5.35	4.95	" " " " "

GE, USA

5U4GB	$12.50 each	10 at $11.60 each	7025/12AX7a	$13.90 each	10 at $12.25 each
6550a	25.50	23.00	7868	17.50	16.90
6CA7/EL34	14.90	13.50	8417	17.50	16.90
6L6GC	13.90	12.90	12AT7	7.80	6.30
6LF6	20.00	18.75	12BH7a	9.95	8.75

SOLID STATE RECTIFIER

Built into tube socket. Direct plug-in replacement for all 5Y3, 5U4 and 5AR4 types. $6.25 each 10 at $5.90

ODD BALL TUBES

2K25	$28.00 each	6AQ8	$5.85 each	6CA4	$4.50 each	6SJ7	$2.90 each	12DW7	$9.90 each
5749	2.90	6AS7	4.25	6CG7	6.90	6SK7	2.90	12FQ8	8.00
(6BA6W industrial)		6AU6	2.25	6CX8	5.15	6SL7	2.90	811	11.50
5879	8.90	6AX5	4.90	6DR7	5.15	6SN7	2.50	813	15.00
5C22	60.00	6BA6	1.95	6EA8	5.50	6SQ7	3.50	7027a	26.00
5R4	4.90	6BE6	3.25	6EU7	11.80	6U8/6KD8	5.00	7199	17.80
5V4GT	2.90	6BH6	3.90	6FH8	12.50	6U10	5.50	7591A	28.00
6189W	4.15	6BK11	13.75	6GW8	6.90	6X4	4.50	OA2	3.75
(12AU7W industrial)		6BL8	4.20	6J5	5.00	6X5	3.90	OA3	2.25
6267/EF86	3.60	6BM8	5.00	6J7	5.50	6X8	3.50	OB2	2.25
6973	14.90	6C33C-B	34.00	6K6	3.50	12AV7	2.50	OC3	3.75
6AL5	2.40	(Triode + ceramic socket)		6K11	6.90	12AY7	7.25		
6AN8	5.50	6C4	3.90	6SC7	6.90	12AZ7	4.50		
6AQ5A	4.90	6C10	6.90	6SG7	3.50	12BY7	7.25		

GIVE US A CALL ON ANY TOUGH-TO-GET TUBES. WE'LL FIND THEM FOR YOU!

***MATCHING** AVAILABLE ON MOST OCTAL POWER TUBES 75¢ extra per tube.*
***"PLATINUM" MATCHING** ALSO AVAILABLE WITH 24 HOUR*
TEST AND BURN-IN, ENSURING PREMIUM MATCH. PAIRS OR QUADS $2.00 extra per tube.

MINIMUM ORDER $50.00
ADD $5.00 SHIPPING VIA SURFACE ($10.00 OUTSIDE UNITED STATES)
SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

NEW SENSOR CORPORATION

133 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, NY 10003
TELEPHONE: (212) 529-0466 TOLL FREE: 1-800-633-5477 FAX: (212) 529-0486

CIRCLE 258 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Computers, Components, Tools And Supplies

Debco Electronics

4025 Edwards Road
Cincinnati, OH 45209

express order line - 1 (800) 423-4499 - orders only please

technical support / information - (513) 531-4499

CHIPS..........

74xx	
7400	.32
7401	.32
7402	.32
7403	.32
7404	.40
7405	.34
7406	.45
7407	.40
7408	.35
7409	.40
7410	.32
7411	.34
7412	.32
7413	.40
7414	.40
7416	.40
7417	.40
7420	.40
7422	.54
7423	.54
7425	.40
7426	.40
7427	.40
7428	.56
7430	.32
7432	.42
7433	.56
7437	.35
7438	.40
7439	.89
7440	.40
7442	.55
7443	1.24
7444	1.24
7445	.79
7446	1.24
7447	.95
7448	2.39
7450	.32
7451	.32
7453	.32
7454	.32
7460	.32
7470	1.09
7472	1.34
7473	.69
7474	.49
7475	.49
7476	.64
7480	.79
7482	2.29
7483	.69
7485	.55
7486	.45
7489	2.95
7490	.69
7491	.64
7492	.79
7493	.54
7495	.49
7496	.69
7497	3.00
74100	4.95
74107	.45
74109	.39
74110	.60
74116	1.69
74120	1.29
74121	.54
74122	.99
74123	.59
74125	.55
74126	.55
74128	.73
74132	.55
74136	.55
74141	1.55
74142	2.59
74143	5.95
74144	6.95
74145	.99
74147	2.29
74148	1.19
74150	1.39
74151	.49
74153	.49
74154	1.59
74155	.59
74156	.59
74157	.55
74159	1.89
74160	.89
74161	.59
74162	.89
74163	.79
74164	.79
74165	.79
74166	.89
74167	3.25
74170	1.49
74172	5.95
74173	.89
74174	.59
74175	.59
74176	.99
74177	.69
74178	3.49
74179	2.30
74180	.89
74181	2.09
74182	1.00
74184	3.49
74185	3.49
74190	1.29
74191	.95
74192	.89
74193	.89
74194	1.24
74195	.89
74196	.99
74197	.85
74198	1.79
74199	1.19
74221	.59
74246	4.95
74247	4.95
74248	4.95
74249	4.95
74251	1.00
74259	1.99
74265	1.09
74273	2.95
74276	1.39
74278	2.19
74279	.59
74283	.95
74284	2.95
74285	2.69
74290	.99
74293	1.99
74298	.79
74351	2.59
74365	.69
74366	.69
74367	.49
74368	.55
74376	1.69
74390	1.39
74393	1.09
74425	1.69
74426	.99
74490	4.95

74LSxx	
74LS00	.30
74LS01	.30
74LS02	.30
74LS03	.30
74LS04	.30
74LS05	.30
74LS08	.30
74LS09	.30
74LS10	.30
74LS11	.34
74LS12	.34
74LS13	.35
74LS14	.49
74LS15	.35
74LS19	.47
74LS20	.30
74LS21	.34
74LS22	.34
74LS26	.34
74LS27	.34
74LS28	.45
74LS30	.30
74LS31	.35
74LS32	.30
74LS33	.40
74LS37	.35
74LS38	.35
74LS40	.35
74LS42	.45
74LS47	.89
74LS48	.89
74LS49	2.69
74LS51	.30
74LS54	.34
74LS55	.34
74LS63	.89
74LS73	.45
74LS74	.34
74LS75	.38
74LS76	.45
74LS78	.59
74LS83	.59
74LS85	.59
74LS86	.29
74LS90	.45
74LS91	.69
74LS92	.65
74LS93	.49
74LS95	.59
74LS96	.59
74LS107	.45
74LS109	.48
74LS112	.45
74LS113	.45
74LS114	.45
74LS122	.57
74LS123	.49
74LS124	2.69
74LS125	.45
74LS126	.45
74LS132	.45
74LS133	.59
74LS136	.49
74LS137	.59
74LS138	.49
74LS139	.49
74LS145	.69
74LS147	1.59
74LS148	.69
74LS151	.49
74LS153	.49
74LS154	1.29
74LS155	.59
74LS156	.59
74LS157	.47
74LS158	.38
74LS160	.38
74LS161	.47
74LS162	.55
74LS163	.55
74LS164	.59
74LS165	.69
74LS166	.65
74LS168	.99
74LS169	.99
74LS170	.69
74LS173	.45
74LS174	.49
74LS175	.45
74LS181	1.99
74LS189	4.95
74LS190	.59
74LS191	.59
74LS192	.69
74LS193	.69
74LS194	.69
74LS195	.69
74LS196	.59
74LS197	.59
74LS221	.69
74LS224	12.95
74LS240	.59
74LS241	.65
74LS242	.69
74LS243	.69
74LS244	.79
74LS245	.79
74LS247	.79
74LS248	.79
74LS249	1.29
74LS251	.59
74LS253	.59
74LS256	1.00
74LS257	.49
74LS258	.55
74LS259	.69
74LS260	.59
74LS261	4.95
74LS266	.45
74LS273	.79
74LS275	2.19
74LS279	.45
74LS280	.99
74LS283	.65
74LS290	.65
74LS293	.65
74LS295	1.09
74LS298	.79
74LS299	1.59
74LS322	1.59
74LS323	1.59
74LS324	2.09
74LS327	1.09
74LS348	.99
74LS352	1.09
74LS353	.99
74LS363	2.29
74LS364	1.09
74LS365	.45
74LS366	.45
74LS367	.45
74LS368	.45
74LS373	.75
74LS374	.75
74LS375	.99
74LS377	.89
74LS378	.99
74LS379	.89
74LS385	2.09
74LS386	.55
74LS390	.89
74LS393	.79
74LS395	.89
74LS396	.89
74LS399	.89
74LS424	4.00
74LS447	1.19
74LS448	1.09
74LS465	1.09
74LS490	1.09
74LS540	.99
74LS541	.99
74LS573	1.39
74LS574	1.29
74LS590	4.95
74LS595	5.95
74LS612	1.99
74LS620	2.99
74LS623	1.49
74LS624	2.19
74LS629	2.69
74LS640	1.09
74LS641	1.50
74LS643	1.28
74LS645	1.09
74LS646	2.39
74LS668	1.39
74LS669	.99
74LS670	.89
74LS674	14.95
74LS682	2.19
74LS683	2.19
74LS684	1.69
74LS685	8.00
74LS688	2.19
74LS689	3.50
74LS783	25.00

74Sxx	
74S00	.35
74S02	.35
74S04	.35
74S05	.35
74S10	.25
74S11	.39
74S20	.35
74S30	.35
74S32	.35
74S37	.25
74S38	.35
74S40	.35
74S51	.40
74S64	.35
74S65	.50
74S74	.35
74S85	.59
74S86	.25
74S112	.55
74S113	.35
74S114	.59
74S124	1.29
74S132	.35
74S133	.30
74S140	.55
74S151	.35
74S153	.35
74S157	.55
74S158	1.00
74S161	1.00
74S163	.50
74S174	.45
74S175	.35
74S189	1.89
74S195	.55
74S240	.69
74S241	.69
74S253	.89
74S257	.34
74S258	.45
74S260	.69
74S280	.45
74S283	1.00
74S287	1.79
74S373	.55
74S412	3.00

74HCxx	
74HC00	.30
74HC02	.30
74HC04	.34
74HC08	.30
74HC10	.30
74HC11	.34
74HC14	.35
74HC20	.30
74HC27	.34
74HC30	.34
74HC32	.35
74HC51	.30
74HC74	.35
74HC75	.35
74HC85	.89
74HC86	.40
74HC93	1.39
74HC107	.45
74HC109	.45
74HC112	.45
74HC125	.45
74HC133	.49
74HC138	.49
74HC139	.49
74HC148	.89
74HC151	.59
74HC153	.45
74HC154	1.29
74HC157	.59
74HC158	.49
74HC161	.59
74HC163	.59
74HC164	.59
74HC165	.69
74HC166	.79
74HC174	.59
74HC175	.59
74HC193	.79
74HC194	.79
74HC195	.79
74HC237	.79
74HC238	.89
74HC240	.69
74HC241	.69
74HC242	.69
74HC243	.69
74HC244	.69
74HC245	.69
74HC251	.59
74HC257	.59
74HC258	.69
74HC259	.69
74HC273	.89
74HC280	.92
74HC299	1.39
74HC367	.69
74HC368	.69
74HC373	.69
74HC374	.69
74HC390	.69
74HC393	.69
74HC541	.89
74HC573	1.39
74HC595	1.29
74HC652	1.79
74HC688	1.09
74HC4017	.99
74HC4020	.89
74HC4024	.99
74HC4040	.89
74HC4049	.69
74HC4050	.69
74HC4051	1.29
74HC4060	.89
74HC4075	.49
74HC4511	2.19
74HC4538	.99

74HCTxx	
74HCT00	.30
74HCT02	.30
74HCT04	.30
74HCT08	.30
74HCT10	.30
74HCT11	.40
74HCT14	.47
74HCT20	.30
74HCT27	.30
74HCT30	.34
74HCT32	.34
74HCT38	.39
74HCT74	.40
74HCT75	.40
74HCT85	.34
74HCT86	.34
74HCT109	.49
74HCT123	.75
74HCT125	.59
74HCT138	.59
74HCT139	.59
74HCT151	.59
74HCT154	1.99
74HCT157	.59
74HCT158	.59
74HCT161	.79
74HCT163	.59
74HCT164	.79
74HCT165	.79
74HCT166	.79
74HCT174	.59
74HCT175	.59
74HCT193	.79
74HCT194	.79
74HCT195	.79
74HCT237	.89
74HCT238	.79
74HCT240	.79
74HCT241	.79
74HCT242	.89
74HCT243	.79
74HCT244	.79
74HCT245	.79
74HCT251	.69
74HCT257	.69
74HCT259	.79
74HCT273	.79
74HCT280	.69
74HCT299	1.09
74HCT367	.69
74HCT368	.69
74HCT373	.69
74HCT374	.69
74HCT377	.99
74HCT393	.79
74HCT423	.69
74HCT534	1.09
74HCT541	.69
74HCT573	.89
74HCT574	.89
74HCT597	.79
74HCT640	.99
74HCT670	1.09
'HCT4017	.79
'HCT4020	.79
'HCT4040	.79
'HCT4060	.89
'HCT4538	.89

4000	
4000	.30
4001	.30
4002	.30
4006	.59
4007	.30
4008	.79
4009	.79
4010	.49
4011	.30
4012	.30
4013	.35
4014	.69
4015	.49
4016	.49
4017	.59
4018	.59
4019	.47
4020	.69
4021	.59
4022	.69
4023	.30
4024	.59
4025	.30
4026	.79
4027	.49
4028	.69
4029	.69
4030	.49
4032	1.39
4033	1.19
4034	1.29
4035	1.09
4038	.79
4040	.69
4041	.69
4042	.69
4043	.49
4044	.79
4045	1.29
4046	.79
4047	.79
4048	.79
4049	.30
4050	.34
4051	.69
4052	.69
4053	.69
4056	.69
4060	.69
4063	1.09
4066	.35
4067	2.09
4068	.49
4069	.30
4070	.35
4071	.30
4072	.45
4073	.30
4075	.34
4076	.69
4077	.35
4078	.40
4081	.30
4082	.34
4085	.79
4086	.79
4089	1.19
4093	.49
4094	1.29
4098	.79
4099	.89
40106	.70
40107	.70
40174	.89
4501	.65
4502	.99
4503	.49
4507	1.09
4508	1.09
4510	.79
4511	.79
4512	.79
4514	1.19
4515	1.09
4516	.79
4518	.79
4519	.69
4520	.79
4521	1.09
4522	.99
4526	.89
4527	.99
4528	.89
4529	.99
4530	.89
4531	.99
4532	.89
4538	.99
4539	1.09
4541	.89
4543	.99
4552	1.35
4553	2.49
4555	.79
4556	.79
4558	1.69
4560	1.69
4561	2.00
4566	2.00
4569	2.69
4572	.90
4581	1.69
4582	1.69
4584	.69
4585	.79
4702	9.95
4724	1.19
14174	.60
14175	.60
14409	12.95
14410	6.95
14411	7.95
14412	6.95
14419	2.19
14433	5.95
14451	1.50
14490	4.95
14497	6.95

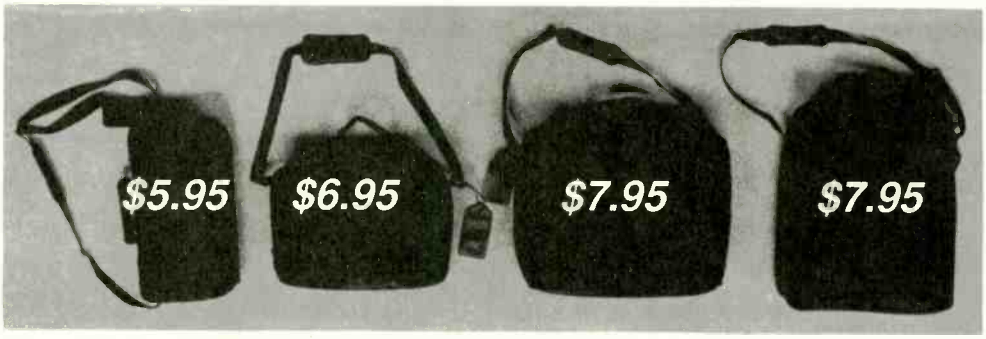
LINEAR	
TL071	.65
TL072	.69
TL074	.99
TL081	.55
TL082	.55
TL083	1.09
TL084	.95
LM150K	4.95
XR215	1.50
MAX232	4.95
MAX233	8.95
LM301	.49
LM307	.49
LM308	.79
LM309H	2.95
LM309K	1.50
LM310	1.69
LM311	.49
LM312H	5.50
LM316	4.00
LM317K	1.99
LM317T	.79
LM318	1.09
LM319	1.19
LM322	1.19
LM323K	3.39
LM324	.40
LM329	.79
LM331	5.95
LM334	1.19
LM335	1.39
LM336	1.29
LM337K	2.95
LM337T	.99
LM338K	4.95
LM339	.49
LF347	.75
LM350K	3.99
LM350T	2.99
LM350H	9.95
LF351	.55
LF353	.65
LF355	.99
LF356	.89
LF357	.95
LM358	.59
LM359	2.19
LM376	1.39
LM380	1.09
LM381	3.95
LM382	2.49
LM383	2.95
LM384	2.09
LM385Z12	1.69
LM386	1.19
LM387	1.89
LM389	1.29
LM390	1.59
LM392	.99
LM393	.45
LM395K	9.95
LF398	1.99
LF411	.75
LF412	1.19
TL489	1.59
TL494	1.89
TL496	1.59
TL497	2.09
NE531T	1.99
LM555	.38
LM556	.59
LM558	.79
NE564	1.69
LM565	1.59
LM566	1.39
LM567	.69
NE570	2.99
NE571	2.09
NE590	2.69
NE592	.50
NE602	1.95
MAX690	7.95
MAX691	8.95
LM709	.69
LM710	.79
LM711	.89
LM723	.69
LM723H	1.29
LM733	.69
LM741	.38
LM741HC	1.09
LM747	.69
LM748	.69
LM1014	2.69
LM1303	1.69
LM1310	1.69
MC1330	1.69
MC1349	2.09
MC1350	1.09
MC1358	.99
MC1372	2.69
MC1374	2.00
MC1404	1.99
MC1405	1.99
MC1411	1.99
LM1414	1.69
MC1456	1.50
MC1458	.47
LM1488	.50
LM1489	.50
MC1496	.99
MC1558	2.59
MC1648	.90
MC1723CL	1.00
MC1733CL	1.00
LM1800	2.69
LM1812	7.95
LM1830	4.95
LM1871	5.95
LM1872	6.95
LM1877	3.95
LM1889	3.95
LM1896	1.99
ULN2001	.79
ULN2003	.79
ULN2004	.79
XR2206	3.99
XR2207	4.25
XR2208	2.69
XR2211	2.69
XR2240	1.69
XR2242	1.50
XR2567	2.50
LM2877	2.19
LM2878	5.95
LM2900	2.19
LM2901	.69
LM2907	1.69
LM2917	2.19
CA3018	1.50
CA3037	1.50
CA3039	1.99
CA3046	.99
CA3059	2.39
CA3060	2.95
CA3065	1.70
CA3080	1.09
CA3081	.79
CA3082	1.09
CA3083	1.09
CA3086	.99
CA3089	1.59
CA3096	1.09
CA3130	.99
CA3140	.89
CA3146	1.09
CA3160	.99
CA3161	1.99
CA3162	6.00
CA3183	.99
CA3401	1.50
MC3302	.75
MC3340	1.69
MC3346	1.99
MC3360	1.50
MC3373	1.09
MC3401	.90
MC3403	.70
MC3470	1.29
MC3480	9.95
MC3486	1.09
MC3487	1.09
LM3900	.69
LM3905	1.39
LM3909	1.69
LM3911	1.99
LM3914	2.29
LM3915	2.49
LM3916	2.49
MC4001	4.00
MC4016	2.75
MC4024	2.79
MC4044	4.99
MC4136	1.19
MC4741	.50
ICM7216	30.00
ICM7231	9.95
ICM7551	.89
ICM7556	1.49
ICL7660	1.99
ICL7663	4.25
ICL7665	4.25
ICL8038	3.79
ICL8211	2.49
LF13741	.99
MC145026	1.99
MC145027	2.89
MC145028	2.89
7106	5.95
7107	5.95
7207	7.95
7208	20.00
7109	9.95
75107	.79
75108	.89
75110	.89
75138	1.69
75150	1.29
75154	1.29
75160	3.75
75188	.50
75189	.50
75365	.89
75450	.99
75451	.49
75452	.59
75453	.59
75454	.59
75477	.89
75491	.89
75492	.89
75493	.99
75494	.99

TRANSISTORS	
VN10	1.95
C203YY	1.00
IRF353	8.25
IRF541	3.00
2N697	.70
MPS918	.25
2N2218	.50
2N2219	.50
PN2222	.20
2N2222	.30
MPS2369	.29
2N2905	.50
2N2907	.25
PN2907	.20
2N3055	.85
2N3393	.35
2N3417	.40
2N3567	.55
2N3568	.25
MPS3638	.25
PN3643	.25
MPS3702	.25
2N3703	.25
2N3704	.25
2N3730	.50
2N3772	1.99
2N3866	1.20
2N3903	.30
2N3904	.20
2N3905	.20
2N3906	.20
2N4123	.30
2N4124	.30
2N4126	.30
2N4220	1.00
2N4236	1.59
2N4240	1.00
2N4385	.50
2N4401	.30
2N4402	.30
2N4403	.30
2N4424	.25
2N4857	1.10
2N4919	.30
2N4992	.25
2N5086	.30
2N5109	1.50
2N5222	.35
2N5306	.50
2N5308	.50
2N5401	.35
2N5484	.35
2N5550	.35
2N5819	.50
2N5840	6.00
2N5875	2.00
2N5878	2.49
2N6037	.45
2N6043	1.85
2N6045	1.85
2N6107	1.10
2N6124	1.00
2N6251	4.00
2N6292	1.10
MPS6513	.20
2N6719	.50
TIP29	.70
TIP30	.59
TIP31	.59
TIP32	.59

UARTS	
NS16450	6.95
NS16550	12.95

BRAND NEW ZIPPERED LAPTOP BAGS

These padded nylon bags are ideal for many types of laptops, tools or portable instruments



BAG #24 - 13" x 8.5" x 3.5" with inside storage pocket....5.95

BAG #26 - 12" x 8" x 4.5" with inside storage pocket ...6.95

BAG #28 - 15" x 11" x 5" with inside storage pocket....7.95

BAG #37 - 12" x 14" x 6" with 2 inside pockets 7.95

Overstocks and Special Deals...			
		BLUE LED T1 3/4	*2.50*
RED LED T1 3/4 (tape and reel)	*10/1.00*	*9 VOLT BATTERY SNAPS*	*10/1.00*
GREEN LED T1 (tape and reel)	*15/1.00*	*PN2222 GP NPN TRANSISTOR*	*20/1.00*
JUMBO RED LED 10mm	*1.39*	*1N4005 600PIV 1A DIODE*	*20/1.00*
JUMBO GREEN LED 10mm	*1.39*	*40 PIN SOLDER TAIL IC SOCKET*	*.15*

Terms and conditions of sale: (NO MINIMUM ORDER!) - Mail all orders to: Debco Electronics, Inc. 4025 Edwards Road, Cincinnati, Ohio 45209 or call, toll-free - 1 (800) 423-4499 or (513) 531-4499 - We accept cash, checks, money orders (U.S. funds only), VISA, DISCOVER and Mastercard - UPS ground shipping- $5.00 1st. lb. - .50 each additional lb. - 2nd Day Air- $8.50 1st. lb. + 1.50 each add. - Next Day Air- $17.00 1st. lb. + 2.50 each add. - Most orders shipped within 24 hours. (COD orders add an additional $5.00 - ALL COD'S SHIPPED CASH ONLY) - Open accounts available to qualified customers. Contact our office for credit application information. - Ohio residents add 5.5% Ohio Sales Tax or submit certificate of exemption. - **All prices and availability are subject to change without notice**

CIRCLE 230 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Serving the public since 1981

XANDI Electronics

201 E Southern #111, Tempe AZ 85282

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE FROM XANDI
- **30-DAY REFUND POLICY**
- **NEW TELEPHONE TECH SUPPORT NUMBER (602-894-0992)**

- Smallest FM transmitter anywhere!
- Tunes 88-108 MHz.
- Powerful 2 stage audio amplifier.
- Sensitive, picks up sounds at the level of a whisper.
- Up to 1 mile range.

XST500 SUPER-MINIATURE FM TRANSMITTER

Worlds smallest FM voice transmitter. Use with any FM broadcast receiver. Easy to assemble, all chip (SMT) parts are pre-assembled to the circuit board.

XST500(E-Z) Kit $44.95

- Smallest Phone transmitter anywhere!
- Tunes 88-108 MHz.
- No batteries required, powered by phone line.
- Up to 3/4 mile range.
- Attach to phone line anywhere in house, even inside phone.

XSP250 SUPER-MINIATURE PHONE TRANSMITTER

Worlds smallest FM phone transmitter. Use with any FM broadcast receiver. Easy to assemble, all chip (SMT) parts are pre-assembled to the circuit board.

XSP250(E-Z) Kit $34.95

- Digital voice changing: male to female, female to male, adult to child, child to adult.
- 16 levels of voice masking.
- Button for normal operation.
- Complete anonymity on all calls

TRANSITION 2000 VOICE CHANGING TELEPHONE

STOP THOSE ANNOYING PHONE CALLS! Sound older and tougher when you want to. Not a kit, fully assembled. Single line phone operation only.

TRANSITION 2000 .... $89.95

- Digital voice changing: male to female, female to male, adult to child, child to adult.
- Use with any modular phone.
- Connects between handset and phone.
- 16 levels of voice masking.

TRANSITION 2001 VOICE CHANGING Accessory

STOP THOSE ANNOYING PHONE CALLS! Sound older and tougher when you want to. Use with single or multi-line phones. Not a kit, full assembled.

TRANSITION 2001 .... $59.95

- Transmits both sides of phone conversation.
- Adjustable from 88-108MHz.
- Works with any FM broadcast receiver.
- Up to 1 mile range.
- Turns off when phone is not in use to extend battery life.

XTT100 LONG RANGE PHONE TRANSMITTER

Similar to our very popular XSP500, the XTT100 is battery powered for maximum range. It plugs into any phone jack and transmits all calls on that line.

XTT100(C) Kit $32.95

- Super sensitive, hear every sound in a house!
- Powerful 2 stage audio amp.
- Use with any FM broadcast receiver.
- Up to 1 mile range.
- Powered by 9V battery.

XFM100 MINIATURE FM TRANSMITTER

The XFM100 has a super sensitive microphone and is capable of picking up sounds at the level of a whisper and transmitting them to any FM broadcast receiver.

XFM100(C) Kit $32.95

- Transmits a continuous beeping tone.
- Adjustable from 88-108 MHz.
- Up to 1 mile range.
- Works with any FM broadcast receiver.
- Operates at battery voltages of 3 to 18 volts.

XTR100 TRACKING TRANSMITTER

Measuring .7 by 2.4 inches, the XTR100 is ideal for use in locating lost model rockets, bicycles, automobiles, games of hide-and-seek, and contests.

XTR100(C) Kit $43.95

- Uses sensitive microwave transistor amplifier.
- Covers 1 to 2000 MHz.
- Compact hand held unit.
- Uses Miniature loudspeaker (not included) for audio indication of detected signals.

XBD200 SUPER SENSITIVE BUG DETECTOR

When the XBD200 intercepts a signal in the 1 to 2000 MHz range, it emits a growl that increases to a high pitched squeal as the signal strength increases.

XBD200(C) Kit $49.95

XLC900 800-950 MHz SCANNER CONVERTER KIT

If your scanner can receive 400-550 MHz, just add the XLC900 for uninterrupted 800-950 MHz coverage. It converts all 800-950 MHz signals down to 400-550 MHz so your scanner can receive them! Add our custom case and knob kit for that "professional" look.

XLC900 Kit $49.95
XLC-Case Kit $13.95

XLA1000 AMPLIFIER KIT

Designed to help scanners with poor sensitivity pull in those weak signals. Includes off/pass switch for returning to normal operation and front panel gain control. Add our custom case and knob kit for that "professional" look.

XLA1000 Kit $24.95
XLA-Case Kit $13.95

Master Card VISA WE ACCEPT VISA, MC, MO, COD
ASK FOR FREE CATALOG OF ALL OF OUR PRODUCTS

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-336-7389

SEND MAIL ORDERS TO: XANDI ELECTRONICS
BOX 25647
TEMPE, AZ 85285-5647

CIRCLE 281 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

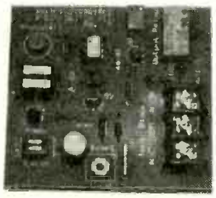
RYHM KITS

TO ORDER CALL: 1-305-380-6230

SEND MAIL ORDERS TO: P.O. BOX 832952
MIAMI, FLORIDA 33283 (VISA, MC, CHECK)
RYHM offers high quality components,
innovative and reliable designs.
Great for school projects and the hobbyist.

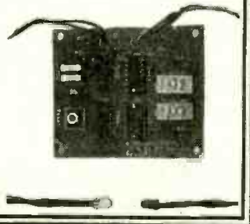
LIGHT/DARK SWITCH

Detects Light or Dark. Can be used to control security & indoor lights, alarms, motors, etc. Sensitivity adjustment, latching / reset function and Normally open & closed output relay. 0.6 Amps @ 120v switching capability. Terminal Block
Dimensions: 2.850 x 3.20 inches
Kit # 93-P01:........................$ 19.95



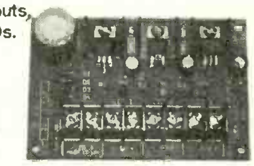
INFRARED 0 - 99 COUNTER

When the infrared transmitter beam is interrupted the LED display counts up from 0 to 99 and recycles. Great for counting objects, laps or anything you can think of. Includes a reset button and a push-button for manual counting.
Dimensions: 2.70 x 3.10 inches
Kit # 93-P02:........................$ 16.95



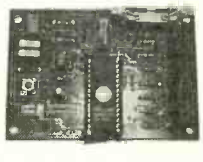
DC POWER SUPPLY

Fuse Protected, 3 individual fixed outputs, terminal block and output voltage LEDs.
Input: 12 - 18v AC or DC
Output: 5V DC @ 0.5 amps
9V DC @ 1.0 amps
12V DC @ 1.0 amps
Transformer sold separately....$ 5.00
Dimensions: 2.670 x 4.150 inches
Kit # 93-P03:.........................$ 14.95



7-CH. CONTROLLER / EXPERIMENT WITH EPROMS

This EPROM light chaser consists of 7 channels. Includes speed control, reset & music input. EP1 (Nite Rider) included. Extra Programs ..$ 5.95 ea.
EP2 - Worm Chaser EP4 - Centipede
EP3 - Mirror Image EP5 - Disco Chase
EP6 - Combo (includes all of the above)
Dimensions: 2.765 x 3.975 inches
Kit # 93-P04:..........................$ 24.95



7-CH. CONTROLLER DRIVER

For use with the above kit. Easy ribbon connector interface. Fuse protection. Optoisolated Triacs switch up to 1 amp of current @ 120 Vac per channel. Great for controlling incandescent lights, motors or any AC equipment. Ideal for disco lights. Easy to connect terminal block. Dim.: 3.80 x 3.935 inches
Kit # 93-P05:.........................$ 19.95

** ALL PRICES AND OFFERS EFFECTIVE THROUGH 09/30/93
** 10 % OFF WHEN ORDERING MORE THAN 1 KIT AT A TIME.

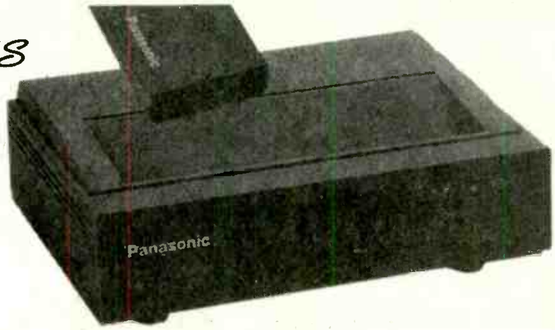
CIRCLE 310 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Panasonic® *Converters*

$59 EA

- WIRELESS REMOTE
- PARENTAL LOCKOUT
- 550 MHZ / 99 CHANNELS
- SLEEP TIMER
- 5 YEAR WARANTEE

WITH PURCHASE OF AN ADD-ON DESCRAMBLER



PIONEER

New! $99.99

OUR FACTORY FRESH DIGITAL ADD-ON USES A GAL 6001 CHIP TO ENSURE TOTAL COMPATIBILITY AND A STABLE PICTURE ON ALL PIONEER SYSTEMS.

JERROLD COMMUNICATIONS

New! $74.99

ALL DIGITAL PREMIUM DESCRAMBLER WITH GAL 6001 CHIP FOR PERFECT PERFORMANCE. NO FLASHING, NO JITTERS. WORKS ON ANY IMPULSE OR STARCOM TRI-MODE SYSTEM.

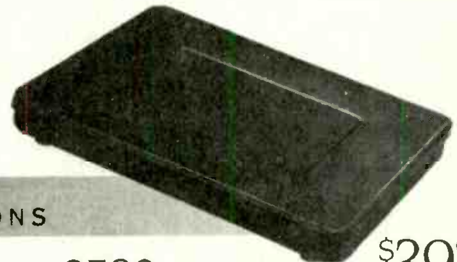
Also FTB........ $44.99 MINI TVT $49.99
TVT-3G... $49.99 SB-3 ...... $34.99

Scientific Atlanta

New! $74.99

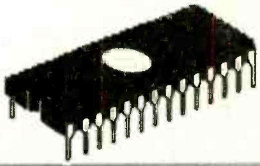
FACTORY FRESH, ALL DIGITAL WITH GAL 6001 FOR A SHARP, CRYSTAL CLEAR PICTURE GOOD FOR ALL SA-DF SYSTEMS.

Also SA-3, SA-3B $44.99



Test Kits WITH INSTRUCTIONS

STARCOM 6 .... $25.99
STARCOM 7 .... $25.99
ZENITH $16.99



8580 W/7 BUTTONS $39.99
8580 W/6 BUTTONS........ $24.99
TOCOM 5507 & 5503 . $24.99

Original Factory Equipment

IN FULL TEST MODE WITH REMOTES

ZENITH ST 1600.................... $199.99
TOCOM 5507 .... $259.99
JERROLD 400 .... $89.99
REGENCY 450 .... $89.99

NOTICE: We have Complete Confidence in our products, and we back it up with a 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE! No Restocking Fees, No Hassle!

Your Satisfaction is Guaranteed!

All Prices are for 5 or more pieces, call for sample prices or larger quantities.

Highlander Cable Co. 800-248-4294

CIRCLE 306 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

FOTRONIC

QUALITY ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT

Sales • Service

- **Specialists in - Fluke, Hewlett Packard, Tektronix**
- **NIST Traceable/Mil Spec 45662A Calibration Available**

We buy surplus Electronic Equipment FAX your list!!!

TECHNICAL SUPPORT

Oscilloscope Specials

Tek 465	100 MHZ	$419.00
Tek 465B	100 MHZ	$539.00
Tek 475	200 MHZ	$619.00
Tek 475A	250 MHZ	$719.00

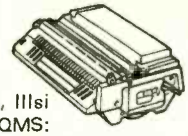
ALL EQUIPMENT SOLD WITH WARRANTY

For more GREAT VALUES Call, Write, or *FAX*
P.O. Box 708, Medford, MA 02155

(617) 391-6858 FAX (617) 391-6903

Toner Cartridge Recharge

Kits—Supplies—Service



Everything you need to recharge toner cartridges used with Canon based laser printers and personal copiers.
Use with HP: LaserJet, II, IID, IIP, III, IIIP, IIIsi
Apple: LaserWriter, LaserWriter IINT,IINTX, QMS:
Kiss, PS-800, PS-810, Canon: LB-P8A1,A2,II, OKI, NEC, Ricoh, etc
With our *Kits—Supplies—Service* you can start your own profitable recharge business or just recharge your own cartridges.

Model	Recharge Kits/Supplies	Retail Dealers Please Call
TR-300	Recharge Kit for CX type laser printer engines.	$21.95
TR-302	Recharge Kit for SX type laser printer engines.	$26.30
TR-304	Recharge Kit for HP IIP (LPB-4) laser printer.	$21.95
TR-325	Recharge Kit for PC-10/12/14/20/24/25 copier.	$25.50
TR-370	Recharge Kit for Sharp Z-50/55/70 copier.	$34.95
4080	Replacement Toner Kit for Ricoh 4080 laser.	$35.95ea/5
6000	Replacement Toner Kit for Ricoh 6000 laser.	$14.25ea/10
9710	200 grms of high quality black toner for CX.	$9.95ea/10
9730	250 grms of high quality black toner for SX.	$12.50ea/10
8011-Blue/Br	200 grms of Blue/Brown toner for CX & SX.	$22.95ea/10
8057	150 grms of high quality black toner for PC.	$10.95ea/10
Felt-CX,SX	replacement treated felt for all models.	$0.90ea/10
SS-CX,SX	seal strips for sealing in toner for reshipping	$0.85ea/10
DPP	Drum Padding Powder (pixie dust)	$12.95
EverDrum™	OPC drum life extender agent. 40+ applications	$34.95
C2094	3M Toner Vacuum with attachments.	$199.95

Instructions Available Free to Customers!

Call 800-221-3516 ask for our catalog.

CP CHENESKO PRODUCTS

Chenesko Products, Inc.
2221 Fifth Ave., Suite 4, Ronkonkoma, NY 11779
Call: 516-467-3205, Fax: 516-467-3223

LOOKING FOR
TEST EQUIPMENT
NIGHT VISION or ELECTRONICS?

TEST EQUIPMENT SPECIALS

TEKTRONIX MAINFRAMES

7854, 400MHz Digital, GPIB, 7A24x2 D/T vert., 7B70 & 7B71..............$1895
7904, 500MHz M/F with 7A26x2 D/T vert. amp, 7B70 & 7B71 T/B..........$950
7623, 100MHz Storage with 7A18x2 D/T vert. amp, 7B53 T/B..................$995

PORTABLE PACKAGE DEALS

TEK 465, 100MHz, Dual Trace, Delayed Sweep, With Manual.............$495
TEK 465B, 100MHz, Dual Trace, Delayed Sweep, With Manual.............$595
TEK 475, 200MHz, Dual Trace, Delayed Sweep, Probe & Manual....$725
TEK 485, 350MHz, Dual Trace, Delayed Sweep, Probe & Manual....$995

FANTASTIC FIND FOR COLLECTORS

M36E INTENSIFIED TANK PERISCOPE and SIGHT. Complete with 25mm image intensifier. These sights were removed from U.S.M.C. Bradley light armoured vehicles. They are in very good condition. Each offers two viewing systems. One eyepiece provides range during daylight operation and has lighted reticle. The second eyepiece provides an intensified view for night operation. Requires only 3VDC power. External intensifier gain control and variable reticle brightness control. VERY LIMITED QUANTITY.

Complete tank sight system..$995

LASER DIODE SUPER DEAL!

The smallest 5mW LASER module or *the slimmest* LASER PEN

This is the best laser value ever offered. Our 3VDC powered module is only 11x22mm. A mere (.43"diam.x.86"L) Hitachi, 5mW index guided laser, AR coated glass collimator and smt. pwr. supply in a machined brass package. Now you can use lasers in even the smallest locations. Our truly pen sized pointer with it's beautiful black anodized body looks like a fine writing instrument. Identical laser as our module. Operates on two readily available 'AA' cells.(included) Padded velvet case (included).Others charge twice our price. Why pay more?
LASER MODULE, SPECIAL....$69 LASER PEN, SUPER SPECIAL...........$89.

SEE IN ALMOST TOTAL DARKNESS! Starlight scope kit. Includes 2nd GEN. Intensifier module, new 50mm f1.8 objective and 10X focusing eyepiece. Just add your housing and 3VDC for a complete night vision system.
COMPLETE KIT..................... $725ea. or MODULE ONLY less optics......$575

25mm IMAGE INTENSIFIER MODULE type MX9644
complete unit with power supply. Housed in standard MIL package. Provision for external gain control using external pot. Requires only 3VDC. *Our night vision modules are far superior to foreign devices! COMPLETE MODULE ...$795*

NIGHT VISION POWER SUPPLY
VARO type 3093A Military unit. 15KVDC out with 1.5VDC input! Commonly used in IR viewers and related. LIKE NEW CONDITION. ....$50ea.

RESOURCES UN-LTD.
THE QUALITY YOU DESERVE AT PRICES YOU CAN AFFORD

60 DAY REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE. MANUALS INCLUDED IF AVAILABLE. TECH. SUPPORT AVAILABLE.
VISA, MC, AMEX or COD. PHONE: 603-668-2499 FAX: 644-7825

CIRCLE 298 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

DALBANI

CALL • FAX
OR WRITE
FOR A FREE
CATALOG

THE ULTIMATE SAVING SOURCE

Call Toll Free **1-800-325-2264** or (213) 727-0054
2733 Carrier Ave. Los Angeles, CA 90040 FAX 213-727-6032 or 888-6032

CIRCLE 234 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CRESTWOOD PRODUCTS

1825 E. OAKTON ST. DES PLAINES IL 60018
ORIGINATOR, MANUFACTURER & DISTRIBUTOR

VU-THRU VCR DIAGNOSTIC TOOL

1-800-544-8583

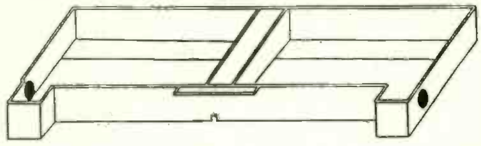
fax 1-708 296-3356 24HRS 7 DAYS
USA & CANADA ORDER TOLL FREE

UNITED STATES PATENT NO. 5,055,960

A USEFUL AND WORTHWHILE TOOL for the
* *PROFESSIONAL * *STUDENT * *EXPERIMENTOR

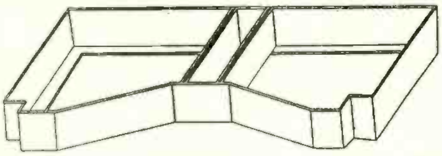
A PRECISION MOLDED, HIGH IMPACT, CLEAR PLASTIC TOOL THAT REPLACES THE VIDEO CASSETTE WHILE DIAGNOSING THE PROBLEM. THE VCR OR CAMCORDER WILL FUNCTION IN ALL MODES AND THE MECHANISM WILL BE OPEN FOR INSPECTION, MEASUREMENT & ADJUSTMENT

VHS - SVHS - VCR's & CAMCORDERS



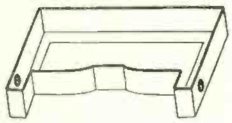
VT-103 $9.95

BETA I II III & CAMCORDER



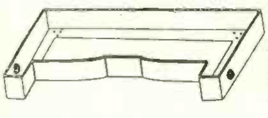
BVT-100 $9.95

VHSC - SVHSC CAMCORDERS



CVT 100 $9.95

8MM - VCR's CAMCORDERS



EVT 100 $9.95

NOTICE !!
THE ORIGINAL VHS VU-THRU TOOL WILL WORK IN ALL VCR'S, NEW UNITS OR OLDER UNITS-FRONT LOAD,–TOP LOAD,–SIDE LOAD, AND CAMCORDERS. INCLUDING THE DISCONTINUED "G" CHASSIS VCR'S.
(see page 9 of our up-dated ILLUSTRATED & COPYRIGHTED instruction manual)

INSTRUCTION MANUAL

HOW TO:
* Clean Video Heads pg 3
* Check tape end sensors pg 5
* Renew drive wheels pg 4
* Adjust loading posts pg 7
* Renew pinch roller pg 6
* Clean erase & audio heads pg 7
* Check Spindle sensors pg 8
* Adjust tape guides pg 9
* AdjustTracking head pg 7
* USE IN "G" CHASSIS pg 9
* PLUS MANY TIME SAVING TIPS

FREE
WITH ANY ORDER
5 HEAD CLEANING SWABS
1 OZ. HEAD CLEANING FLUID
1 RUBBER RENEWING TOOL
1 INSTRUCTION MANUAL

VISA

MASTERCARD

ANY ONE TOOL
$ 9.95 ea.
$ 3.50 S&H
$ 13.45 total

ANY TWO TOOLS
$ 19.90
WE PAY S&H

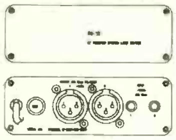
ORDER ALL FOUR
$ 29.85
WE PAY S&H

COD add $ 4.50
IL.. orders add 7% sales tax

CIRCLE 229 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

SOLVE YOUR AUDIO PROBLEMS

CONVERT YOUR CONSUMER GEAR TO PRO

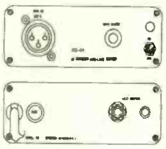


PO-55
-10 TO +4 BOX
$219.00
FOR CONSUMER TYPE TAPE, CD, ETC. TO PRO; AC POWERED; SMALL SIZE 4.5" x 1.5" x 4.5"; CAN BE RACK MOUNTED (WITH PO-43)

ELIMINATE HUM, BUZZ AND GROUND LOOPS IN 600Ω LINES

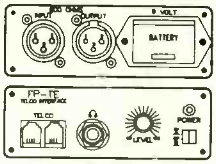
IL-19
IN-LINE TRANSFORMER
$55.50
BROAD FREQUENCY RESPONSE, 20-20 kHz; LOW DISTORTION; IT REALLY WORKS!

ADD ANOTHER MIC INPUT



PO-41
AC POWERED SEMI-PRO MIC-LINE DRIVER
$185.00
TRANSFORMER-BALANCED INPUT WITH PHANTOM POWER; CONSUMER LEVEL OUTPUT; SCREWDRIVER ADJUSTABLE GAIN; AC POWERED; BROAD FREQUENCY RESPONSE; LOW DISTORTION; SMALL SIZE (4.5" x 1.5" x 4.5"); CAN BE RACK MOUNTED (WITH PO-43)

FOR SPORTS REMOTES USING DIAL-UP TELCO



FP-TE
TELCO INTERFACE
$185.00
LINE LEVEL INPUTS AND OUTPUTS; A SIMPLE 2W TO 4W CONVERSION; CAN LISTEN, TRANSMIT AND RECEIVE SIMUTANEOUSLY; BATTERY POWERED; SMALL SIZE (4.5" x 1.5" x 6"); COMES WITH A PLASTIC CARRYING CASE

PREPAID ORDERS RECEIVE A 20% DISCOUNT AND FREE SECOND DAY FREIGHT
(THIS OFFER AVAILABLE ONLY IN CONTINENTAL U.S.)

SES COM

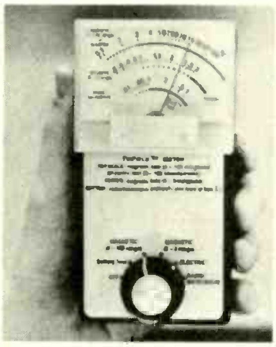
USA AND CANADA ORDERS (800) 634-3457
FAX ORDERS (800) 551-2749
SESCOM, INC.
2100 WARD DRIVE
HENDERSON, NEVADA 89015 USA
TECHNICAL HELP (702) 565-3400

VISA MasterCard

CALL OR WRITE FOR YOUR *FREE* AUDIO CATALOG OF OVER 350 PRODUCTS!

CIRCLE 307 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

NOW YOU CAN "SEE" INVISIBLE FIELDS AND AVOID THEM



Most homes and offices have hot spots with strong artificial electro-magnetic fields, where chronic exposure may cause mental or physical problems. Even the EPA names these fields as suspected carcinogens. You can reduce your risk by avoiding these high-field areas.

The ***TriField***™ meter detects *far more* of these fields than any other electromagnetic pollution meter. It's the only one that independently reads AC electric fields, AC magnetic fields, *and* radio/microwaves. It also reads field strengths in *all directions simultaneously.* Every other meter that sells for under $500 reads only magnetic and only in one direction — they can entirely miss a magnetic field unless pointed correctly and are blind to radio/microwaves and electric fields, both of which cause biological effects.

The ***TriField***™ meter reads all three types of fields numerically and with a SAFE/BORDERLINE/HIGH SCALE, weighted proportional to effect on the body. Thresholds are based on epidemiological and laboratory studies. (While no *absolute* hazard thresholds have been established, reduction of *relative* exposure is prudent.)

The ***TriField***™ meter comes ready-to-use with battery, instructions, and one-year limited warranty. The cost is $144.50 postpaid.

AlphaLab, Inc. / 1280 South Third West / Salt Lake City, UT 84101-3049
For literature and information, call (503) 621-9701

SURPLUS TEST EQUIPMENT

HEWLETT PACKARD

- 11664A, Detector .01-18 GHz.....$150
- 11869A, RF Adapter.....$400
- 1630D, Logic Analyzer.....$1300
- 1722B, 275MHz Oscilloscope.....$800
- 1725A, 275MHz Oscilloscope.....$700
- 3310A, Function Generator .0005Hz to 5MHz.....$250
- 3311A, Function Generator 0.1Hz to 1MHz.....$200
- 3325A, Automatic Synthesizer 1uHz-21MHz.....$2750
- 3335A, Frequency Synthesizer 20Hz-80MHz.....$3250
- 334A, Distortion Analyzer.....$800
- 3435A, Digital Multimeter.....$200
- 3455A, Digital Voltmeter.....$600
- 3456A, Digital Multimeter.....$900
- 3466A, Digital Multimeter.....$350
- 3478A, Digital Multimeter, 5.5 Digit.....$500
- 3570A, Network Analyzer.....$800
- 3575A/001, Phase Gain meter 1Hz to 13MHz.....$950
- 3585A, 20Hz-40MHz Spectrum Analyzer.....$5000
- 4262A, LCR Meter.....$1800
- 432A, Power Meter.....$150
- 435A, Power Meter.....$250
- 436A/022, Power Meter.....$900
- 436A/022, Power Meter w/Cable and 8481A Sensor.....$1300
- 467A, Power Amplifier.....$300
- 5316A, Universal Counter DC-100 MHz.....$750
- 5328A/10/30/41, Universal Counter.....$500
- 5340A, Microwave Freq. Counter 10Hz-18GHz...$1000
- 6012A, DC Power Supply, 0-60V, 0-50A.....$750
- 6111A, 0-20V, 0-1A Power Supply.....$75
- 6200B, Power Supply 0-40V 0-750mA.....$100
- 6205B, Dual Power Supply 0-40V 0-.3A Dual Mtr.....$200
- 6227B, Dual Power Supply 0-25V 0-2A.....$500
- 6261B, Power Supply 0-20V 0-50A.....$700
- 6266B, Power Supply 0-40V 0-5A.....$500
- 6268B, DC Power Supply, 0-40V, 0-30A.....$750
- 6274A (Har.), Power Supply 0-60V 0-15A.....$300
- 6284A, Power Supply 0-20V 0-3A.....$250
- 6459A, 0-84V, 0-50A DC Power Supply.....$750
- 8411A/018, Frequency Converter .11 to 18GHz.....$500
- 8481A, Power Sensor.....$400
- 853A, Analyzer Display.....$1500
- 8552B, IF Section Plug-in.....$600
- 8552B & 8553B, Spectrum Analyzer w/141T Mainframe.....$1800
- 8552B & 8555A, Spectrum Analyzer w/141T Mainframe calibrated w/manuals.....$2250
- 8620C, Sweep Oscillator Mainframe.....$350
- 86240B, 2.0-8.4 GHz Sweeper Plug-in.....$1000
- 86245A, RF Plug-in, 5.9-12.4GHz.....$1200
- 86250D, RF Plug-in, 8.0-12.4 GHz.....$1100
- 8640A, Signal Generator 0.5 to 512MHz.....$1000
- 8640B Opt. 2, Signal Generator.....$3000
- 86601A, RF Section Plug-in.....$600
- 86602B, RF Section Plug-in.....$750
- 8660B/100, Synthesized Signal Generator.....$1500
- 8660C/100, Synthesized Signal Generator.....$2000
- 86631B, Auxiliary Section.....$150
- 8672A, Synthesized Signal Generator 2-18 GHz.....$6500

TEKTRONIX

- 1240, Logic Analyzer.....$600
- 1502 Opt. 004, TDR Cable Tester.....$1700
- 491, .01-12.4GHz Spec. Analyzer.....$900
- 492 Opt. 002, Spec. Analyzer.....$6500
- 576, Curve Tracer.....$1800
- 7104, 1GHz Oscilloscope w/(2) 7A29, 7B10 & 7B15 Plug-ins.....$8000
- 7613, 100MHz Storage Mainframe.....$400
- 7844, 400MHz Oscilloscope Mainframe.....$750
- 7A13, Differential Comparator Amplifier.....$500
- 7A18, 75MHz Dual Trace Amplifier.....$125
- 7A22, Differential Amplifier.....$550
- 7A24, 400MHz Dual Trace Amplifier.....$400
- 7A26, 200MHz Dual Trace Amp, Plug-in.....$200
- 7B80, Time Base Plug-in.....$200
- 7B85, 400MHz Delaying Time Base.....$225
- 7L12, Spectrum Analyzer, 100KHz-1.8 GHz.....$2000

MISCELLANEOUS

- B&L Stereo Zoom 4, Microscope, 10X Eyepieces Boom Stand & Illuminator.....$600
- Ballantine 6127A, Oscillosscope Calibrator.....$600
- Colby PG1000A, 1 GHz Pulse Generator.....$1250
- Fluke 335D, DC Voltage Standard.....$1500
- Fluke 382A, Current Calibrator.....$1000
- Fluke 6010A, Synthesized Sig. Gen. 10Hz-11MHz.....$800
- Fluke 6160B, Frequency Synthesizer.....$650
- Hitachi MS-371, Sweep Generator.....$1200
- Rockland 5100, Frequency Synthesizer.....$1000
- Rockland 5600, .01-160 MHz Freq. Synthesizer...$800
- Sorensen DCR 80-33B, DC Power Supply, 0-80V, 0-33A.....$650
- Wavetek 157, Waveform Synthesizer.....$600
- Wavetek 2001, 1400MHz Sweep/Sig. Gen.....$800
- Wavetek 278, 12 MHz Synthesized Function Generator.....$750

(818) 967-0846 R & S Surplus FAX (818) 967-1999

1050 E. CYPRESS STREET, COVINA, CA 91724

CIRCLE 297 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

MARK V - YOUR ELECTRONIC PROJECT SOURCE!

Challenge yourself by building your own kits for School or Fun!!! Dealer Inquires Welcome • Since 1985

▲ Indicates the level of difficulty in the assembling of our Products. ▲ Beginner ▲▲ Intermediate ▲▲▲ Advanced ★ Fully Assembled

Special offer with your purchase on Amplifier + (Toroidal) Transformer + Metal Cabinet/Capacitors! Nuevo

New

300W MOSFET AUDIO MONO POWER AMPLIFIER
AF-3 ▲▲▲

Power Output: 300W into 4 ohms RMS (0.1% THD). 200W into 8 ohms RMS (0.02% THD) • Frequency Response: 10 Hz - 20 KHz • Total Harmonic Distortion: Less than 0.03% • Input Sensitivity and Impedance at 1 KHz, IV 47K • Load Impedance: 4 - 16 ohms. • Power Requirements: ±55 to ±65V DC 8A. May use Mark V Model 009 Transformer • Suggested Capacitor 10,000uf100V Model 019 • Suggested rack mount cabinet: Model LG-1925

Kit: $165.00
Assembled & Tested: $195.00

120 W MOSFET POWER AMPLIFIER (MONO)
TA-477 ▲▲

T.H.D.: Less than 0.007% • Power Output: 120 watts into 8 ohms RMS • Frequency Response: 8 Hz - 20 KHz. + 0-0.4 dB • Sensitivity IV • Power Requirements: ±55 VDC @ 3 amps. May use Mark V Model 003 Transformer • Suggested Capacitor 10,000uf80V-100V Model 019 • Suggested rack mount cabinet: Model LG-1925

Kit: $68.00
Assembled & Tested: $85.00

120W + 120W LOW TIM PRE AND MAIN STEREO AMP.
TA-800MKII ▲▲

Power Output: 120 watts RMS per channel into 4 ohms load. 72 watts RMS per channel into 8 ohms load • Frequency Response: 10 Hz - 20 KHz. • Total Harmonic Distortion: Less than 0.01% • Tone Control: Bass: ±12 dB. Mid: ±8 dB. Treble: ±8 dB • Sensitivity: Phono Input, 3 mv into 47K. Line, 0.3 v into 47K. Signal to noise ratio 86 dB • Power Requirements: 40V DC @ 6 amps. May use Mark V Model 001 or 008 Transformer • Suggested rack mount cabinet: Model LG-1924 or 1925

Kit: $63.92
Assembled & Tested: $73.95

FULLY COMPLEMENTARY SYMMETRICAL FET STEREO PRE-AMP.
TA-377A ▲▲▲

Frequency Response: 10 Hz - 100 KHz. • RIAA Curve Deviation: ±0.2 dB, 30 to 15,000 Hz • Total Harmonic Distortion: Less than 0.007% at rated output • Channel Separation at 1 KHz: Better than 70 dB • Hum and Noise: Phono: Better than 70 dB, Aux: Better than 90 dB, Phono Sensitivity: 2 mV @ 47K • Output: 1.5V (0.01% T.H.D.) • Record Output: 150 mV • Maximum Output at 0.1% Distortion: 15V • Power Requirements: 30 V x 2 @ 400 ma. May use Mark V Model 010 Transformer • Power Consumption: 12W • Suggested rack mount cabinet: Model LG-1684 or LG-1983 • Suggested Volume Control: ALPS 100K ohm dual V.R., Model 022

Kit: $59.95
Assembled & Tested: $75.00

80W + 80W PURE DC STEREO MAIN POWER AMPLIFIER
TA-802 ▲▲

Power Output: 80 watts per channel into 8 ohms • Total Harmonic Distortion: Less than 0.05% at rated power. • Intermodulation Distortion: Less than 0.05% at rated power • Frequency Response: DC to 200 KHz. -0 db,-3 db. @ 1 watt • Power Requirements: 30 VAC x 2 @ 6 amps. May use Mark V Model 001 or 008 Transformer • Suggested Capacitor 8,200uf50V Model 017 • Suggested rack mount cabinet: Model LG-1924

Kit: $45.94
Assembled & Tested: $59.72

VIDEO / AUDIO SURROUND SOUND PROCESSOR
SM-333 ▲▲★

Frequency Response: 20 Hz - 20 KHz. • Total Harmonic Distortion • Front Channel: 0.05% • Rear Channel: Less than 0.25% • Input Signal Voltage: 0.1 to 3.5V • Output: Front Channel: 0.1 to 3.5V • Rear Channel: 6.6V • Delay Time: 5 to 50 milliseconds • Input Impedance: 47K • Power Requirements: 100-120 VAC, 60 Hz (Case & Transformer are included)

Kit: $73.00
Assembled & Tested: $85.00

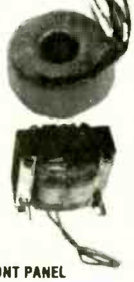
60W + 60W STEREO POWER AMP. (WITH MIC. & GUITAR INPUT)
SM-302 ▲▲★

Frequency response: 20Hz to 20 KHz • Total Harmonic Distortion: <0.1% • Power output 60W per channel into 4 ohm load RMS • 33W per channel into 8 ohm load RMS • Input Sensitivity: Mic/Guitar 10 mv • Hi 380 mv • Lo 640 mv • Signal to noise ratio: Better than 70 db • Power Consumption: 100W. (Case & Transformer are included)

Kit: $73.00
Assembled & Tested: $85.00

(TOROIDAL) TRANSFORMERS**

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	
#001	28V x 2 6A, 30V x 2 6A	$28.00
#002	36V x 2 3A	$23.00
#003	40V x 2 6A	$30.00
#004	24V x 2 6A	$23.00
#005	26V x 2 3A	$17.00
#006	18V x 2 5A	$17.00
#007	53V x 2 8A	$45.00
#008**	28V x 2, 30V x 2 6A	$38.00
#009**	48V x 2, 53V x 2 8A	$66.00
#010	30V x 2, 36V x 2 400mA	$ 8.50
#011**	9V x 2, 22A	$60.00



METAL CABINETS WITH ALUMINUM FRONT PANEL

MODEL	H"	W"	D"	
LG-1273	3"	12"	7"	$23.85
LG-1684	4"	16"	8"	$28.50
LG-1924	4"	19"	11½"	$34.50
LG-1925	5"	19"	11½"	$38.00
LG-1983	2¾"	19"	8"	$32.50

MARK V ELECTRONICS, INC.
Same Day Shipping • Special Offer Discount
8019 E. Slauson Ave., Montebello, CA 90640

Order By Phone
Outside CA 1-800-423-Five (Orders Only)
In CA 1-800-521-Mark (Orders Only)
Order By Fax (213) 888-6868
Catalog & Information (213) 888-8988

CIRCLE 293 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Electronics Workbench®

The electronics lab in a computer™

Building and testing circuits is fast and easy with *Electronics Workbench*. Just click-and-drag with a mouse to add parts, run wires, and adjust instruments. The traces on the simulated instruments are the same as you'd get on real equipment.

Electronics Workbench really *is* an electronics lab in a computer. It's ideal for learning about electronics, experimenting, and prototyping circuits.

Includes two independent modules:

- ***Analog Module*** with passive and active components including transistors, diodes, and op-amps; a function generator, an oscilloscope, a multimeter and a Bode plotter.
- ***Digital Module*** with gates, flip-flops, adders, a word generator, a multimeter, a logic analyzer and a unique logic simplifier.

DOS Professional Version – $299
DOS Personal Plus Version – $199
Macintosh Version – $199

Tel: 800-263-5552

Fax (416) 368-5799

Interactive Image Technologies Ltd.

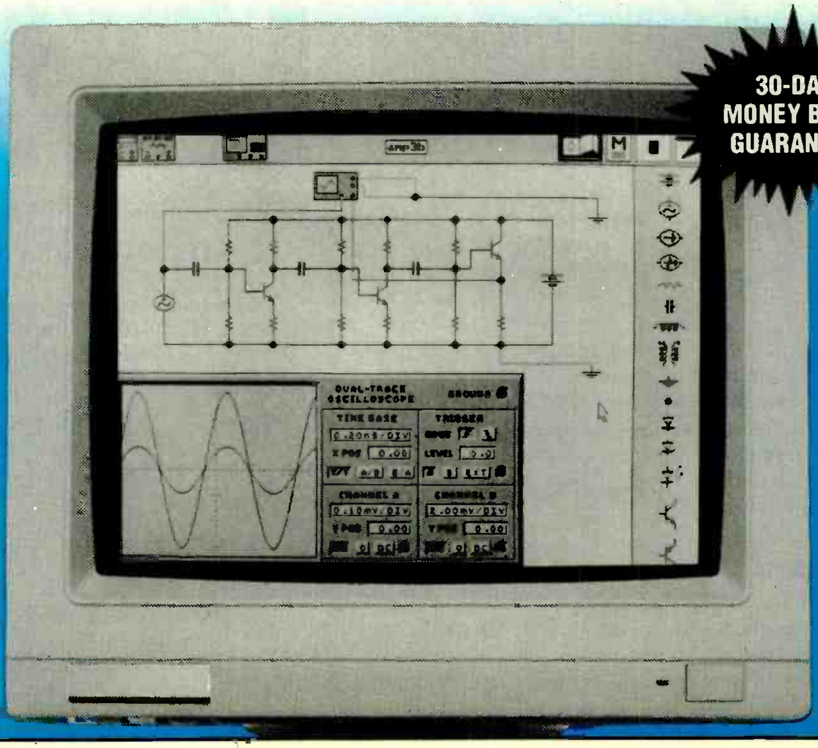
908 Niagara Falls Boulevard, North Tonawanda, NY 14120-2060	700 King Street West, Suite 815, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5V 2Y6

Just $299

Call or fax for your copy

Electronics Workbench Professional Version runs on any IBM AT or PS/2 or true compatible with 640 KB RAM; Microsoft-compatible mouse; EGA/VGA graphics; hard disk; MS-DOS 3.0 or later. Personal Plus Version (monochrome only) runs on any IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 or true compatible, two floppy drives or a hard disk, 512 KB RAM, Microsoft compatible mouse; CGA/EGA/VGA/Hercules graphics adapter and DOS 3.0 or later. Macintosh Version (monochrome only) runs on Macintosh Plus or greater. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Prices are in US dollars. Shipping $15. Offer valid in the USA and Canada only.

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE



INTERACTIVE

50A43

AFFORDABLE ENGINEERING HARDWARE / SOFTWARE

Engineering Software - PC/MSDOS

* Circuit Design $ 49
* Schematic Drawing $ 49
* PCB Design/Layout $ 169
* FFT Analysis $ 79

PC Bus Plug-in Cards

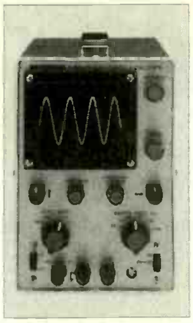
* 24 bit I/O, 48 bit I/O $ 49/59
* 12 bit Data Acquisition $ 89

- Many more items available -

Call or Write for FREE Catalog

BSOFT Software, Inc.
444 Colton Road
Columbus, OH 43207
(614) 491-0832
Fax (614) 497-9971
MasterCard & Visa accepted

BAREBONZ LEADER BARGAINS



Leader Model LBO 310A 4MHz Recurrent Sweep Oscilloscope

Reg. $435

BAREBONZ $349

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	REGULAR	BAREBONZ SALE
LTC 905	Semiconductor Curve Tracer	$ 335	$ 249
LCG 409	DC Powered NTSC Color Generator	595	479
LPM 8000	Laser Power Meter	310	249
LCR 740	LCR Bridge	435	329
LMV 186A	2 channel AC Millivoltmeter	615	489
LDM 171	Semi-automatic Distortion Meter	995	799
5860C	NTSC Wave-Form Monitor	1850	1479
5850C	NTSC Vectorscope	2095	1679
300	30MS/s Portable DSO/DMM Datalogger/Logic Analyzer	1995	1599
710	Thermal Printer for 300	495	395

ORDER TODAY!

We'll beat ANY dealer's advertised price on new B&K, Fluke, Leader, or Tektronix Equipment we stock.

BAREBONZ DISCOUNT

8103 Elizabeth St. · Niles, IL 60714 · 1-800-392-8415

FAX: 1-800-446-8366

$449.95 Device Programmers $139.95

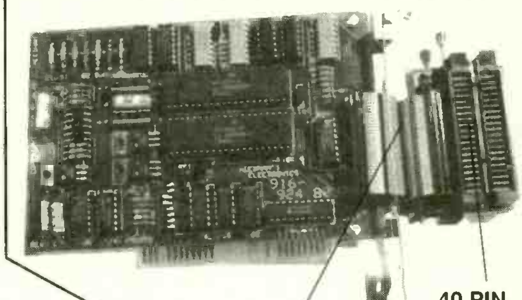
48 PIN ZIF

Connects to standard **PC parallel printer port**

9 1/2 x 5 3/4 x 1 1/4

EMP-20

PB-10 Internal Card for PC



2 ft. Cable

40 PIN ZIF

- Easy to use software, on-line help, full sceen editor
- **Fast Programming** (EMP-20) 27C010A, 23 seconds 28C020, 34 seconds 27C040, 95 seconds
- **Made in USA**
- 1 Year Warranty
- Technical Support by phone
- 30 day Money Back Guarantee
- FREE software upgrades available via BBS
- Demo SW via **BBS (EM20DEMO.EXE) (PB10DEMO.EXE)**
- **E(e)proms** 2716 - 8 megabit, 16 bit 27210-27240, 27C400 & 27C800,
- **Flash** 28F256–28F020, (29C256–29C010 (EMP-20 only))
- **Micros** 8741A, 42A, 42AH, 48, 49, 48H, 49H, 55, 87C51, 87C51FX, 87C751,752
- **GAL, PLD** from NS, Lattice, AMD-**16V8, 20V8, 22V10** (EMP-20 only)

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL

4539 Orange Grove Ave.
Sacramento, CA 95841
(Monday-Friday, 8 am-5 pm PST)

NEEDHAM'S ELECTRONICS, INC.

MasterCard C.O.D. VISA

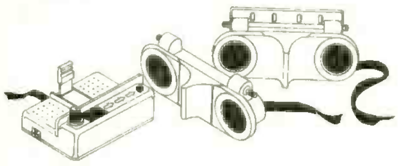
(916) 924-8037
BBS (916) 972-8042
FAX (916) 972-9960

CIRCLE 257 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

We Sell QUALITY PARTS • We Have DISCOUNT PRICES • We Ship FAST

ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.

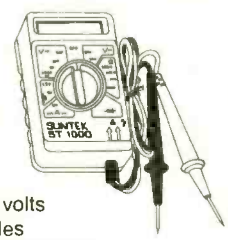
ULTRASONIC PROXIMITY DETECTOR



The ED-100 was designed for use as an auto/RV/truck back-up alarm. It consists of two computer controlled 40 kHz ultrasonic modules that attach to the back of a vehicle and warn the driver when the rear of the vehicle is within 14 feet of another object. A digital display that clips onto the rear-view mirror continually monitors the distance to the object. As the vehicle gets closer to the object, an audible signal beeps inside the car at increasingly closer intervals. There is also a visual indicator. The ultrasonic modules measure 5.81" long X 1.9" wide X 2.05 " and have swivel mounting brackets. Operate on 12 or 24 Vdc. Includes instructions for installation. The units are all new, in original display cartons and, as far as we know, in working condition. The company that originally marketed this device is no longer in business, and no manufacturer's guarantee is in effect. ***We offer these ultrasonic detectors on an experimental basis only, and in no way wish to promote their usefulness as an aid to driving a motor vehicle.***
This unit originally sold for over $100.00.

CAT# ED-100 $24.95 per set

LOW COST 3 1/2 DIGIT MULTIMETER



3 1/2 digit LCD multimeter. Tests DC and AC volts, DC current, resistance, diode test, battery test for 1.5 volts and 9 volts. Includes instructions. Ideal for students, hobbyists and use around the house.

CAT# ST-1000 $19.95

TRANSISTORS SPECIAL PURCHASE LARGE QUANTITY

NPN, TO-92 transistors. Two types available:

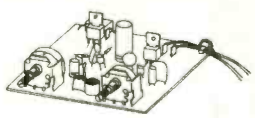
SAMSUNG # KSR1009 (R1009902).
Same as 2N3706, 2N3708 or 2N3711.
Crosses to ECG 85/289A or NTE 85/199.

CAT # TRX-1 12 for $ 1.00
100 for $ 5.00 (5¢ each)
1000 for $ 30.00 (3¢ each)

NATIONAL House numbered part #
136207C0058 Same as MPSH11.
Crosses to ECG or NTE 229.

CAT # TRX-2 12 for $ 1.00
100 for $ 5.00 (5¢ each)
1500 for $ 45.00 (3¢ each)

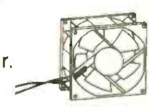
TWO CHANNEL COLOR ORGAN



Create your own light shows. Electret mike on control board responds to music or other sounds causing lights to brighten and dim depending on frequency and volume. 120 Vac input and output. Provisions for two light strings, up to 200 watts per channel. Separate sensitivity controls for each channel. 0.25" qc terminals for output. Lights not included. 4.25" X 3.85". Hook-up diagram included.

CAT# CORG-1 $6.50 each

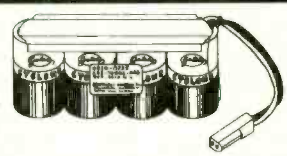
12 Vdc COOLING FAN



Elina Fan # MDA 120925LB
12 Vdc,110 ma.
Black thermoplastic housing and 5 blade impeller.
3.63" square X 1" thick.
14" pigtail leads.

CAT# CF-128 $ 7.50 each

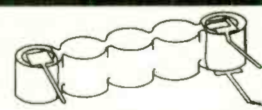
RECHARGEABLE BATTER PACK (USED)



8 volts @ 2.5 AH. Four-pack of Gates "Cyclon" 2 volt 2.5 amp-hour sealed lead cells. Each cell measures 1.33" diameter X 2.36" long. Pack measures 5.3" long X 1.35" X 2.57". Has 4.5" long pigtail leads with 2 conductor connector. Pack can be disassembled and reconfigured in packs of higher voltage or current.

CAT# LB-825U $5.50 each

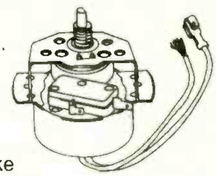
RECHARGEABLE BATTERY PACK WITH 5 1/3AA BATTERIES



Gates nickel-cadmium rechargeable battery pack with 5 1/3AA cells in series to make 6 volts. The end battery in the pack has its own positive and negative leads so that 1.2 volts can be accessed separately if desired. Pack can be disassembled and put together in other configurations. 2.5" X 0.6" X 0.5".

CAT# NCB-135 $2.50 each

10 MINUTE TIMER



Eaton Controls Div. # 366-101-30. 115 vac Electro-mechanical shut-off timer. Switch rated at 5 amps. Turn knob to make connection and start timer motor; after 10 minutes knob returns to starting position and breaks connection. Can be wired to run 115vac through switch, or switch can be used for other voltage. 3/8" threaded bushing for through panel mount. Also has mounting bracket for added stability. Overall size: 2.3" x 2" x 1.5" thick behind the panel depth. Includes black pointer knob.

CAT # TMC-10 $ 3.50 each

TOLL FREE ORDER LINES 1-800-826-5432

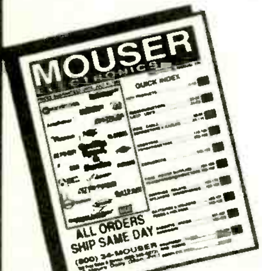
FAX (818) 781-2653 • INFORMATION (818) 904-0524

Minimum Order $10.00 • All Orders Can Be Charged To Visa, Mastercard Or Discovercard • Quantities Limited • California, Add Sales Tax • Shipping And Handling $4.00 For the 48 Continental United States - All Others Including Alaska, Hawaii, P.R. And Canada Must Pay Full Shipping • No C.O.D. • Prices Subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 214 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

42,398 ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

Whether you order 1 part or all 42,398...MOUSER stocks and...*ships same day!!*



CALL... (800) 992-9943 for your FREE CATALOG

2401 Hwy 287 N.
Mansfield, TX 76063

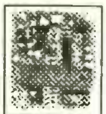
MOUSER ELECTRONICS

Sales & Stocking Locations Nationwide

PROFESSIONAL SECURITY EQUIPMENT

Proven Quality & Reliability for Government, Industry, and the Do-It-Yourselfer

Voice Record/Playback Board



Just add Speaker and 6-12 VDC Power to Record and Playback 16 seconds of audio. On Board Mike, DRAM, 1 watt amp, Volume Control, Record & Playback Buttons. The easy way to add voice to your projects! Play 1 time, or repeat with continuous trigger. 15mA @ 12VDC.

18106 .... $29.95

How do the Pro's run wires? ... Super-Long Flexible Drills

These Super-Long Twist Drills are used by the Pro's to drill through walls, and up into attics, or down into basement.

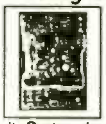
96287	1/4" x 58" Flex Bit	$29.50
96388	1/4" x 72" Flex Bit	$39.00
96590	3/8" x 58" Flex Bit	$37.50
96691	3/8" x 72" Flex Bit	$45.00
96893	1/2" x 58" Flex Bit	$39.50
96994	1/2" x 72" Flex Bit	$49.00

ENFORCER® *Alarm Pager System*

Add to Vehicle Alarm, or use for remote signalling. Up to 2 mile range. Contains 4 Watt Vehicle Transmitter for use with existing car antenna, Output to raise automatic antennas, both (+) and (-) Trigger Inputs. 12VDC, 500mA. Pager beeps and flashes LED until reset.

94974 .... $99.95

Talking Siren Driver - 127db!



Painfully Loud Siren Driver Board Blasts Siren and Talks in English, Spanish, or French. Seperate Burglar ("You have violated an area protected by a Security System, Leave Immediately!") and Fire ("Fire, Leave Immediately!") Channels. Add 8 ohm 10 Watt Speaker. 12VDC, 1.3 Amps

18308 .... $49.95

32 Page Catalog of Professional Security Systems, Motion Detectors, Switches, Glass Protection, Fire Detectors, Sirens, Radio Links, CCTV, Access Control Systems, Special Tools, and more!

FREE with your order... *or send $2.00 handling fee refundable on first order.*

Vantage Point Technologies
1318 East Mission Rd, Ste 376
San Marcos, CA 92069

FREE shipping to continental US, California Residents add Sales Tax. All items carry 1 Year warranty against defects.

VISA ORDERS ONLY 1-800-272-1357 MasterCard

FREE Technical Help (619) 565-1863

GATEWAY PRODUCTS CORPORATION

Tel: (305) 974-6864 Fax: (305) 974-6818

P. O. Box: 636397
Margate, FL 33063

T1 3/4 (5mm) Diffused LEDs

RED	7¢
GREEN	8¢
YELLOW	9¢

20 pcs min per item

5mm RED BLINKER
60¢ ea/5pcs - 50¢ ea/50+

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

7805	35¢
7812	35¢
7824	35¢

5 pcs min per item

PN2222A	7¢
PN2907A	7¢
2N3904	6¢
2N3906	6¢
2N4401	7¢
2N4403	7¢

50 pcs min / item

2N2222A	22¢
78L05	40¢
78L12	40¢

10 pcs min / item

2N3055 .... 80¢
5 pcs min

SOLDER ROLL
SN60/40 .031DIA
$7.00 ea
1 Lb roll

DIODES

1N914A		3¢
1N4148		3¢
1N4001	(1A/100V)	4¢
1N4004	(1A/400V)	5¢
1N4007	(1A/1KV)	6¢

20pcs min per item

1N5401	(3A/100V)	12¢
1N5408	(3A/1KV)	14¢
6A10	(6A/100V)	20¢
6A100	(6A/1KV)	22¢

10 pcs min per item

GERMANIUM DIODES

1N34	10¢
1N60	10¢
1N270	20¢

10 pcs min per item

MONO CAP

6¢ each
0.1uF/50V
20 pcs min

CABLE TIES

4" $2 (100pcs)
8" $4 (100pcs)
Pad ... $5 (50pcs)

'LYTIC RADIAL CAPS

1uF/25V	6¢	33uF/25V	8¢
2.2/25	6¢	47/25	8¢
4.7/25	7¢	100/25	9¢
10/25	8¢	220/25	10¢
22/25	8¢	470/25	10¢

20 pcs min per item

POPULAR I.C.'s

CD4001B	40¢	LM324	45¢
CD4011B	45¢	LM339	45¢
CD4013B	45¢	LM358	45¢
CD4017B	45¢	LM386	45¢
CD4028B	45¢	NE555	45¢
CD4066B	45¢	NE556	50¢
CD4069B	45¢	LM741	50¢

10 pcs min per item

GRAB-BAGS

BAG 1: Cer. Disc Caps (100 pcs) $7.00
(10 of each: 10pF, 22pF, 33pF, 47pF, 100pF, 220pF, 470pF, 1kpF, 10kpF and 100kpF)

BAG 2: Transistors (120 pcs) $7.00
(20 of each: PN2222A, PN2907A, 2N3904, 2N3906, 2N4401 and 2N4403)

BAG 3: Diodes (80 pcs) $7.00
(10 of each: 1N4148, 1N4001, 1N4004, 1N4007, 1N5401, 1N5408, 6A10 and 6A100)

TANTALUM CAPS

15¢ each
10pcs min
no mixing

1uF/35V 2.2uF/35V

CERAMIC DISC CAPS

8¢ each
20pcs min
no mixing
(all caps rated 50V)

10pF	33pF	220pF	1kpF
22pF	47pF	330pF	10kpF
27pF	100pF	470pF	100kpF

PUSH-BUTTON MINI - N.O.

1/4" panel hole
30¢ ea / 5pcs
25¢ ea / 100+

MINI TOGGLE

		5pcs	100+
on-on	SPDT	85¢	70¢
on-on	DPDT	95¢	80¢
on-off-on	DPDT	1.15	1.00

DIP BRIDGE 400V/1A

35¢ ea / 5pcs
30¢ ea / 50+

1N47XX 1Watt ZENER

1N4728A to 1N4764A
10¢ ea / 20pcs min (no mix)

Min. Order $20.00. Add $4.50 for S&H ($9.00 Foreign). FL residents add 6% tax.

CIRCLE 313 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

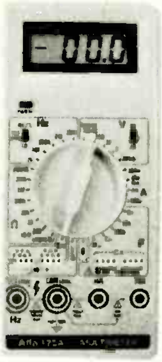
ALFA ELECTRONICS

HIGH QUALITY TEST EQUIPMENT
BEST PRICE

DMM 2360
$129.95

DMM + LCR Meter
Most Versatile DMM

Inductance: 1μH-40H
Capacitance: 1pF-40μF
Frequency: 1Hz - 4MHz
Temperature: -40 - 302 °F
TTL Logic Test: 20MHz
Diode, Continuity
Volt, Amp, Ohm
3999 count display
Peak Hold
Auto power off
Ruggerdized case.
Rubber Holster $8.00



DMM 175A $67.95

DMM with 20 MHz
Frequency Counter
Most Popular DMM

Freq. Counter 1Hz-20MHz
DCV 0.1mV-1000V
ACV 0.1 mV-750V
ACA/DCA 0.1μA-10A
Resistance 0.1Ω-2000MΩ
Capacitance 1pF-20μF
TTL Logic test 20 MHz
Transistor HFE test
Diode test
LED test
3 1/2 digit display
10 MΩ impedance

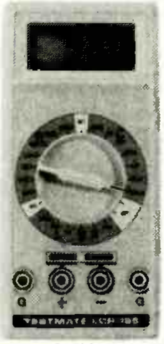
Fluke Multimeter

Fluke 12	$79.95
Holster C-10	$10
Fluke 70 II	$65
Fluke 73 II	$90
Fluke 75 II	$127
Holster C-70	$15
Fluke 77 II	$147
Fluke 79 II	$167
Fluke 29 II	$167
Fluke 83	$225
Fluke 85	$259
Fluke 87 True RMS	$285
Fluke 86 Automotive	$359

LCR Meter 814
$199.95

The Best Handheld LCR

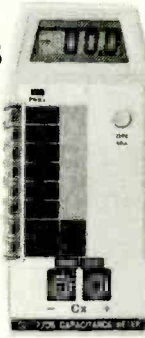
Inductance: 0.1μH-200H
Capacitance: 0.1pF-20,000μF
Resistance: 1mΩ-20MΩ
1% basic accuracy
Dissipation factor indicates leakage in capacitor and Q factor in inductor
Zero adjustment to reduce parasitics from test fixture
Best for high frequency RF and surface mount components.
SMD and chip component test probe $25.00



LCR Meter 195
$119.95

Very Popular LCR

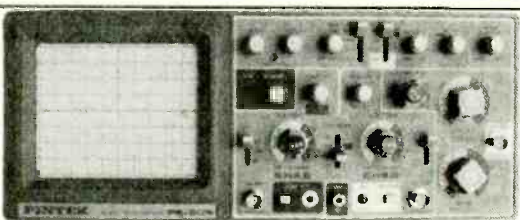
Inductance: 1μH-200H
Capacitance:0.1pF-200 μF
Resistance:0.01Ω-20MΩ
Basic accuracy:R:1%, C:2%, L:3%
Test frequency 1 kHz



Capacitance Meter 7705 $57.95

0.1 pF-20,000μF in 9 ranges
0.5% basic accuracy
Zero adjustment ± 20pF to compensate parasitics from test fixture

Also Available:
Heavy duty DMM, AC/DC clamp meter, Thermometer, Light meter pH meter, High voltage probe Digital caliper, Anemometer Elctronic scale, Force guage Tachometer, Humidity & EMF adapter, Sound level meter Frequency counter, SWR/field strength/power meter, Dip meter



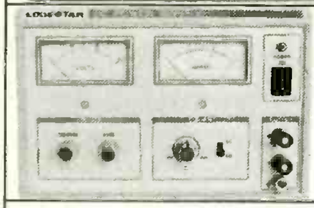
20 MHz Oscilloscope with Delay Sweep PS-205 $429.95

Dual Trace, Component test, 6" CRT, X-Y Operation, TV Sync, Z Modulation, CH2 Output, Graticule Illum, 2 probes each has x1,x10 switch. Best price with delay sweep.

PS-200 20 MHz DUAL TRACE	$339.95
PS-400 40 MHz DUAL TRACE	$494.95
PS-405 40 MHz DELAY	$569.95
PS-605 60 MHz DELAY	$769.95

20 MHz Digital Storage Oscilloscope DS-203 $729.95

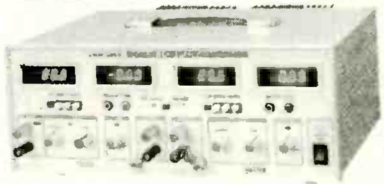
Switchable between digital and analog modes
2 K word per channel storage
Sampling rate: 10 M sample /sec
8 bit vertical resolution (25 Lerel/div)
Expanded Timebase 10ms/div - 0.5 s/div
Refresh, Roll, Save all , Save CH2, Pre-Trig
Plotter Control



DC Power Supply PS-303 $159.00

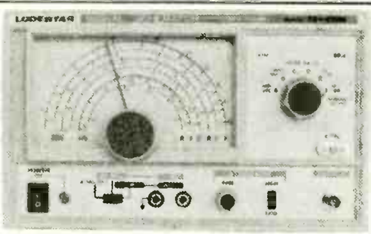
0-30 VDC , 0-3A output

0.02% + 2mV line regulation
0.02% + 3mV load regulation
1 mVrms noise and ripple
Short circuit and overload protected
PS-8200 with digital voltmeter $179.00
Also available: 30V/5A, 60V/3A, 60V/5A 16V/10A, 30V/10A



DC Power Supply Triple Output PS-8202 $499.95

Two 0-30 VDC , 0-3A outputs
One fixed 5VDC, 3A ouptput
Capable of independent or tracking operation
Constant voltage and constant current mode
Four digital meters for volt and current display
Excellent regulation and low ripple
Short circuit and overload protected
Also available: 30V/5A triple output
60V/5A dual tracking



RF SIGNAL GENERATOR SG-4160B $119.00

100 kHz-150MHz sinewave in 6 ranges
RF Output 100mVrms to 35 MHz
Internal 1kHz, External 50Hz-20kHz
AM modulation
Audio output 1 kHz, 1 Vrms

RF SIGNAL GEN./COUNTER SG-4162 AD $229.95

Generates RF signal same as SG-4160B
Frequency counter 1Hz - 150 MHz for internal and external source
Sensitivity <50mV

AUDIO GENERATOR AG-2601A $119.00

10Hz - 1MHz in 5 ranges
Output: 0-8Vrms sinewave
0-10Vp-p squarewave
Synchronization: ±3% of oscillation frequency per Vrms
Output distortion:
0.05% 500Hz - 50kHz
0.5 % 50Hz - 500kHz
Output impedance: 600 ohm

AUDIO GEN./COUNTER AG-2603AD $229.95

Generates audio signal same as AG-2601A
Frequency counter 1Hz-150MHz for internal and external sources
Sensitivity <50mV

FUNCTION GENERATOR FG-2100A $169.95

0.2 Hz -2 MHz in 7 ranges
Sine, square, triangle, pulse and ramp
Output: 5mV-20Vp-p
1% distortion, DC offset ± 10V
VCF: 0-10V control frequency to 1000:1

FUNCTION GEN/COUNTER FG-2102AD $229.95

Generates signal same as FG-2100A
Frequency counter 4 digits
Feature TTL and CMOS output

SWEEP FUNCTION GEN./COUNTER $329.95

0.5Hz to 5 MHz in 7 ranges
Sweep: Linear 10:1/Log 10:1 20ms to 2s
AM Modulation
Gated Burst, Voltage Control Generator
Generator Control Voltage & 6 digit counter
1Hz-10MHz for internal & external sources

ALFA ELECTRONICS
P.O. BOX 8089 Princeton, NJ 08543

(800) 526-2532/(609) 275-0220
FAX:(609) 275-9536
Visa. Master Card. American Express COD. Purchase Order Welcome

15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE 1 YEAR WARRANTY
CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG AND BEST OFFER

CIRCLE 213 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CIRCLE 252 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Unbeatable Discount Prices

1 YEAR WARRANTY
15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

POWER SUPPLY FREQ. COUNTER

SWEEP FUNCTION GENERATOR MULTI-METER

Four Instruments in One Instrument

MT-100
Reg. $595.
$399.00

1 **Function Generator**
- Sine, Square, Triangle, Pulse, Skewed Sine, Ramp, TTL
- 0.02 Hz ~ 2MHz

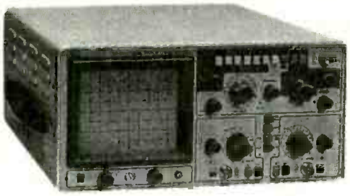
2 **Frequency Counter**
- 8 Digit LED
- 1 Hz ~ 100MHz
- ± (1 Hz + 1 dgt. + Time Base Error)

3 **Power Supply**
- 3-1/2 Digit LCD
- Triple output: #1. 0~50V, 0.5A MAX #2, 15V, 1A #3. 5V, 2A

4 **Digital Multimeter**
- 3-1/2 Digit LCD
- DCV, ACV, Ω, DCA, ACA
- ± (0.5% + 2 dgts)

BEST BUY! O'SCOPES

2 Yr. Parts/Labor Warranty



25 MHz Dual
Reg. $525.
$299.00

25 MHz Dual
w/Component Test
Reg. $595.
$379.00

40 MHz
Dual/Delay
Reg. $695.
$499.00

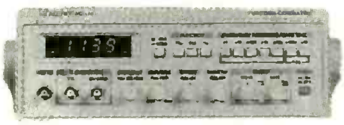
OS-3304/3324, 25 MHz
- DC to 25 MHz. Dual Channel
- 6" Rectangular CRT with Internal Graticule 10x8cm (Phillips P31)
- Uncalibration LED.
- High Sensitivity 1 mV/div to 20V/div X-Y modes, Z Axis (intensity modulation)
- Rise time 14n Sec. or less.
- Full TV Trigger for TV-V & TV-H
- Acceleration Potential 2kV

OS-3315, 40 MHz Sweep Delay
- DC to 40 MHz. Dual Channel
- Delayed Sweep 100nS to 1 Sec.
- 6" Rectangular CRT with Internal Graticule 10x8cm (Phillips P31)
- Uncalibration LED.
- High Sensitivity 1 mV/div to 20V/div X-Y modes, Z Axis (intensity modulation)
- Rise time 8.5nS or less.
- Full TV Trigger for TV-V & TV-H
- Acceleration Potential 12kV

GoldStar Oscilloscopes
OS-7020A. 20MHz Dual
Reg. $525. **$395.00**
OS-902RB. 20MHz Dual/Read Out
Reg. $795. **$595.00**
OS-9040D. 40MHz Delay
Reg. $695. **$575.00**
OS-904RD. 40MHz Dual/Read Out
Reg. $895. **$695.00**
OS-8100. 100MHz 8 Trace
Reg. $1,395. **$1,145.00**
Other Models *Call for Price*

FG-150
Reg. $395. **$229.00**

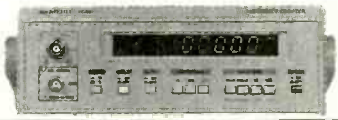
2MHz Sweep / Function Generator w/Built-in Frequency Counter



- 4 Digit LED Display
- 0.2 Hz ~ 2.0 MHz
- Sine, Square, Triangle, Pulse, Skewed Sine, Ramp, TTL
- Linear or Logarithmic Sweep
- Variable DC Offset Control
- 10 MHz Frequency Counter

Best Buy! 1.0 GHz Counter FC-200
Reg. $395. **$199.00**

High Resolution Frequency Counter



- 1.0 Hz ~ 1.0 GHz
- 8 Digit LED Display
- Auto & Manual Range
- Measured Value Hold
- 4 Selectable Gate Times
- Below 20mV Input Sensitivity
- 1mΩ & 50Ω Input Impedance
- 10:1 Input Switchable Attenuator

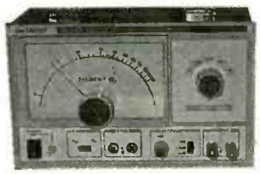
Reg. $199. **$119.00**

RF Signal Generator, SG-310 100KHz - 150MHz

- 100KHz ~ 150MHz, 6 Ranges.
- Accuracy : ± 5%
- RF Output: 100 m Vrms (Up to 35MHz Unloaded)
- Modulation
  Int. 1KHz (AM) 30%
  Ext. 50Hz ~ 20KHz
- Audio Output: 1KHz Min 2 Vrms

Reg. $199. **$119.00**

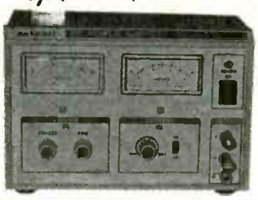
Audio Generator, AG-350 10Hz ~ 1MHz



- 10Hz ~ 1MHz, 5 Ranges.
- Accuracy : 5% ± 2
- Output Inpedance : 600Ω
- Sine Wave Output
  - Range : 10Hz ~ 1MHz
  - Output Voltage : 8 Vrms
- Square Wave Output
  - Range : 10HZ ~ 100KHz
  - Output Voltage : 15Vp-p

Reg. $249. **$159.00**

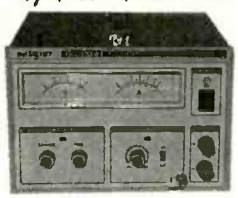
DC Power Supply, PS-500 0-30VDC, 0-3A



- 0 ~ 30VDC Continuously Variable
  - Regulation : ≦0.01% + 3mV
  - Ripple Voltage : p-p ≦ 2m Vrms; ≦ 1mV
- 0.1A ~ 3A Constant Current
  - Regulation : ≦0.2% + 3mA
  - Ripple Current : ≦ 3m Arms
- Short Circuit Overload Protection w/Indicating Lamp

Reg. $399. **$289.00**

DC Power Supply, PS-540 0-16VDC, 0-10A



- 0 ~ 16VDC Continuously Variable
  - Regulation : ≦0.01% + 3mV
  - Ripple Voltage : p-p ≦ 2m Vrms; ≦ 1mV
- 0.1A ~ 10A Constant Current
  - Regulation : ≦0.2% + 3mA
  - Ripple Current : ≦ 3m Arms
- Short Circuit Overload Protection w/Indicating Lamp

Oscilloscope Probes Switch Selectable X1 / X10

HP-9060, 60MHz
Reg. $29. **$15.00**

HP-9150, 150MHz
Reg. $49. **$22.00**

HP-9250, 250MHz
Reg. $59. **$29.00**

Auto Bargraph w/Holster

DM3200
Reg. $99.
$59.00

- Auto & Manual
- 3-1/2 Digit
- 32 Seg. Bargraph
- Diode Test
- Continuity Beeper
- Data Hold
- Auto Power Off
- Low Battery Mark
- Over Range Mark
- Holster

DM3000
Reg. $69.
$44.00

DM3050
Reg. $99.
$54.00

DM3100
Reg. $99.
$54.00

Multimeter Multi-Function w/Holster

- 3-1/2 Digit
- 1.5" Big LCD
- Heavy Duty, 20A
- Capacitance
- TR-hFE
- Diode
- Low Battery Mark
- Over Range Mark
- Protective Holster
- Tilt Stand

DM3050 Only
- Frequency
- Continuity Beeper

DM3100 Only
- Temperature w/ Optional Probe
  Reg. $15 **$8.00**
- Continuity Beeper

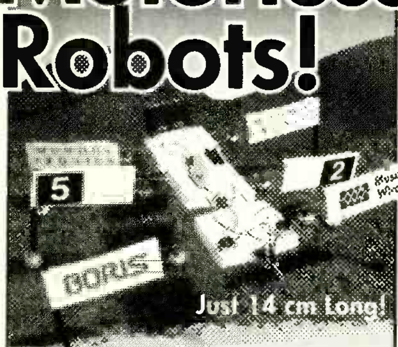
BMC *Your Best Source for High Standard Electronics*
13700 Alton Pkwy., Ste. 154-282
Irvine, CA 92718

Order & Free Catalog
800-532-3221
(714) 586-2310 Fax (714) 586-3399

VISA. MasterCard

CIRCLE 284 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Motorless Robots!



Create direct linear action with Muscle Wires®– they *actually contract* up to 5% when powered! Use them in robots, planes, railroads – anywhere you need small, strong all-electric motion.

Q&A

What are Muscle Wires?
Muscle Wires are highly processed strands of a nickel–titanium alloy called *nitinol*. At room temperature they are easily stretched by up to 5% of their length. When conducting an electric current they return to their original "unstretched" shape with a force thousands of times their weight.

How strong are Muscle Wires?
The force a wire pulls with varies with size, from 35 to 930 grams. For more strength, use several wires in parallel.

How fast can Muscle Wires activate?
They contract as fast as they are heated – as quickly as 1/1000 of a second. To relax, the wire must cool again. Rates of many cycles per second are possible with active cooling.

Flexinol Muscle Wire Specifications

Wire Diameter (µm)	50	100	150	250
Resistance (Ω/m)	510	150	50	20
Contract Force (grams)	35	150	330	930
Typical Current (mA)	50	180	400	1000

How much power do Muscle Wires need?
Power varies with wire diameter, length, and surrounding conditions. Once the wire has fully shortened, power should be reduced to prevent overheating.

What are the advantages of Muscle Wires?
Small size, light weight, low power, very high strength-to-weight ratio, precise control, AC or DC activation, long life and direct linear action and much more!

Get our all new 128 page Book and Deluxe Sample Kit with full plans for Boris and 14 other *motorless motion* projects. Includes one meter each of 50, 100 and 150 µm diameter Muscle Wire – everything you need to get moving today!

Ask for our FREE Muscle Wires Technical Brochure

TOLL FREE 24 Hour Order Line

800-374-5764

VISA MasterCard

Mondo-tronics

524 San Anselmo Ave. #107-24
San Anselmo, CA 94960

Questions: 415-455-9330
Fax: 415-455-9333
Internet: mondo@holonet.net

New Book & Deluxe Kit only **$59.95** Plus $5.00 P&H CA orders add tax

International Orders Welcome! First Class P&H: $11.00

AmRam

LOW WAREHOUSE PRICES!

1MB SIMM 80ns $32
4MB SIMM 80ns $139

TYPE	PKG.	100ns	80ns	60ns
256K x 4	DIP	$3.95	$4.25	$4.35
1M x 1	DIP	$3.59	$3.69	$3.76
256K x 9	SIMM	$6.99	$9.64	$10.92

TYPE	PKG.	80ns	70ns	60ns
1M x 9 3 chip	SIMM	$32.00	$34.00	$36.00
1M x 9 9 chip	SIMM	$34.50	$34.75	$36.50
4M x 9 9 chip	SIMM	$139.00	$146.00	$159.00
1M x36 72 pin SIMM			$139.00	

MATH CO-PROCESSORS/CPUs

80387-SX	16-25	INTEL	$76.47
80387-DX	16-33	INTEL	$82.35
83SX87	16-25	CYRIX	$56.47
83DX87	16-33	CYRIX	$63.52
83D87-40		CYRIX	$73.00
ODP486-DX2	66MHZ	INTEL	$592.00
ODP486-DX2	50MHZ	INTEL	$456.00

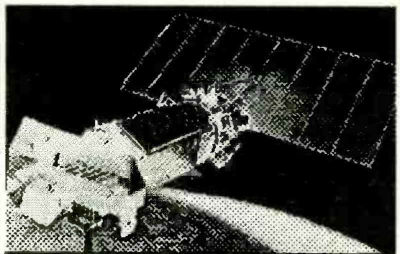
CACHE MEMORY ALSO IN STOCK!

408-559-0603
FAX 408-559-0301

2059 Camden Ave., #330 San Jose, CA 95124

All merchandise 100% guaranteed. We accept VISA, MC, Discover and company PO's with prior approval. Price delivery and manufacturer subject to change. Minimum order $100. Returns require RMA; non-defective returns subject to a 15% restocking fee.

SPY ON THE EARTH



See *live* on your PC what satellites in orbit see

Learn how you can benefit greatly from this exciting new technology. Send $39 check or M.O. ($45 air, $50 overseas) for our *fantastic* 12 diskette set of professional quality copyrighted programs (IBM type) that does satellite tracking, data acquisition, image processing, 3-D projections and more. Diskette and information package includes fully enabled programs (some with C language source code), satellite views, hardware schematics, catalog and discount certificate.

Reception guaranteed Worldwide
Absolutely legal
No satellite dish needed

For FREE information log on to our bulletin board with your MODEM at (718) 740-3911 or call (718) 468-2720, to place an order. Buy with confidence. We've been in business since 1956.

VANGUARD Electronic Labs
Dept. EN, 196-23 Jamaica Ave.
Hollis, NY 11423

Earn $1000

A Week While You Learn High Paying VCR Repair.

Earn While You Learn . . .
Secrets Revealed . . .

Train at Home
If you are able to work with small hand tools and possess average mechanical ability, you could earn top dollar part time or full time. Our learn by doing method teaches you how to work on VCR's without boring unnecessary electronic basics.

For Free Information Package Send Coupon to:
Foley-Belsaw Institute, 6301 Equitable Road, Kansas City, MO 64120

Check VCR or another High Paying Career Field (Check One Box Only)
- ☐ VCR Repair, Dept. 62065
- ☐ Computer Repair, Dept. 64001
- ☐ Advance VCR Repair, Dept. 65001
- ☐ Camcorder Repair, Dept. 66001
- ☐ Fax Repair, Dept. 67001
- ☐ Printer Repair, Dept. 68001
- ☐ Digital Electronics, Dept. 69001

FOLEY BELSAW ***Since 1926***

Name ______________________
Address ______________________
City ______________________
State __________ Zip __________

CIRCLE 305 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Give Us A Look.

Thousands of unusual items for the electronically minded. Power supplies, batteries, lamps, switches, solenoids, electrical components, electronic instruments, tools, motors, pumps, fans, fiber optics, lenses, lab supplies, tape, magnets, containers, office supplies, science books, and toys. Amazing secret source of surplus items 50% to 90% off original prices. Send the information card for a free catalog.

AMERICAN SCIENCE & SURPLUS
3605 Howard St • Skokie, IL 60076

CIRCLE 282 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CIRCLE 215 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

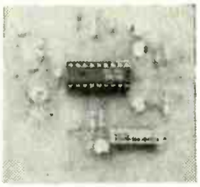
DC KITS

TOLL FREE ORDER
HOT LINE
1-800-423-0070

KIT CORNER

WIRELESS FM STEREO BROADCASTER KIT

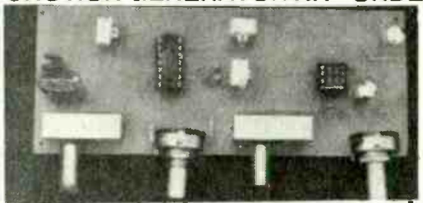
CAT. NO. SFM-II $19.95



DC'S all new FM Stereo Transmitter Kit is based upon the unique BA1404 Stereo Broadcaster Integrated Circuit that includes all the complex circuitry to generate the stereo signal. The kit includes the new special IC, a 38 KHz crystal, circuit board, and all the small components . This facinating project will provide many hours of enjoyment as you re-broadcast your CD/VCR/Cassette or stereo broadcasts from your satellite system thru your high-quality FM home or auto stereo system.

FUNCTION GENERATOR KIT ORDER FG2 KIT

$19.95



A great project to enhance your bench. This handy little function generator has a built-in buffer amplifier, a 3-decade range selector switch that covers 15 hZ to 25 khZ, output level control and function switch to select sine, square, or triangle.

PC BOARD HACKERS CORNER

MAKE CIRCUIT BOARDS THE NEW, EASY WAY

WITH TEC-200 FILM
JUST 3 EASY STEPS

1. Copy circuit pattern on TEC-200 film using any plain paper copier.
2. Iron film onto copper clad board.
3. Peel off film and etch.
   ORDER TEC-200-10 FOR TEN

PC BOARD SUPPLIES
Copper clad boards for use with TEC-200

22-250	3 x 6	$1.62
P1-36	3 X 6	2.03
22-260	4 X 6	2.27
22-261	6 X 6	2.88
22-263	6 X 9	4.08

POSITIVE PRESENSITIZED PC BOARDS

22-330	2 X 4	$3.83
22-332	3 X 4	4.40
22-334	4 X 6	5.78
22-336	6 X 6	7.60
22-338	6 X 9	9.63

DC'S PARTS WAREHOUSE

UNIVERSAL DECODER (RE MAY 1990) ICs

CD22402E	7.95	CA3126E	1.95	NE564	2.29
LM733	.99	74C00N	.29	CD4053	.50
LM7805	.50	LM7812	.50	LM7905	.50
18 Uh CHOKE	.39	3.58 MHz	1.00		

ORDER ABOVE ITEMS DIRECT FROM THIS PAGE

MORE KITS

3 DIGIT LED DVM ONLY 3" X 3" READS 0 TO 100 V DC ORDER DVM3 $19.95
FM WIRELESS BROADCASTER FMI $ 9.95
8038 FUNCTION GEN. KIT FGI $ 9.50
SEQUENCER PROJECT SEQKIT $ 9.50

CHRISTMAS TREE PROJECT

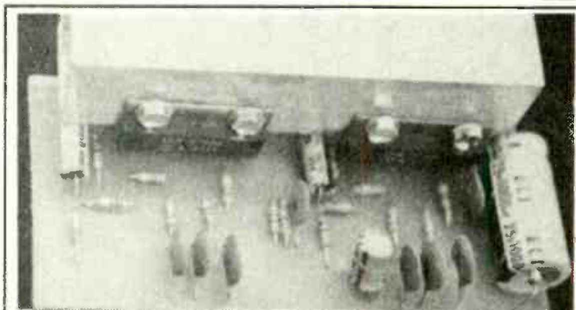
Build this unique seasonal project and have an unusual converstion piece. Powered by two D cells, 17 LEDs flash in a seemingly random fashon. Kit includes everything except batteries. ORDER XMASKIT $16.95

ICL7106 EV KIT LCD DIGITAL PANEL METER NOW $24.95

The ICL7106 EV Kit is based upon a 3-1/2 digit A/D converter that includes all the circuitry to build a digital panel meter. Operates from a 9-v battery. Includes LCD, 7106 IC, circuit board and small parts. Builder must add resistors to expand to multi-meter

POWER SUPPLY KIT PS-1 $16.99

Output of this power supply is continiously adjustable from 1.2 to 25V DC . The LM317T voltage regulator provides excellent regulation and ripple rejection. Includes a 1 A transformer, PC board, LM317T, 2 binding posts, and all small parts.



70-WATT STEREO POWER AMP

35 WATTS PER CHANNEL

Now you can boos ylour low power car stereo with the new PM-35 module kit. Each module can provide up to 35 watts per channel whil operating from the vehicle's battery into a 4 ohm speaker system. New hi-tech power op-amps are used in a unique circuit to increase voltage swings, thus more power.Additional modules can be used to increase power to 100 or 200 watts/channel.

ORDER PM-35 KIT $19.95

UNIQUE IC's

NE602	$2.00
UGN3013	.98
ULN2429	1.75
ZN414	2.00
XR2206CP	4.75
XR2212CP	4.75
MAX232	5.40
ULN3330	1.50
ICL8038	3.85
ICM7226BIPL	23.50

DC ELECTRONICS

TO ORDER FROM THIS PAGE CALL: 1-800-423-0070
SEND MAIL ORDERS TO:
PO BOX 3203 SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85271

CIRCLE 232 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

PRICES YOU CAN'T BEAT!

IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT FROM STOCK • SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

SOUTHPAW ELECTRONICS

Plus FREQUENT BUYER BONUS PLAN!

Serving The Electronics Industry For Over 50 Years

CAPACITORS

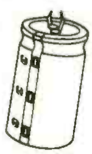
Dipped Solid Tantalum

MFD	VOLT	Price
.22	35	.12 ea.
.47	35	.12 ea.
1.0	35	.18 ea.
2.2	35	.17 ea.
3.3	20	.17 ea.
4.7	35	.24 ea.
6.8	35	.38 ea.
10	16	.28 ea.
10	25	.35 ea.
10	35	.45 ea.
15	16	.25 ea.
22	10	.20 ea.
22	16	.32 ea.
22	25	.45 ea.
33	16	.30 ea.
47	10	.38 ea.
68	6.3	.50 ea.
82	6.3	.50 ea.
100	6.3/10	.75 ea.
150	6.3	1.50 ea.

Minimum 10 Pieces Per Type

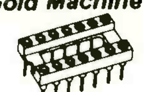
Nichicon - Snap-In Lytic

220MFD 160VDC (22x30mm)$.60ea
220MFD 400VDC (25x50mm)$1.50ea
470MFD 200VDC (35x30mm)$1.75ea
10,000MFD 25VDC (30x31mm)$2.25ea



I.C. SOCKETS

Gold Machine Pin

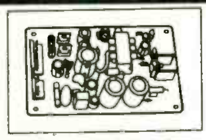


	Each	10/Lot
8 Pin	$ .24	$ 2.00
14 Pin	$ .42	$ 3.50
16 Pin	$ .48	$ 4.00
18 Pin	$ .54	$ 4.50
20 Pin	$ .60	$ 5.00
22 Pin	$ .66	$ 5.50
24 Pin	$ .72	$ 6.00
28 Pin	$ .84	$ 7.20
40 Pin	$1.00	$ 8.50
48 Pin	$1.35	$11.00

115VAC/3 SPEED FAN MOTOR

Mfg: FASCO/USA
RPM 1350/1150/1050
1.25 A, Dual Shaft UL/CSA
Size (w/o shaft) L3"xD3.3"
Shaft size: D .3"x1"L
$4.95ea. 10/$40.00

50 W Zenith Switching POWER SUPPLY



Input: 115/230 VAC 50-60 Hz
Output: 5 VDC @ 3A, +12 VDC @ 2A -12 VDC .5A
UL/CSA, L 6 1/4" x W 4" x H 2"
Factory New $14.95 Ea. 10/$125.

G.E. VOLT-PAC VARIAC (Variable Transformer)

Input: 120 VAC/60 HZ
Output 0-120 VAC @ 4.0 Amp
Model # 9T92Y, Dial Plate Not Included $24.95 Ea.

LED's

Standard Jumbo 5MM or 3MM

Red	$.06 ea.	20 piece
Yellow	$.07 ea.	minimum
Green	$.07 ea.	per item

LED Kit - "Super Value"

All Colors - All Sizes

Kit #100 100 asstd. $ 4.99/Kit
Kit #500 500 asstd. $18.00/Kit

Bourns 3/8" Sq Multi-Turn Cermet Sealed Trimpot

25 Turn
#3299P-1-102 1KΩ
#3299P-1-104 100KΩ
$1.50 each

1/4" Sq. S. Turn Cermet Sealed Trimpot

Equal To Bourns #3362-Side Adj.

500Ω
100K
1MEGΩ

10 Pcs. $2.50 *No Mixing*

COAX CABLE 50Ω TEFLON DIELECTRIC

Type RG178B/U100'-$20/1000'-$145

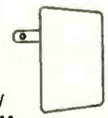
"HOBBYIST SPECIAL!"

LED Display Assortment

Contains
Half Digit - Single Digit - Dual Digit Units
Common Cathode & Common Anode
Reds & Greens
A Must For Every Hobbyist - Supply Limited!

25 Piece Assortment **$9.95**

PLUG-IN WALL TRANSFORMERS



		Each	10/Lot
5.6 VAC @ 200 MA	T.I.	$ .95	$ 8.00
9.0 VDC @ 450 MA	G.E.	$3.25	$30.00
12 VDC @ 100 MA	Pana.	$1.25	$10.00
14 VDC @ 450 MA	G.E.	$2.50	$22.00
14 VDC @ 700 MA	G.E.	$3.25	$30.00
* 18 VAC @ 1.35 A / 28.5 VAC @ 150 MA	T.I.	$4.50	$40.00
18 VAC @ 2.2 AMP	Import	$4.50	$40.00
20 VAC @ 700 MA	Import	$2.75	$25.00

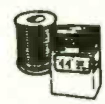
* Table Top Model/2 Secondaries

NI-CAD RECHARGABLE BATTERY PACK

3.6 V 280 Ma/H
Mfg. VARTA
#3/V28OR
$2.75 Ea., 10/$25.00

SOLDER

Kester 60/40
Rosin Core Solder
1 lb. Rolls
$5.99 each



COOLING FANS

		Each	10/Lot
115 VAC	4.7"	$5.75	$55.00
12 VDC	4.7"	$4.75	$45.00
24 VDC	4.7"	$3.75	$35.00
12 VDC	3.5"	$4.25	$40.00
24 VDC	3.5"	$3.75	$32.00
12 VDC	2.25"	$4.25	$40.00
24VDC	2.25"	$3.75	$32.00
12 VDC	1 5/8"	$4.25	$40.00

AC LINE PROTECTOR

AC Line Protector/Transient Voltage Surge Suppressor
Max. Clamp Voltage: 350V
Mfg. by General Semiconductor
UL, 120 VAC @ 5 AMP
Limited quantity available
$5.75 each

ELECTRICAL TAPE

Black Electrical Tape
3/4" x 60'
PVC, Made In USA
$.75 per roll

Standard G.P. Rectifier

IN4004	1A	400V	$3.00/100
IN4006	1A	800V	$4.00/100
IN4007	1A	1000V	$6.00/100

QUARTZ CRYSTALS HC-18

3.579545 MHz
4.000 MHz
4.434 MHz
10.738635 MHz
17.000 MHz
18.000 MHz
24.000 MHz
36.000 MHz
48.000 MHz

$ .75 Ea. 10/$6.00

ORDER TOLL-FREE 1-800-851-8870

FREE CATALOG & INFORMATION (516) 352-7070 • FAX (516) 775-5091

VISA MasterCard

Minimum Order $25.00 • VISA - MasterCard • Checks & Money Orders On Mail Orders • Open Account Available To Qualified Firms No COD • NY, NJ, CT Orders Add Sales Tax • Shipping & Handling $4.75 For Continental U.S. - All Others Pay Full Shipping Charges Prices Subject To Change Without Notice • Quantities Limited On Some Items • Call/Write For FULL-LINE CATALOG & Quantity Pricing

Mail Orders To: SOUTHPAW ELECTRONICS, PO Box 886, New Hyde Park, NY 11040-0311

CIRCLE 299 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

LOWEST PRICES GUARANTEED

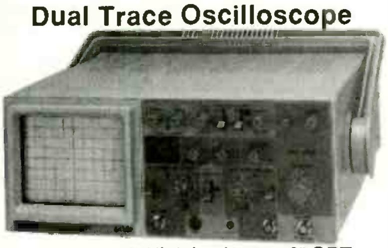
ELENCO & HITACHI & B+K SCOPES AT DISCOUNT PRICES

48 HOUR SHIPPING

ELENCO S-1325

25MHz
2 Channel
$349

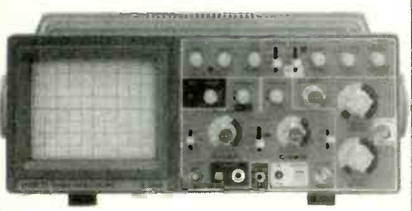
S-1340 40MHz Dual Trace Oscilloscope



$495

- High luminance 6" CRT
- 1mV Sensitivity
- 10KV Acceleration Voltage
- 9ns Rise Time
- X-Y Operation

S-1360 60MHz Dual Trace - Delayed Sweep



$775

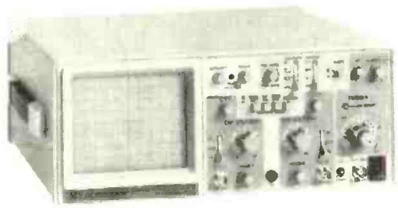
- Automatic Beam Finder
- Built-in Component Tester
- 1mV Sensitivity
- Dual Time Base
- Illuminated Internal Gradicule

DS-203 20MHz, 10MS/s Digital Storage Oscilloscope

$775

- 2K Word Per Channel
- Plotter Output
- 8 Bit Vert. Resolution
- 2048 Pts Hor. Resolution
- Much More

B+K 2120



20MHz $395 2 Channel
Model 2125 $539.95 Delayed Sweep

40MHz DUAL-TRACE
Model 1541B

749.95

- 1mV/div sensitivity
- Video sync separators
- Z axis input
- Single sweep
- V mode-displays two signals unrelated in frequency

60MHz DUAL-TRACE
Model 2160

949.95

- 1mV/div sensitivity
- Sweep to 5 ns/div
- Dual time base
- Signal delay line
- V mode-displays two signals unrelated in frequency
- Component tester

100MHz THREE-TRACE
Model 2190

1,395.95

- 1mV/division sensitivity
- Sweeps to 2ns/division
- Dual time base
- Calibrated delay time multiplier
- Signal delay line
- 19kV accelerating voltage

20MHz ANALOG WITH DIGITAL STORAGE
Model 2522

869.95

- 20MHz analog bandwidth
- 10MS/s sampling rate
- 2k memory per channel
- 20MHz equivalent time sampling
- Pre-trigger capture

1.0GHz PORTABLE SPECTRUM ANALYZER
Model 2610

2,595.95

- AC/DC operation (battery included)
- 70dB dynamic range
- Resolution bandwidth of 10kHz
- 50Ω and 75Ω input impedance (switch selectable)
- Fixed bandwidth setting for viewing TV signals
- Field calibratible with internally generated 100MHz, 80dB signal

SPECIAL BUY HITACHI V-212

20MHz
2 Channel
$409

Hitachi Popular Series

V-525 - 50MHz, Cursors	$975
V-523 - 50MHz, Delayed Sweep	$949
V-522 - 50MHz, DC Offset	$849
V-422 - 40MHz, DC Offset	$749
V-222 - 20MHz, DC Offset	$625

Hitachi Compact Series Scopes

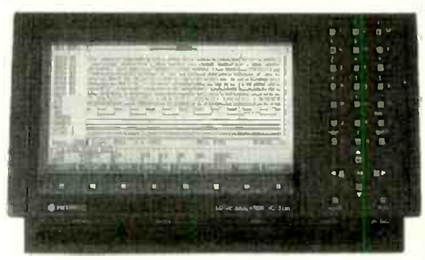
V-660 - 60MHz, Dual Trace	$1,095
V-665A - 60MHz,DT, w/cursor	$1,325
V-1060 - 100MHz, Dual Trace	$1,375
V-1065A - 100MHz, DT, w/cursor	$1,649
V-1085 - 100MHz, QT, w/cursor	$1,995
V-1100A - 100MHz, Quad Trace	$2,195
V-1150 - 150MHz, Quad Trace	$2,695

Hitachi RSO Series

RSO's feature; roll mode, averaging, save memory, smoothing, interpolation, pretriggering, cursor measurements.

VC-6023 - 20MHz, 20MS/s	$1,650
VC-6024 - 50MHz, 20MS/s	$1,950
VC-6025A - 50MHz, 20MS/s	$2,350
VC-6045A - 100MHz, 40MS/s	Call
VC-6145 - 100MHz, 100MS/s	Call

Logic Analysers



- 32 channels (VC-3120) or 48 channels (VC-3130)
- 25MHz synchronous operation on all channels
- 100MHz asynchronous operation (8 or 12 channels)
- 5ns glitch capture capability
- Multi-level trigger sequencing
- Non-volatile data and set-up memories
- Disassembler options for popular uPs
- Very low cost - Call
- 9 inch LCD screen

C&S SALES INC.
1245 ROSEWOOD, DEERFIELD, IL 60015
FAX: 708-520-0085 • (708) 541-0710

VISA MasterCard

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-292-7711
1-800-445-3201 (Can)
PROBES INCLUDED IN ALL SCOPES & METERS

15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
FULL FACTORY WARRANTY
WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

CIRCLE 286 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Introducing Australia's Leading Electronics Magazine...

Silicon Chip, the most popular hobby electronics magazine south of the equator is written for you; if you are fascinated by building projects, increasing your understanding of theory, fixing consumer electronic products, and keeping up-to-date with world-wide trends within your electronics interests.

Silicon Chip, an Australian publication, is reprinted in the United States offering the best of selected articles suitable for North American readers.

Plan to become a reader of

SILICON CHIP®

Packaged in a specially prepared format guaranteed to excite the electronics hobbyist with new ideas, novel projects, extraordinary features and down-right good reading.

Inside **Silicon Chip** you will discover how the other side of our world—down under—approaches the same hobby interests as you do, with ramifications that will amaze you.

Detailed construction projects to appear in upcoming issues of Silicon Chip include:

4-Channel Guitar Mixer
Adjustable 0-45V, 8A Power Supply
Interphone Digital Telephone Exchange
1.5V to 9V DC Converter
Multi-Sector Home Burglar Alarm
1-Megabyte Printer Buffer

Exciting and Imaginative Features like:

Understanding Computer Memory
How to Interlink Musical Instruments
What's New in Oscilloscopes

Become A Charter Subscriber Today

SPECIAL OFFER

A sample copy may be ordered for only **$2.50!**
In Canada: $3.50!
Use coupon below and write across top "SAMPLE ISSUE." Fill out coupon except for subscription information and mail. Sorry—no credit cards. Send only check or money order in U.S. funds.

If you are fascinated by electronics, especially the hobby aspects related to construction projects, theory, applications in home and shop, and latest developments, if you are compelled to experiment and "fix-it," then **Silicon Chip** is your kind of magazine.

Silicon Chip is available exclusively by subscription. So take advantage of this great opportunity and start your Charter Subscription today.

SILICON CHIP, 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, New York 11735 **EN993**
I'm convinced! Enroll me as a Charter Subscriber. Enter my subscription as designated below.

United States of America
☐ 12 issues for $29.95
☐ 24 issues for $49.95

Canada
☐ 12 issues for $40.61
☐ 24 issues for $70.57
(Includes postage & G.S.T.)

☐ Payment enclosed   Please charge my ☐ VISA ☐ Mastercard

For your convenience, if paying by credit card: To avoid any interruption in service, your subscription will be renewed automatically at 12-issue intervals, at the then prevailing introductory rate, until you advise us to cancel it.

Signature ______________________

Account No. ______________ Expiration Date ______________

Offer valid in the U.S.A. and Canada only. No foreign Orders.

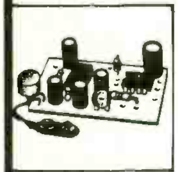
Name ______________________

Address ______________________

City ______________ State ______________ Zip ______________

All orders payable in U.S.A. funds only. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

RAINBOW KITS



SUPER SNOOPER BIG EAR

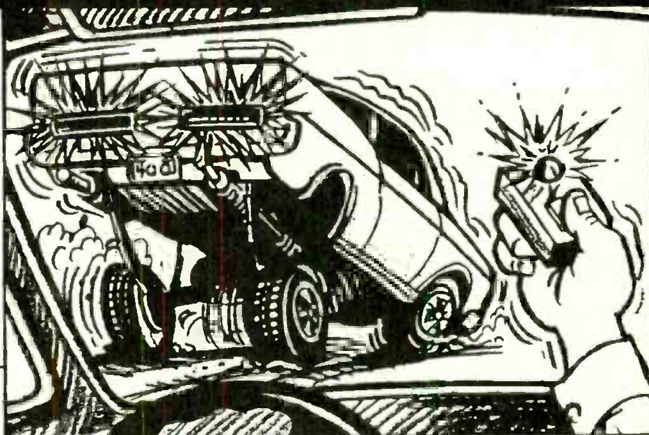
Listen through walls, hear conversations across the room. Add a parabolic reflector & hear blocks away. The BIG EAR can be hidden about anywhere. Makes an ultra- sensitive intercom, Can be used as a 1.5W AMP. We supply a mini- electret mike in the kit. 1"x1.75" 6 to 12vDC

AA-1 **$10.95**

PHONE TRANSMITTER

Small but mighty, it fits anywhere. Phone line powered, never needs batteries. Transmits both sides of a phone conversation loud and clear, wireless, to any FM radio at great distances. Variable tunes from 70MHz TO 130MHz FM. You can also use it as a speaker phone. Size .5"x1"

TEL-B1 **$12.95**



THE ZAPPER

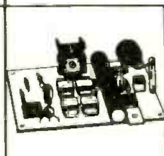
activates any radar detector within 3/4 of a mile. Check the brake lights of that sports car that just went by 90 miles an hour. Back off those 18 wheelers trying to eat your back bumper. Put the fun back in driving. THE ZAPPER is a 10GHz amateur transmitter the size of a cigarette pack, operates on a 9v battery, when the button is pushed, brake lights and radar detector light the skies. Complete with the rules of the new ROAD WARRIOR GAME... TROLLING FOR TAILGATES, America's fastest growing highway participatory sport.

Built **$49.95**
Kit **$39.95**

PHONE RECORDING SWITCH

This phone line powered switch is small enough to be installed any where. Every time the phone is picked up the recorder will record both sides of the conversation automatically. Use it in your office to record all phone calls so you don't loose important information. 1"x.6"

TEL-SW1 **$12.95**



STROBE LIGHT

Do you need an attention getter, warning light, or flashing light for model airplanes, then this kit is for you. Use it as an emergency light for your auto, radio tower, even use it on your bicycle. Has a variable flash rate. Size 3.5"x1.8" operates on 6 or 12v DC only.

ST-1 **$9.95**

DIGITAL THERMOMETER

The DT-3 kit will turn your digital volt meter into an accurate digital thermometer with .1 degree resolution. Measures temperature from -40F to 250F degrees. It has a remote sensor .25" SQ. and can be mounted many feet away from the meter. Size 1.5x1.2" 9vDC

DT-3 **$8.95**

CAPACITANCE METER

This kit will turn your digital volt meter into a capacitance meter. Turn that junk box of unmarked capacitors into a fortune of usable parts. Measures capacitors from <2.2pF to 2.2uF. 1.75"x2" 9vDC

CA-1 **$12.95**

VOLTAGE MONITOR

This kit has 7 multi-colored leds to monitor your 12, 8, or 5v DC systems. Build it to work in 1v, 1/2v, or 1/4v steps. Great for nicad packs, autos, boats, mobile homes, or battery chargers. P.C.B. 1.3"X2.7"

VM-1 **$7.95**

BLINKEY LIGHT

This kit is perfect for decorating hats, name badges, & model trains. Add a box, set it on the dash of your car, use it as an auto burglar alarm. Comes with 2 alternate flashing leds. Size .5"x.5" 9 to 12vDC

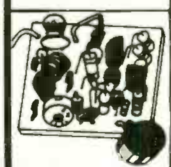
RB-2 **$3.95**

TV NOTCH FILTERS

Our TV filters eliminate unwanted TV channels or interference that alters both sound & video with a beep-beep-beep. Works on cable channels 2 thru 22. and the 'SNOOPER & BULLET.

Note: All TV Filter Kits are sold for educational purposes only. You must obtain permission from your local cable company before using these filters on your cable system.

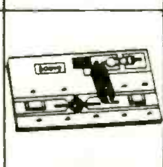
DF-222 Kit **$14.95**



WIRELESS FM MICROPHONE

Small but mighty, this little jewel will out perform most units many times its price. It really stomps out a signal. The WM-1 kit is a buffered wireless mike that operates from 80-MHz to 120MHz FM, the frequency of any broadcast FM radio. Includes a mini-electret mike. .8"x1" 6 to 12vDC

WM-1 **$14.95**



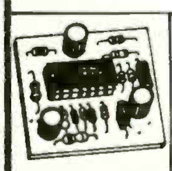
WIDE BAND PREAMP

Ideal for preamp for scanners, hand held radios, frequency counters. Amplifies low level (weak) signals. If the signal is extremely low 2 amps can be used in series. 1MHz TO 2.5MHz @ 2.8dB nf 1dB compression = +0 dBm gain: 1MGHz-20dB to 2.5GHz-6dB Requires 12vDC @ 16Ma

WBA-6 **$19.95**

This Manual contains all schematics, parts & P.C. board layouts for all of the Rainbow Kits. Use your own parts to construct any of our kits.

KIT BOOK **$14.95**
$5.00 off if you buy any kit



VOICE ACTIVATED SWITCH

This VOX circuit can be used to operate a tape recorder, ham radio, CB radio, or turn on an alarm. The VOX-1 kit has 100MA of output. That operates a relay, light, motor, or ? What could you do with a sound activated switch? Size 1.5"x1.3" 7.5 TO 18vDC

VOX-1 **$6.95**

INDUCTANCE METER

This is the kit every one has been asking for. Turn your digital volt ohm meter into an inductance meter. It will read inductors 3uH to 7MH. Size 1.5"x1.6" 9vDC

IA-1 **$14.95**
CABINET **$ 8.95**

Please add sufficient postage
First LB. $4.00
We will accept telephone orders for Visa & Mastercard

VISA — **To Order Call 317-291-7262** — MasterCard

ELECTRONIC RAINBOW inc

6254 LaPas Trail • Indianapolis, IN 46268

CIRCLE 262 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

TIMELINE INC.

Order desk only: USA: (800) 872-8878 CA: (800) 223-9977 L.A. & Technical Info: (310) 784-5488

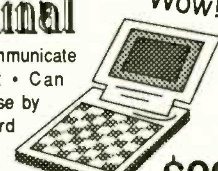
Liquid Crystal Displays

16 x 1, 3 for $25.00	16 x 2 $8.00
20 x 2 $12.00	24 x 2 $12.00
32 x 4 $20.00	40 x 2, 2 for $25.00
40 x 4 $25.00	4 x 2 $5.00

5V power required • Built in C-MOS LCD driver & controller • Easy "Microprocessor" interface • 98 ASCII character generator • *Certain models are backlit, call for more info.*

Portable Micro Terminal

Wow!



• Flip up LCD display (9-16 VDC) • Can communicate with any computer having RS 232 port • Can communicate with another Microterminal • Use by itself as electronic notebook • Onboard microprocessor, data RAM (32K) and Video RAM (64K) • Complex built in diagnostics and set up capabilities. • Original intention for POS applications. • display size 40x16 (256 x 128 pixels.) Dim: 6.3" W, 11"L, 2"H. (With LCD up height is 7.1")

$99.00

or 2 for $149.00

5"COLOR MONITOR $79.00

Flat Faceplate • 640 x 200 Dot Resolution • CGA & Hercules Compatible • 12 VDC Operation • 15.75 KHz Horiz. Freq. • 60 Hz Vert. Sync. Freq. • Open Frame Construction • Standard Interface Connector • Degaussing Coil Included • *Mfg.: Samtron*

MAGNETIC CARD READER $25.00

Includes: • 20 character dot matrix display with full alpha-numeric capability • keypanel with full alpha-numeric entry • separate 7.5 VDC/0.5 Amp power supply • standard telephone interface extension cord • lithium battery and flat-cone speaker.

Test Bench System $99.00

286 - 12 Computer. Ideal for the handyman, great for the testbench.

Includes: 286-12 motherboard (Intel Chip) • built in IDE, floppy and VGA controller • 1 Mb RAM on board (expandable to 5 Mb) • Phoenix Bios • 1 serial, 1 parallel, 1 mouse port • keyboard • DOS 4.01 • real time clock • (2) 16 bit slots, (1) 8 bit slot • (Note: Does not include power supply or upper part of the case. The motherboard and case are not standard IBM footprint size. Call for more details.)

IBM 4686 Retail Point of Sale Scanner $299.00

Horizontal or vertical mounting.
As seen in supermarket checkout counters.

ADAPTEC 4070A (RLL) or 4000A (MFM)

SCSI Controller, your choice $60.00

LASER DIODE: Sharp part#: LT022MC

5mW at 780 nm, single transverse mode **$10.00**

IRMA BOARD 8 bit $99.00

Links 3270 mainframe systems to IBM PC

IBM 3270 board 8 bit $99.00

Magnavox EGA Color Monitor $150.00

.39 dot pitch. Model #:9CM053. EGA card available.

FLOPPY DRIVES

360 K	$35.00
720 K	$35.00
1.2 Mb	$55.00
1.44 Mb	$55.00

5.25" bracket for 720K or 1.44Mb drives $7 extra

ELECTROHOME MONITORS

For Very High Quality Medical and Industrial Applications

9" Green BNC composite 115V/230V **$109.00**
12" White BNC composite 24V **$129.00**

HeNe Laser Tube (10 Mw max. output)

TEMOO, 15.5" long MFG:NEC **$99.00**

Laser Power Supply

(for HeNe tube) **$100.00**

Proteon ProNet-4 Model P1347 Token Ring Board $79.00

16 bit • 4 Mbps • IEEE 802.2 and 802.5 compatible • twisted pair • interoperable with IBM Token Ring network

OVER 6 YEARS AND 22,000 CUSTOMERS LATER,

We're still growing!
THANK YOU!!!

NON-ENCLOSED TTL MONITORS

Comes with pinout. 12V at 1.4 Amp Input. Horizontal frequency 15 Khz. Ability to do 40 and 80 column.

5" Black & White........................$35.00
9 inch (Amber)..........................$29.95

▲▲▲▲ 640 x 200 LCD $29.00

The unit is the display for the Toshiba T1100+ laptop computer. Driver board to generate text and graphics not included. This is a serial interface LCD. You should be very familiar with wiring when attempting to use this unit.

BACKLIT 640 x 400 LCD $50.00

Graphic & Alphanumeric Liquid Crystal Display

480 Dot x 128 Dot, (80 x 16 line)
15.00 each, or 2 for 20.00
Driver board available: $75.00

✖ LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAYS ✖

160 x 128 Dot........................$20.00
240 x 128 Dot........................$20.00
640 x 480 Dot........................$75.00

Serial interface.

THE SPY IN THE SKY

1728 element CCD $15.00
2048 element CCD $15.00
4096 element CCD $29.00

✔ LASER SCANNER ASSEMBLY $39.00 ✔

Assembly intended for a laser printer. Includes laser diode, polygon motor (6 sided) and misc. optics and lenses.

HeNe Laser Tube •10Mw (max. output) $99.00

Laser diode with collimator......$25.00
101 key XT keyboard................$24.00
AT Hard drive controller (up to 12 Mhz only) $19.00

POWER SUPPLYS

73 WATT SWITCHING $19.00 or 2 @ $30.00, (2) 4 pin power connectors attached • 115/230 Volt, Dim: 8.5" L x 4.5" W x 2" H • Output: +5V @ 2-9.75 A, +12V @ 0-1.5 A, -5V @ 0-0.4 A, -12V @ 0-0.5 A

68 WATT SWITCHING $15.00 or 2 for $24.00, 115/230 Volt, Dim: 5.5" L x 3.2" W x 1.7" H • Output: 5V @ 4 A, 12V @ 4A

NEC N9630-P 9600 bps External Modem $129.00

Hayes compatible • Full duplex asynchronous or synchronous operation • Dial up (voice) or lease line operation • Follows the V.32 standard • Automatic fallback to 4800 bps • Built in error correction (can be enabled or disabled) • Seven (7) mode of operation LED indicators • Seven (7) interface LED indicators • Two (2) signal quality LEDs • Eight (8) Character message display

9" composite enclosed green monitor	$39.00
HP bar code wand (HBCS 2300)	$50.00
IBM 370 option XT and AT emulation boards	$50.00
9" amber non enclosed composite monitor	$24.00

23605 TELO Ave, Torrance, CA 90505
Order desk only: USA: (800) 872-8878 CA: (800) 223-9977
L.A. & Technical Info: (310) 784-5488 Fax: (310) 784-7590
OEM INQUIRIES WELCOME

Minimum Order: $20.00. Minimum shipping and handling charge $5.00. We accept cashiers checks, MC or VISA. No personal checks or COD's. CA residents add 8.25% sales tax. We are not responsible for typographical errors. All merchandise subject to prior sale. Phone orders welcome. Foreign orders require special handling. Prices subject to change without notice. 20% restocking fee for returned orders..

CIRCLE 275 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

ELECTRONIC SHOPPER CLASSIFIED

MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRONICS FOR SALE

DESCRAMBLING SECRETS REVEALED. FREE 24 hour hotline reveals secret satellite and cable descrambling information. (718) 390-7130.

DESCRAMBLERS FOR cable and satellite. Kits and assembled units. All types. Guaranteed. From $19.95. Free catalog. (212) 330-8035.

PLANS-KITS-SCHEMATICS

ALL-IN-ONE CATALOG. AM/FM/HAM/SPY, transmitters/amplifiers, voice disguisers, descramblers, audio/TV/science projects. Start your own licensed/unlicensed radio station, books/plans/kits for import and export. 60 mouthwatering pages for $1.00. **PAN-COM INTERNATIONAL,** PO Box 130-F9, Paradise, CA 95967.

BUILD YOUR own neighborhood FM stereo or television station. Send SASE for complete catalog. **Sunset Electronics,** 16776 Bernardo Center Drive, Suite 110B, San Diego, CA 92128.

FM STEREO TRANSMITTER kit broadcasts any audio signal to FM stereo radios throughout your home. Uses unique BA1404 IC. Complete kit: PC board/components — $24.00. Visa/MC. **TENTRONIX,** 3605 Broken Arrow, Coeur d'Alene, ID 83814. (208) 664-2312.

ETCH PCB's yourself, new technique, no chemicals, easy, cheap, full instructions, sharefare, $1.00, SASE, Nicknap Prods., Suite 297, CN 1907, Wall, NJ 07719.

DESCRAMBLER BUILT right into your TV. Complete plans and instructions. Send $15.00 to Berger Enterprises, Route 6, Box 209T, Murphy, NC 28906.

NOW KITS TO MAKE YOUR OWN PCB — AT A PRICE YOU CAN AFFORD! Everything you'll need including easy to follow instructions to make your own PCB's. The new **DFL-250 Dry Film Lab Kit** from **Kepro Circuit Systems, Inc. Only $64.95** plus $12.50 shipping and handling. MC, Visa, Amer. EX accepted. Call 1 (800) 325-3878 or (314) 343-1630 in St. Louis, MO.

ANTIQUE RADIO solid state conversion. Info $2.00: Radio, 5172 So. Holland, Littleton, CO 80123.

BUY BONDS

COMPUTER SOFTWARE

PC BOARD and schematic design software for the IBM PC/compatible. Create professional PCB layouts (with autorouting — requires EGA) and electronics schematics (CGA) with these inexpensive shareware programs. Both for $7.00. SUNCOAST TECHNOLOGIES, PO Box 5835RE, Spring Hill, FL 34606.

PROGRAM THE 8051 microcontroller in Basic with this PC/compatible shareware collection. Disk contains Editor, Basic Compiler, Assembler, Disassembler, Procomm plus 3 surprise programs. Only $7.00 from SUNCOAST TECHNOLOGIES, PO Box 5835RE, Spring Hill, FL 34606.

NEVER BEFORE! 20,000 shareware programs on three CD-ROM discs. $69.00 plus $5.00 shipping. Astounding value! Dealers wanted! Crosley, Box 276H, Alburg, VT 05440. (514) 739-9328.

CABLE TV

TRI-BI PROBLEMS? TVT problems? Flashing? Intermittent scrambling? Black lines? Don't buy the same model with a new chip! Upgrade the TVT you already own with a new PLD chip from **VIDEOTRON** for only $29.95. Test chips for Tocom 5503/7 VIP, Starcom 6 & 7 also $29.95 each. Scientific Atlanta 8580-338's $229.00 each. Upgrades for all Starbase and Tri-Bi models $25.00 each. **VIDEOTRON,** (219) 989-9789.

CBTV DOCTOR Stop the Bullet and ID signal in cable lines. Send $17.50 and $2.50 S&H to R.R. Enterprises, PO Box 3532, Easton, PA 18043.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

EASY WORK! Excellent pay! Assemble products at home. Call toll free 1 (800) 467-5566 ext. 11068.

CASH FOR your old Radio or TV! Collectors paying hundreds, even thousands for many makes and models. Hundreds listed in new Price Guide, plus how and where to sell. $9.95. Lexikon, 3241 Boulder Creek, Sacramento, CA 95842.

EDUCATION

"ELECTRICAL/COMPUTER Engineering For Technicians" $21.95. "Nuclear physics The Practical Way" $19.95. Farah Publications, 289 Indian, Sarnia, Ontario N7T 3W6.

USE ELECTRONIC SHOPPER CLASSIFIEDS

READ BY MORE THAN 100,000 ELECTRONICS BUYERS AND SELLERS AND TRADERS

INSTRUCTION FOR PLACING YOUR AD!

HOW TO WRITE YOUR AD

TYPE or PRINT your classified ad copy CLEARLY (not in all capitals) using the form below. If you wish to place more than one ad, use a separate sheet for the additional ads (a photocopy of this form works well). Choose a category from the list below and write that category number into the space at the top of the order form. If you do not specify a category, we will place your ad under Miscellaneous or whatever section we deem most appropriate.

We cannot bill for classified ads. Payment in full must accompany your order. We do permit repeat ad or multiple ads in the same issue, but in all cases, full payment must accompany your order.

WHAT WE DO

The first two words of each ad are set in bold caps at no extra charge. No special positioning, centering, dots, extra space, etc. can be accommodated.

RATES

Our classified ad rate is $1.25 per word. Minimum charge is $18.75 per ad per insertion (15 words). Any words that you want set in bold or caps are 20¢ each extra. Bold caps are 40¢ each extra. Indicate bold words by underlining. Words normally written in all caps and accepted abbreviations are not charged as all-caps words. State abbreviations must be Post Office 2-letter abbreviations. A phone number is one word.

CONTENT

All classified advertising in the **Electronic Shopper** is limited to electronics items only. All ads are subject to the publisher's approval. We reserve the right to reject or edit all ads.

DEADLINES

Ads received by our closing date will run in the next issue. For example, ads received by April 1 will appear in the July, 1993 issue that is on sale in June 3. Shopper ads will appear Jan., Mar., May etc. No cancellations permitted after the closing date. No copy changes can be made after we have typeset your ad. NO REFUNDS, advertising credit only. No phone orders.

AD RATES: $1,25 per word, Minimum $18.75.

Send your ads with payment to:
Electronic SHOPPER, 500-B Bi-County Blvd. Farmingdale, NY 11735

CATEGORIES

100 — Antique Electronics	270 — Computer Equipment Wanted	450 — Ham Gear Wanted	630 — Repairs-Services
130 — Audio-Video-Lasers	300 — Computer Hardware	480 — Miscellaneous Electronics For Sale	660 — Satellite Equipment
160 — Business Opportunities	330 — Computer Software	510 — Miscellaneous Electronics Wanted	690 — Security
190 — Cable TV	360 — Education	540 — Music & Accessories	710 — Telephone
210 — CB-Scanners	390 — FAX	570 — Plans-Kits-Schematics	720 — Test Equipment
240 — Components	420 — Ham Gear For Sale	600 — Publications	

CLASSIFIED AD COPY ORDER FORM

Ad No. 1—Place this ad in Category # ______

1 - $18.75	2 - $18.75	3 - $18.75	4 - $18.75
5 - $18.75	6 - $18.75	7 - $18.75	8 - $18.75
9 - $18.75	10 - $18.75	11 - $18.75	12 - $18.75
13 - $18.75	14 - $18.75	15 - $18.75	16 - $20.00
17 - $21.25	18 - $22.50	19 - $23.75	20 - $25.00
21 - $26.25	22 - $27.50	23 - $28.75	24 - $30.00
25 - $31.25	26 - $32.50	27 - $33.75	28 - $35.00
29 - $36.25	30 - $37.50	31 - $38.75	32 - $40.00
33 - $41.25	34 - $42.50	35 - $43.75	36 - $45.00
37 - $46.25	38 - $47.50	39 - $48.75	40 - $50.00

Total classified ad Payment $ ______ enclosed.

[ ] Check [ ] MasterCharge [ ] Visa ($18.75 minimum credit card order)

Ad No 1—Total words ______ × $1.25 per word = $ ______

All Caps words ______ × .20 per word = $ ______

Bold words ______ × .20 per word = $ ______

Bold Cap words ______ × .40 per word = $ ______

TOTAL COST OF AD No. 1 $ ______

Card # ______

Expiration Date __ __ / __ __

Signature ______

Name ______ Phone ______

Address ______ City State Zip ______

MCM Electronics

Project Designs Just Got Easier!

TENMA® Test Equipment

TENMA RF Generator
Provides stable RF signals from 100KHz-450MHz. Well suited for service and educational uses.

Features: Wide Frequency range: 100KHz- 450MHz ■ Built-in 1KHz oscillator.
Specifications: ■ Frequency range (A): 100KHz-300KHz, (B): 300KHz-1000KHz,(C): 1MHz-3.2MHz, (D): 3.0MHz-10MHz, (E): 10MHz-30MHz, (F): 32MHz-150MHz (up to 450MHz on third harmonics) ■ Frequency accuracy: ± 3% RF output: 100mV RMS, approximately (up to 35MHz)
General: ■ Dimensions: 10"(W) x 6"(H) x 5 ¼"(D)

#72-585 .... $139.95 (ea.)

TENMA Digital Multimeter with Inductance Feature
Extremely versatile, feature packed meter at an affordable price

Features: ■ 3 ½ digit LCD display ■ 10Mohm input impedance ■ Checks transistor gain ■ Continuity test ■ Diode test ■ Comes complete with test leads and owners manual

#72-680 .... $59.95 (ea.)

TAB Books Electronics Best Sellers

#81-1675 #81-1680 #81-1685 #81-1665 #81-1630

TAB Encyclopedias of Electronic Circuits
A giant collection of the latest, most widely-used electronic circuits. These books are highly recommended in the library of any electronic professional or enthusiast. Each encyclopedia contains hundreds of schematics, cross references and a meticulous index on industry leaders such as Motorola, Teledyne, Texas Instruments and many others. Rudolph F. Graf, 7 ¼" x 9 ¼", soft cover.

Order #	Description	Price(ea.)
81-1675	Vol. 1, 795 pages, © 1985	$32.95
81-1680	Vol. 2, 755 pages, © 1988	32.95
81-1685	Vol. 3, 838 pages, © 1991	32.95

TAB Basic Electronics Theory (3rd Edition)
This guide contains all the information needed for basic understanding of most any electronic device or circuit. New areas covered include fundamentals of electronics, Kirchoff's laws, reading circuit diagrams covering pictorials and more. Delton T. Horn, 532 pages, 7 ¼" x 9 ¼", soft cover, © 1989.

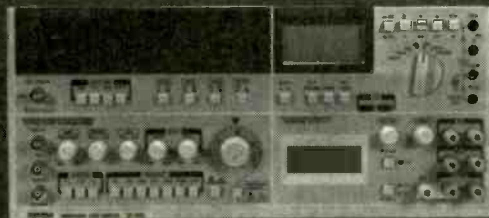
#81-1665 .... $22.95 (ea.)

TAB Beginner's Guide To Reading Schematics (2nd Edition)
Make most any electronic task easier when you discover how to understand and use block diagrams, schematics and pictorials with this step-by-step guide. Robert J. Traister and Anna L. Lisk, 129 pages, 5" x 8 ¼", soft cover, © 1991.

#81-1630 .... $10.95 (ea.)

Prices effective through October 29,1993. Prices subject to change without notice.

MCM can get you started on most any electronic project! Everything from books and starter kits to test equipment. MCM's got it all! See our full line of the latest project accessories available in our current Catalog 31.



TENMA Universal Test System
The Tenma Universal Test System combines four of the most commonly used pieces of test equipment into one economical unit. Designed for use in service, design and education.

Features: ■ Triple output power supply ■ Full function 4 ½ digit DMM •250MHz frequency counter ■ 2MHz sweep function generator ■ Comes complete with test leads and owners manual
Power Supply Specifications: ■ Supply 1 output voltage: 0-30VDC (variable) 0-2A ■ 5VDC, 2A (fixed) ■ 13.8VDC, 3A (fixed)

#72-1005 .... $419.95 (ea.) $399.95 (2-up)

MCM Techkits

#80-765

#80-755

#80-720

#80-740

Voice Activated Switch Kit
■ Sound activated switch can be used to turn on alarm equipment, operate a tape recorder, relay, lights, motor or LEDs ■ Dimensions: 1 ½" x 1 ¼"

#80-765 .... $6.95 (kit)

Busy Phone Light Kit
■ Add this kit to any or all your telephones and an LED will light when extension is being used ■ Ideal for use on computer with modem ■ Dimensions: 1" x ½" ■ Uses one 9V battery not included (MCM #29-235)

#80-755 .... $9.95 (kit)

Telephone Transmitter Kit
■ Allows for clear and concise telephone audibility ■ Transmits telephone conversation to FM radio ■ Can also be used for making any telephone a speaker phone ■ Telephone line powered ■ Wireless •Dimensions: ½" x 1"

#80-720 .... $12.95 (kit)

Telephone Switch Kit
■ Switch automatically turns on phone recorder when telephone receiver is picked-up ■ Telephone line powered and small enough to be installed anywhere ■ Dimensions: ⅞" x ⅜"

#80-740 .... $12.95 (kit)

To order, or to request a FREE Catalog... Call 1-800-543-4330
To Order By Fax...Call 1-513-434-6959

MCM ELECTRONICS
650 CONGRESS PARK DR.
CENTERVILLE, OH 45459-4072
A PREMIER Company

ENS-08

CIRCLE 294 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

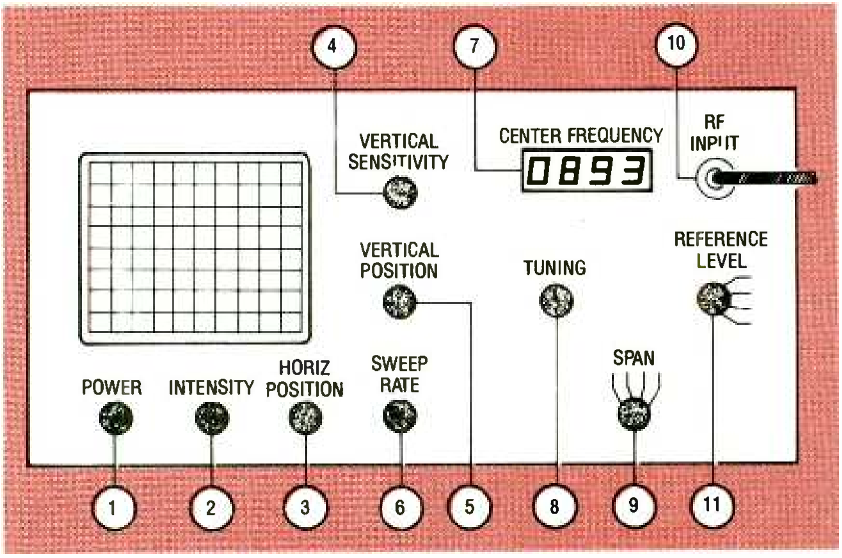
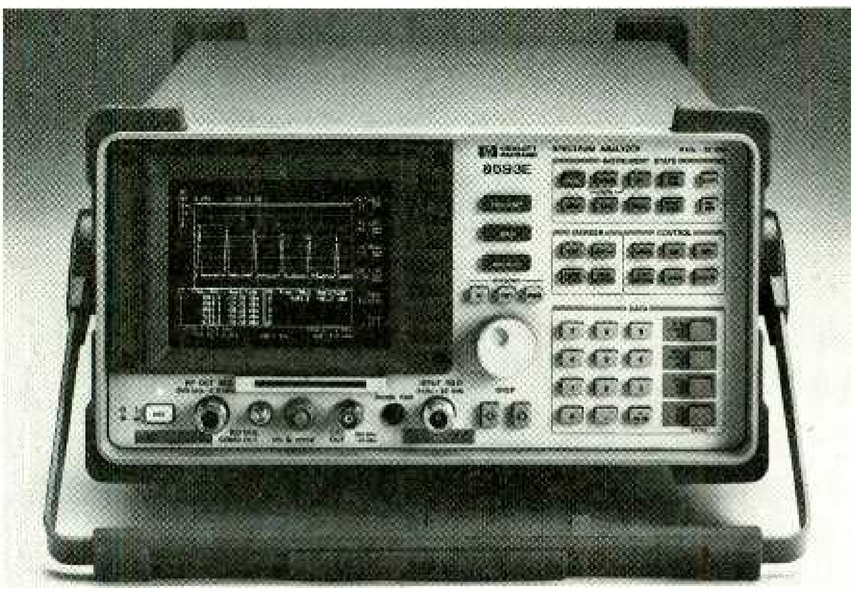


FIG. 8—SPECTRUM ANALYZER FRONT PANEL: The controls of a basic model.
1. POWER switch turns power on and off.
2. INTENSITY controls brightness of the display.
3. HORIZONTAL POSITION shifts the display on the screen.
4. VERTICAL SENSITIVITY selects an amplitude sensitivity.
5. VERTICAL POSITION moves the CRT display vertically.
6. SWEEP RATE controls the sweep speed across the CRT
7. CENTER FREQUENCY is a readout of center frequency.
8. TUNING centers the frequency on the CRT display.
9. SPAN controls the spectrum display width.
10. RF INPUT accepts the signal to be observed.
11. REFERENCE LEVEL sets waveform to the graticule top.
More advanced models have additional function knobs, switches, and pushbuttons.



PORTABLE SPECTRUM ANALYZER from Hewlett-Packard covers the RF and microwave frequency range from 9 kHz to 22 GHz. It offers frequency-synthesized accuracy of 7.6 kHz at 1GHz. Second- and third-order dynamic ranges are 77 dB and 90 dB, respectively. Memory cards can quickly transform the unit into an application-specific instrument.

ponent in the wave contributes a pair of side frequencies to the spectrum. These side frequencies are located at equal distances on each side of the carrier, and they are spaced away from the carrier by the modulating frequency of the wave under study.

In frequency modulation, a single modulating tone will produce a carrier with an infinite number of side bands. Nevertheless, the spectrum will be symmetrical about the center frequency, as shown in Fig. 5.

Pulse modulation is a special case of amplitude modulation in which the carrier is on during selected intervals (pulses), and is off between these pulses. It is done to increase the ratio of peak to average power in the modulated wave as in pulsed radar or to encode a signal as in pulse code modulation (PCM).

Without going into the mathematical derivations, it is sufficient here to point out that the spectral display of a pulse-modulated carrier is that of a large magnitude *lobe* centered on the carrier's center frequency with side lobes of diminishing amplitude spaced equidistantly on either side of the center frequency, as shown in Fig. 6.

Graphic records

Figure 7 show a photograph of a 45.75 MHz, video-modulated, intermediate-frequency signal from a tuner, taken from an oscilloscope display. It can be seen that the modulation makes it impossible to freeze the display on this time-domain oscilloscope picture. Peak-to-peak voltage is the only measurement that can be accurately made.

Figure 7 also shows a spectrum analyzer presentation of the same waveform. It is now possible to recognize (reading from left to right) the audio subcarrier, the modulated 3.58 MHz chroma subcarrier, and the modulated video carrier with its sidebands. Because this is an IF output, the audio subcarrier is lower in frequency than the video signal.

From that waveform it is possible to measure the video carrier level, the audio carrier level below video, the frequency of the video carrier, and the frequency span from the video to the audio carriers. This is particularly important because an off-frequency audio subcarrier causes an annoying distortion on the TV screen called "beats."

With tedious adjustments and care, it might be possible to measure modulation depth, audio deviation, and signal-to-noise ratio. However, none of these can be measured with a conventional oscilloscope.

Basic control functions

Figure 8 shows the front face of a spectrum analyzer with a minimum number of controls. The input connector is usually placed on the front panel. The power switch typically has a lamp nearby to indicate if the power is on or off.

The controls includes knobs for setting waveform intensity, horizontal position, vertical sensitivity, vertical position, and sweep rate. A tuning knob sets the center frequency, which is displayed on a liquid crystal display panel. SCAN WIDTHS or SPAN (MHz/div) sets the scan width and REFERENCE LEVEL (dBm) sets reference level. Some instruments have a knob for setting for BANDWIDTH (BW—normal or wide).

The vertical axis is calibrated in amplitude. Most analyzers offer a choice of linear scale calibrated in volts or power, or a logarithmic scale calibrated in decibels. The log scale offers a much wider usable range. The top line of the graticule is normally assigned as the reference level, and scaling per division permits the assignment of values to other graticule locations. This permits the measurement of both the absolute signal value or the amplitude difference between any two signals.

The cost of spectrum analyzers has been declining over the past decade while their perfomance, efficiency and reliability has been improved. The availability of higher levels of integrated circuitry has permitted lower power consumption.

The battery-portable 2610 spectrum analyzer from B+K Precision, shown on the first page of this article, covers the frequency range of 1 MHz to 1 GHz. It offers a fixed 1 MHz bandwidth, regardless of scan width. This, B+K says, simplifies the observation of video, television, and cable television signals. This B+&K instrument is considered to be a general purpose analyzer.

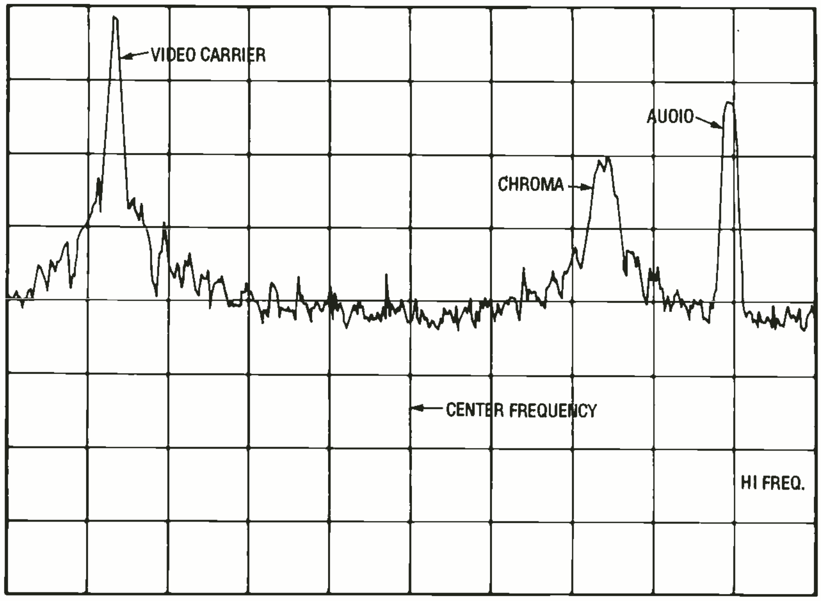


FIG. 9—THE STANDARD VIDEO CARRIER WAVEFORM (V) shown with its chroma (C), and audio (A) subcarriers at higher frequencies. Table 1 gives the basic settings.

TABLE 1
INITIAL SETTING ON SPECTRUM ANALYZER

Control	Abbrev.	Value	Units
1. Reference level	REF	9.3	dBmV
2. Attentuation		10.0	dB
3. Decibels/division		10.0	db/div.
4. Tune center freq.	CENTER	63.96	MHz
5. Residual bandwidth	RES BW	30.0	kHz
6. Visual bandwidth	VBW	30.0	kHz
7. Span	SPAN	6.0	MHz
8. Sweep rate	SWP	600	msec

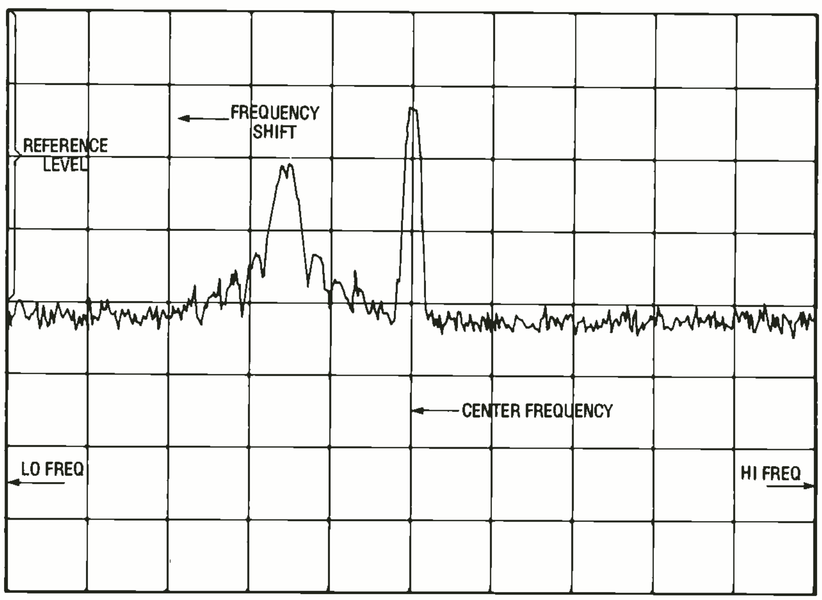


FIG. 10—RETUNING THE CENTER FREQUENCY from 63.96 to 66.33 MHz shifts the trace toward the higher frequency. All other settings remain the same.

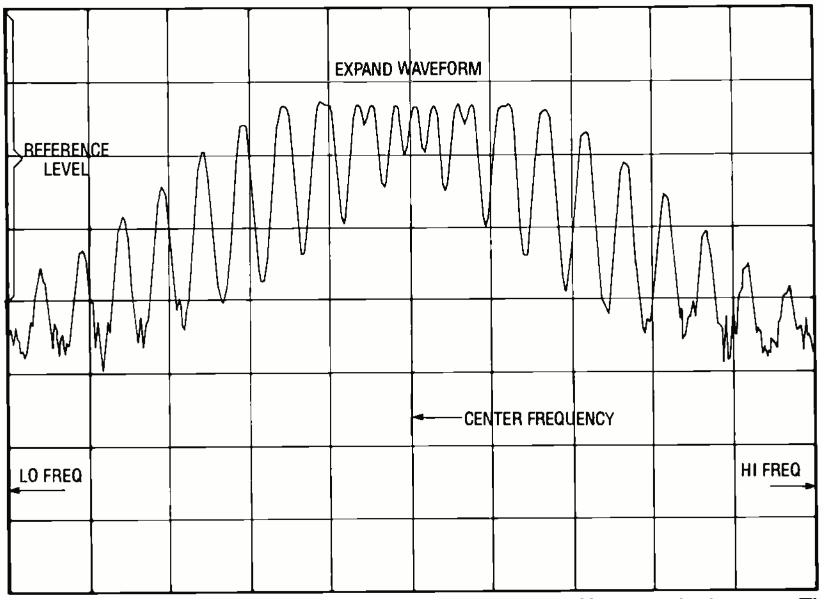


FIG. 11—DECREASING THE SPAN FROM 6.0 MHz to 200.0 kHz expands the trace. The center frequency has shifted from 66.33 to 66.31 MHz, and the sweep has decreased from 600 to 20 milliseconds. All other settings remain the same.

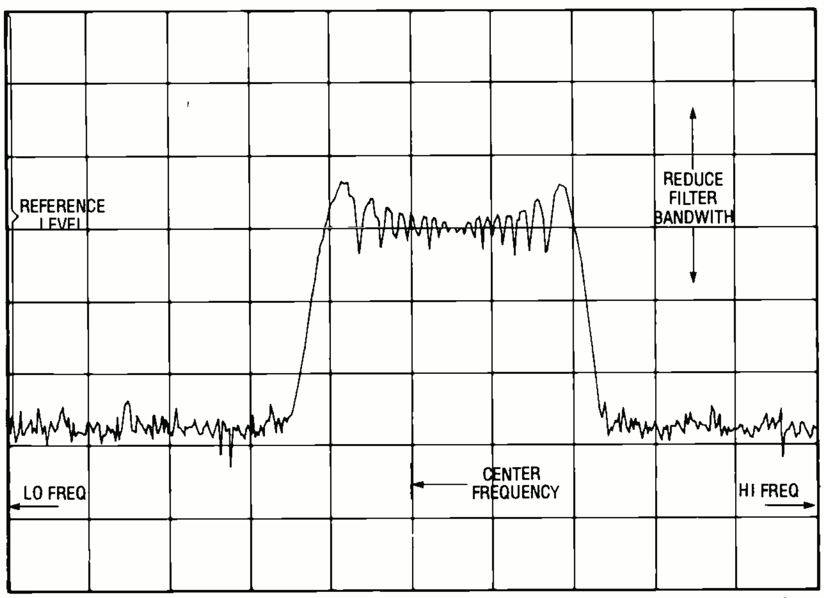


FIG. 12—DECREASING THE RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH from 30 kHz to 1 kHz shows the true amplitude of the sidebands. The sweep has increased from 20 milliseconds to 18 seconds. All other settings remain the same.

The high end of the market is represented by the 8593E from Hewlett-Packard. It is a spectrum analyzer that can make frequency measurements at 22 GHz. One of a family of HP spectrum analyzers, it is designed so that relatively unskilled operators can make routine specialized precision measurements on the factory floor just by pushing a few front-panel buttons.

Some of the high-end models include microprocessors which permit the display of alphanumeric legends on the CRT screen to verify settings. It also permits the selection of amplitude units on either log or linear scale.

Some models have movable cursors that can be located at any point on the displayed trace so that the frequency or amplitude values at that point will be displayed. Digital storage of the displayed waveform eliminates display flicker at the sweep rate. Pushbuttons have replaced control knobs on some models, and battery-portable analyzers are also becoming popular.

Advanced spectrum analyzers have provision for "personality cards," which, when inserted, dedicate the instrument to specific applications and minimize the number of settings and adjustments that must be made. This feature permits relatively unskilled operators to carry out precise production-line or laboratory measurements.

Control settings

The two basic settings that must be made when operating an oscilloscope are vertical volts per division and horizontal time (seconds) per division. Of course, other setting such as trigger level, horizontal and vertical position, and certain other enhancements will give the clearest possible waveform.

By contrast, when operating a spectrum analyzer, there are more required settings. These include the vertical reference level, horizontal center frequency, horizontal sweep time, and resolution bandwidth.

Some analyzers offer a choice of vertical reference level units. These include decibels referred to a milliwatt (dBm), to a nanovolt (dBnV), to a microvolt (dBμV), and to volts and watts. A choice can also be made between a 50-ohm and a 75-ohm input impedance.

Figure 9 is a rendering of an actual spectrum analyzer waveform of a radio-frequency video carrier reproduced with an X-Y plotter. Notice that because it is a radio-frequency signal and not an intermediate-frequency video signal, the carriers are in their normal positions—the audio has a higher frequency than the video signal. Table 1 gives the initial settings.

Referring back to the spectrum analyzer front-panel diagram, Fig. 8, the following information can be gained:

- *Reference level*—The reference level is given at the top of the graticule. All other voltage or power levels are below that maximum level. The REFERENCE LEVEL knob adjusts the input attenuator and IF gain so that the top graticule corresponds to the

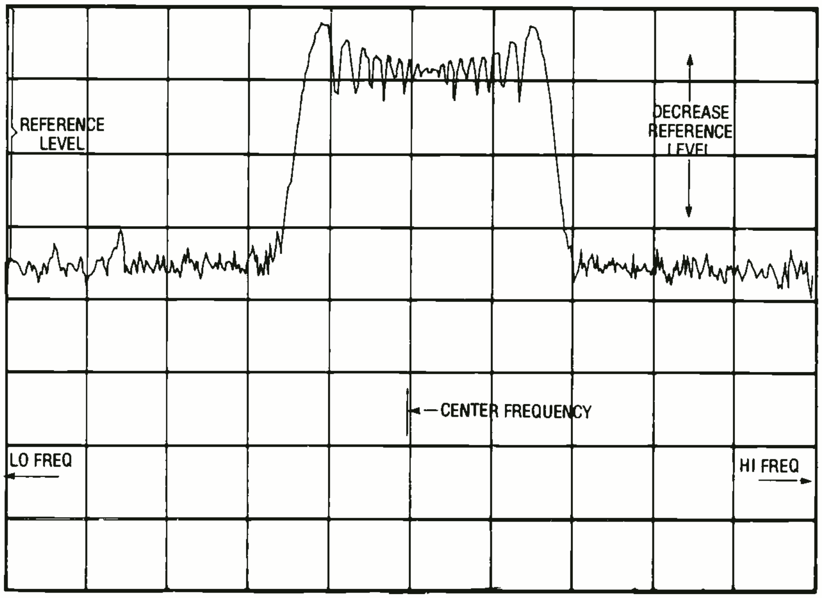


FIG. 13—DECREASING THE REFERENCE LEVEL from 9.3 dBmV to -12 dBmV elevates the waveform. All other settings remain the same.

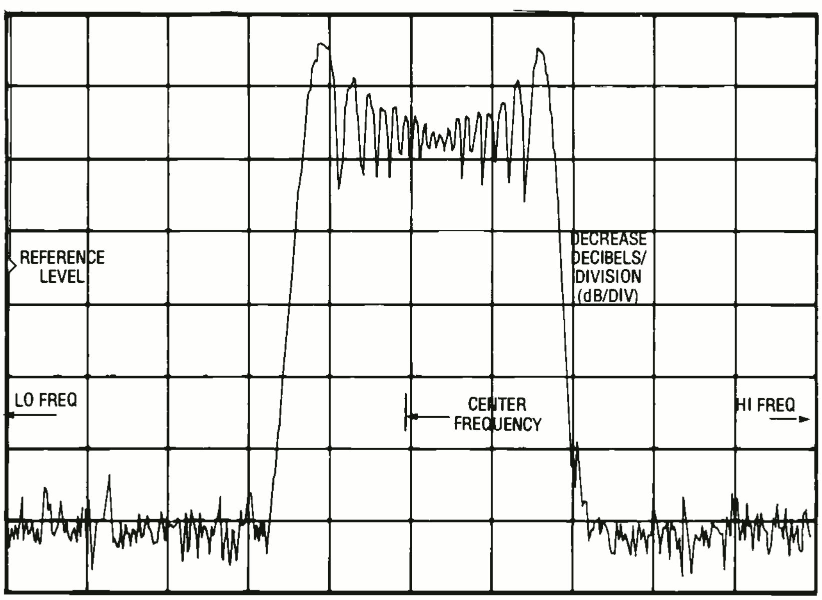


FIG. 14—DECREASING THE DECIBELS/DIVISION value from 10 to 5 dB/div amplifies the waveform. All other settings remain the same.

indicated signal level. Calibrations might be in dBm or dBmV.

• *Vertical sensitivity* or *scale*—selects the amplitude sensitivity of the graticule. Typical selections are 10 dB/div or 2 dB/div.

• *Tuning*—sets the mean or center frequency of the display. Some models display this value separately on a liquid-crystal display.

• *Span*—controls the width of the spectrum being displayed, and automatically selects a filter for optimum resolution. It is the difference between the low and high frequencies.

• *Low frequency*—A value that can be determined by subtracting half the value of the span from the center frequency.

• *High frequency*—A value that can be determined by adding half the value of the span to the center frequency.

• *Resolution bandwidth*: RES BW—A setting that is unrelated to signal amplification, but it affects the resolution of the waveform presentation.

• *Sweep rate*: SWP—controls the speed of the sweep across the CRT, typically measured in milliseconds. For most measurements the spectrum analyzer automatically selects the proper sweeptime.

With the instrument set up with the desired input signal, the first step is to center the audio subcarrier for a later setting of amplification and resolution. The easiest way to do this is to retune the center frequency upward to shift the display to the left as shown in Fig. 10.

If you want more information on the subcarrier, decrease the frequency span of the horizontal sweep without shifting the center frequency. (This can also be done by increasing the low frequency and decreasing the high frequency the same amount in the same direction.) The result is that the carrier expands as shown in Fig. 11.

The horizontal frequency per division has been decreased from 600 kHz/div to 20 kHz/div. The results of this adjustment are a decrease in SPAN from 6.0 MHz to 200.0 kHz, and a decrease of SWEEP from 600 to 20 milliseconds. Sweep time SWP is proportional to SPAN if the resolution bandwidth remains constant.

The spectrum analyzer should have as much selectivity or resolution as possible. This means that the bandpass filter should have as narrow a passband as practical. This calls for an engineering tradeoff: increased resolution increases sweeptime (SWP) because sweeptime is inversely proportional to the square of the resolution bandwidth.

Decreasing resolution bandwidth by half increases sweeptime by a factor of four. There is a practical limit because sweeptime would become excessive, measurable in tens of seconds rather than milliseconds. Fortunately, it is rare that there is ever a need for resolution so high that those unusual sweeptimes would be encountered. The rule is to keep sweeptime as fast as possible.

In the example given here, there is a need for increased res-

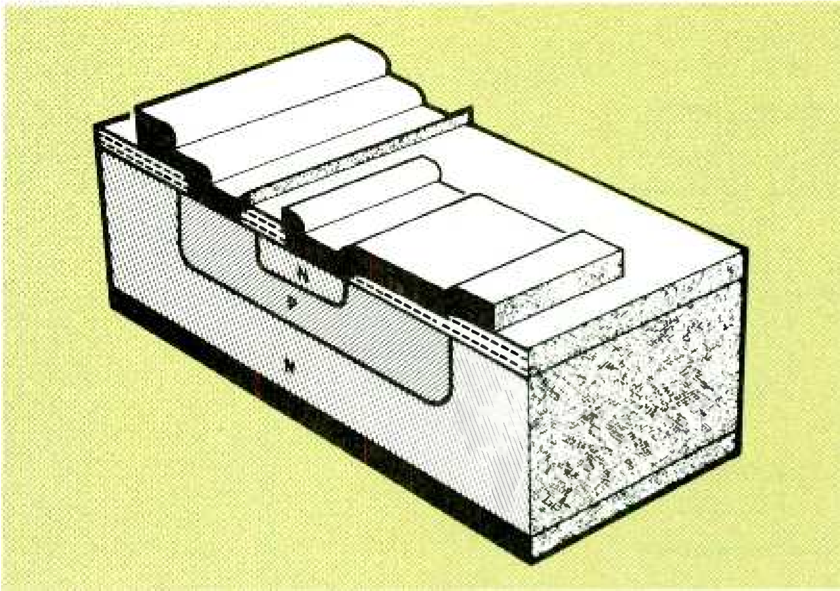
Continued on page 86

RAY MARSTON

THE BIPOLAR JUNCTION TRANSISTOR (BJT) triggered the revolution in modern solid-state electronics in the 1960's. Although the discrete small-signal BJT has since yielded to the integrated circuit in economic importance, it lives on in the form of discrete linear and switching power transistors as well as radio-frequency transistors into the microwave region.

The principles behind the operation of the BJT are important to the understanding of many of today's most popular linear and digital integrated circuits. Moreover, the transistors in the digital logic transistor families—TTL, Shottky TTL, and emitter-coupled logic (ECL) are BJT's.

This article focuses small-signal BJT's and practical circuits that can be made with them. They function either as a linear amplifiers or digital switches.



BIPOLAR TRANSISTORS

The bipolar junction transistor is the cornerstone of modern solid-state electronics. Learn (or review) the basics of this important active device.

The term bipolar junction transistor (BJT) distinguishes it from the junction field-effect transistor or JFET.

BJT basics

A BJT is a three-terminal (*base*, *emitter*, and *collector*) device. There are two types: NPN and PNP. Today both are typically made by the double-diffusion process that involves the deposition of two additional layers of doped silicon on a doped silicon wafer.

Figure 1-*a* shows the cross section of an NPN BJT. Its base and emitter terminals are metal depositions on top of the silicon wafer, and its collector is the metalized lower surface of the wafer. Figure 2-*a* shows the cross section of a PNP BJT. It is similar to the NPN BJT, except that the N- and P-type materials have changed places.

Figures 1-*b* and 2-*b* are the schematic symbols for the NPN and PNP transistors, respectively. Notice that they are the same except for the direction of the arrowhead within the symbol at the emitter terminal. This difference will be explained shortly.

The term *bipolar* means that the BJT's operation depends on the movement of two different carriers: *electrons* and *holes*. In NPN BJT's the electron is the *majority carrier* and the hole is the *minority* carrier. This situation is reversed in the PNP BJT.

By contrast, all field-effect transistors (JFET's and MOSFET's) depend upon the movement of only one carrier, either electrons or holes, depending on whether they are N-channel or P-channel devices, so they are technically *unipolar* devices. (For more information on this, see **Electronics Now**, April and May 1993.)

The voltage on the collector of the NPN BJT must be positive with respect to its emitter if current I_C is to flow. That current will increase with a positive bias on the base. Figure 3-*a* shows how a small input current applied at the base (I_B) of the NPN BJT can control I_C. The arrowhead indicates the direction of conventional current flow—collector to emitter. Note that it is in the same direction as the arrowhead in the symbol for the NPN transistor. (Electrons flow in the direction opposing the arrowhead.)

Similarly, the PNP transistor

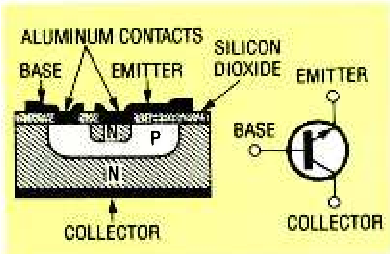


FIG. 1.—NPN BIPOLAR JUNCTION transistor section view (*a*), and graphic symbol (*b*).

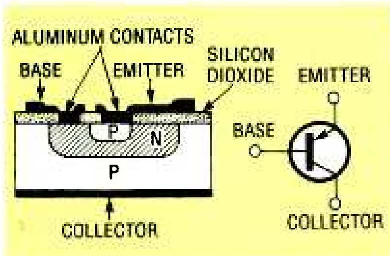


FIG. 2—PNP BIPOLAR JUNCTION transistor section view (*a*), and graphic symbol (*a*).

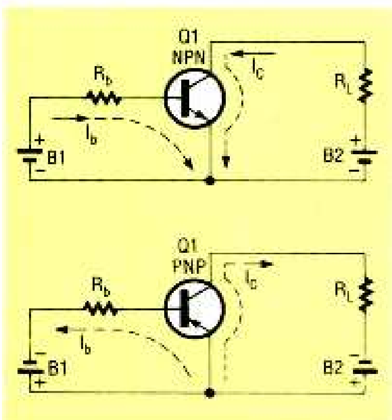


FIG. 3—CURRENT FLOW IN transistors: NPN (*a*), and PNP (*a*).

requires a negative collector supply with respect to its emitter to operate, and a negative base bias to increase conduction. Fig. 3-*b* shows conventional current flow in the PNP BJT from the emitter to the collector, as shown in the symbol for the NPN transistor, but opposite to that shown in Fig. 3-*a*.

Most of the common commodity NPN and PNP BJT's available from electronics distributors and retail stores have been standardized and are made by many different suppliers around the world. Table 1 lists the basic characteristics of two typical general-purpose, small-signal BJT's that are included in the projects discussed in this article: the 2N3904 NPN-type and the 2N3906 PNP-type. Both are packaged in small, three-pin plastic cylindrical TO-92 packages with flat faces.

Brief definitions for the parameters listed in Table 1 are:

- *Power dissipation* is the maximum *mean* power that the BJT can dissipate without an external heatsink, at normal room temperature, 25 °C.
- f_T is the *gain-bandwidth product*, the frequency at which the common-emitter forward current gain is unity.
- V_{CBO} is collector-base voltage (emitter open), the maximum voltage that can be impressed across collector and base when the emitter is open.
- V_{CEO} is the collector-emitter voltage (base open), the maximum voltage that can be impressed across collector and emitter when the base is open.
- $I_{C(max)}$ is the maximum *mean* current that should be allowed to flow through the collector terminal of the BJT.
- h_{FE} is the DC forward-current gain, the ratio of DC collector current to DC base current for a transistor in a common-emitter configuration

The gain-bandwidth product, the frequency at which common emitter forward current gain is unity, applies in the following way: If a transistor in a voltage-feedback circuit has a voltage gain of ×100, its bandwidth will be one hundredth of gain-bandwidth value. However if the voltage gain is reduced to ×10, the bandwidth will increase to that value divided by 10.

Transistor characteristics

A knowledge of the *static* and *dynamic* characteristics of BJT's will be useful in obtaining the optimum performance from the device. *Static* characteristics are values obtained when the device is in a test circuit and operated under DC conditions with the measurements made by an ohmmeter.

Figure 4-*a* shows the static equivalent circuit of an NPN BJT, and Fig. 4-*b* shows the static equivalent of a PNP BJT.

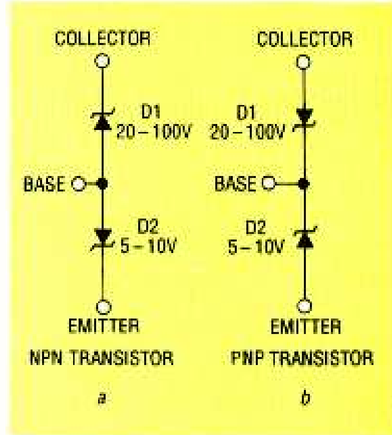


FIG. 4—STATIC EQUIVALENT CIRCUITS for a NPN BJT (*a*), and a PNP BJT (*b*).

Each device can be considered as equivalent to a pair of reverse-biased zener diodes in series between the collector and emitter terminals, with the base terminal connected to the common point between to the two zeners.

Examination of Figs. 1-*a* and 2-*a* shows that each BJT is really two diodes: the emitter and base form one PN diode with an emitter-base junction, and the base and collector form a second PN diode with a base-collector junction. When these diodes are properly biased, they reach an avalanche or zener breakdown point.

In most small-signal BJT's, the base-to-emitter junction has a typical zener value of 5 to 10 volts, while the base-to-collector junction has a typical zener value of 20 to 100 volts. Thus, if the base-to-emitter junction of the BJT is forward biased, it exhibits the characteristics of an ordinary diode. However, when reverse biased it exhibits the characteristics of a zener diode. The forward-biased junction in a silicon BJT blocks virtually all current until the bias voltage rises to about 600 millivolts.

Beyond that value the current will increase rapidly. When forward biased by a fixed current, the forward voltage of the junction has a temperature coefficient of about −2 millivolts per degree C. When the transistor is configured as an emitter open-circuited, the base-to-collector junction exhibits similar characteristics to those just described—except for a greater zener value.

If the transistor is configured with its base open-circuited, the collector-to-emitter path acts like a zener diode in series with an ordinary diode.

Dynamic characteristics

The dynamic characteristics of a BJT can be better understood by examining the typical common-emitter *collector characteristics* for a small-signal silicon NPN transistor shown in Fig. 5. Direct current collector current I_C is plotted on the *Y* axis, and DC collector-emitter voltage V_{CE} is plotted along the *X* axis.

A family of curves for different values of DC base current I_B is drawn on Fig. 5. Base current is plotted because the BJT is a *current-operated* device. As mentioned earlier, the base-emitter junction is forward biased for normal transistor operation. Base current flows and is a necessary variable for establishing the BJT's operating point.

Observe the following specific points on Fig. 5:

- When base current (I_B) is zero, the transistor conducts barely measurable collector *leakage* current.
- When the collector to-emitter voltage exceeds a few hundred millivolts, the collector current value is almost directly proportional to the base current value. It is only slightly affected by the actual collector voltage value. Thus, the transistor can perform as a constant-current generator by feeding a fixed bias current into the base.

The transistor can also perform as a linear amplifier by superimposing the input signal on a nominal input bias current. (This will be discussed in more detail later.)

Circuit applications

Even a simple small-signal BJT has many applications related to its ability to amplify or switch. Some of the most important and practical circuit designs are described here. With few exceptions, all of the circuits are based on the 2N3904 NPN transistor. (With certain minor component value changes, other NPN transistors can be substituted.) The circuits can also be made with a PNP transistor such as the 2N3906, if the polarities are altered.

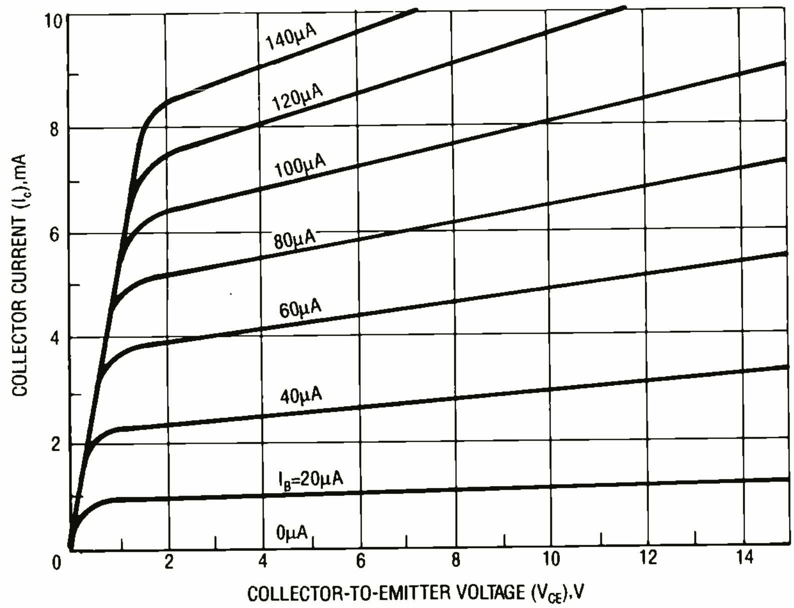


FIG. 5—TYPICAL COLLECTOR CHARACTERISTICS for an NPN bipolar transistor in a common-emitter configuration.

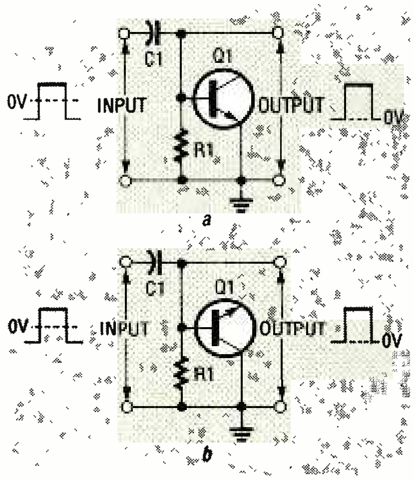


FIG. 6—A CLAMPING DIODE CIRCUIT with an NPN transistor acting as a diode.

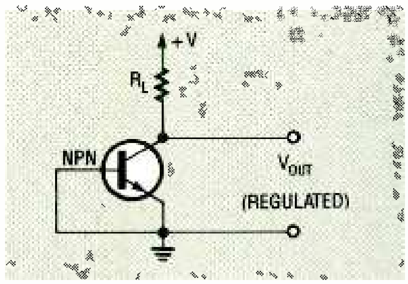


FIG. 7—A TRANSISTOR FUNCTIONING as a zener diode.

Diodes and switches.

It was explained earlier that both the base-emitter and base-collector junctions of a silicon BJT can be considered equivalent to a zener diode. As a result, either of these junctions can perform as a fast-acting rectifier diode or zener diode, depending on the bias polarity.

Figure 6 shows two alternative ways to make an NPN BJT perform as a diode in a *clamping* circuit that converts an AC-coupled rectangular input waveform into a DC square wave. The input AC waveform is symmetrical above and below the zero-voltage reference. However, the output signal retains the input's form and amplitude, but it is clamped to the zero-voltage reference.

If you build this circuit, use the base-collector terminals as the diode as in Fig. 6-*b* because they provide a larger zener voltage value than the circuit shown in Fig. 6-*a*.

Figure 7 shows how an NPN BJT can function as a zener diode in a circuit that converts an unregulated supply voltage into a fixed-value regulated output voltage. Typical values range from 5 to 10 volts, depending on

TABLE 1
RATINGS FOR THE 2N3904 NPN AND 2N3906 PNP TRANSISTORS

Variable	2N3904	2N3906
Material	silicon	silicon
Polarity	NPN	PNP
Power dissipation*	625 mW	350mW
Gain-bandwidth product, f_T	300 MHz	250 MHz
V_{CBO}	60 V	40 V
V_{CEO}	40 V	40 V
I_{Cmax}	200 mA	200 mA
h_{FE}	100 – 300	60
Case style	TO-92	TO-92

* 25°C (free air)

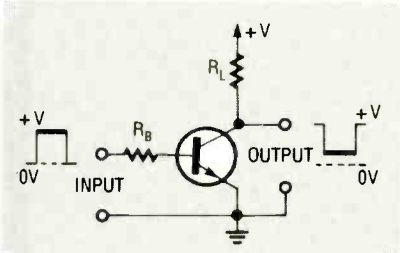


FIG. 8—A TRANSISTOR SWITCH or digital inverter.

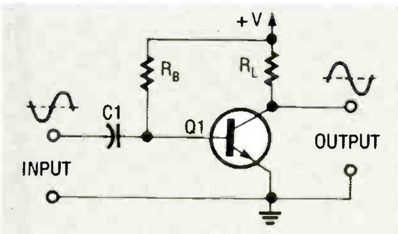


FIG. 9—A COMMON-EMITTER LINEAR amplifier.

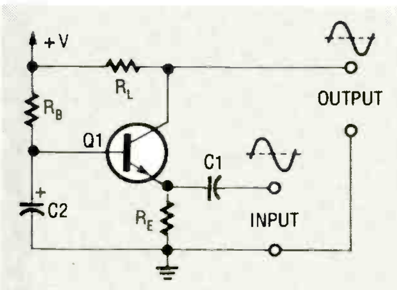


FIG. 10—A COMMON-BASE LINEAR amplifier circuit.

the characteristics of the selected transistor. The base-emitter junction is the only one suitable for this application.

Figure 8 shows a BJT functioning as a simple electronic switch or digital inverter. Here the base is driven through resistor R_B by a digital input step voltage that has a positive value. The load resistor R_L can be a simple resistor, a tungsten lamp filament, or a relay coil. Connect the load between the collector and the positive supply.

When the input voltage is zero, the transistor switch is cut off. Thus no current flows through the load, and the full supply voltage is available between the collector and emitter terminals. When the input voltage is high, the transistor switch is driven fully *on*. Maximum current flows in the load, and only a few hundred millivolts is developed between the collector and emitter terminals. Thus the output voltage signal is the inverted form of the input signal.

Linear amplifiers.

A BJT can function as a linear current or voltage amplifier if a suitable bias current is fed into its base, and the input signal is applied between a suitable pair of terminals. A transistor amplifier can be configured for any of three operating modes: *common-emitter* (Fig. 9), *common-base* (Fig. 10), and *common-collector* (Fig. 11). Each of these modes offers a unique set of characteristics.

In the common-emitter circuit of Fig. 9, load resistor R_L is connected between the collector and the positive supply, and a bias current is fed into the base through R_B. The value of R_B was selected so that the collector takes on a quiescent value of

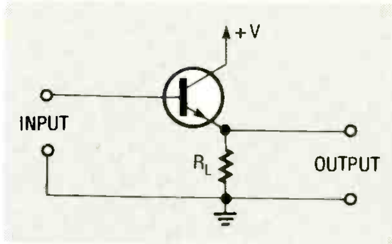


FIG. 11— A DC COMMON-COLLECTOR linear amplifier or voltage follower.

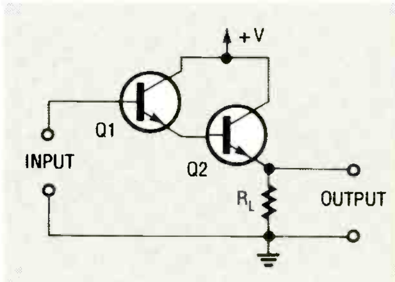


FIG. 12—DARLINGTON DC EMITTER-follower.

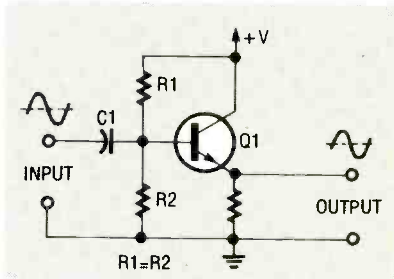


FIG. 13—AN AC COMMON-COLLECTOR amplifier.

about half the supply voltage (to provide maximum undistorted output signal swings).

The input signal in the form of a sine wave is applied between the base and the emitter through C1. The circuit inverts the phase of the input signal, which appears as an output between the collector and emitter. This circuit is characterized by a medium-value input impedance and a high overall voltage gain.

The input impedance of this amplifier is between 500 and 2000 ohms, and the load impedance equals R_L. Voltage gain is the change in collector voltage divided by the change in base voltage (from 100 to about 1000). Current gain is the change in collector current divided by the change in base current or h_{FE}

In the common-base linear

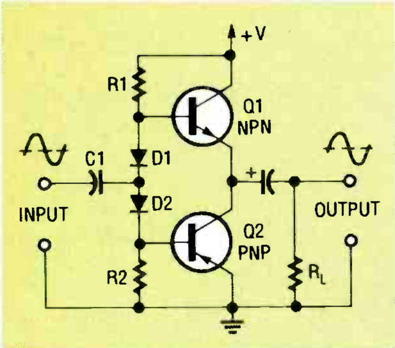


FIG. 14—COMPLEMENTARY OR bilateral AC emitter- follower circuit.

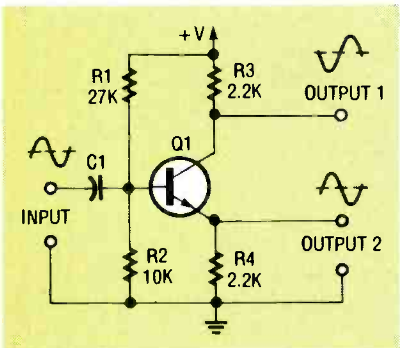


FIG. 15—PHASE-SPLITTER circuit.

amplifier circuit of Fig. 10, the base is biased through R_B and AC-decoupled (or AC-grounded) through C_B. The input signal is applied between the emitter and base through C1, and the amplified but non-inverted output signal is taken from between the collector and base. This amplifier offers very low input impedance, and output impedance equal to the resistor R_L. Voltage gain is from 100 to 1000, but current gain is near-unity.

In the common-collector linear amplifier circuit of Fig. 11, the collector is connected directly to the positive voltage supply, placing it effectively at ground impedance level. The input signal is applied directly between the base and ground (collector), and the non-inverted output signal is taken between the emitter and ground (collector).

The input impedance of this amplifier is very high; it is equal to the product of h_{FE} and the load resistance R_L. However, output impedance is very low. The circuit's overall voltage gain is near-unity, and its output

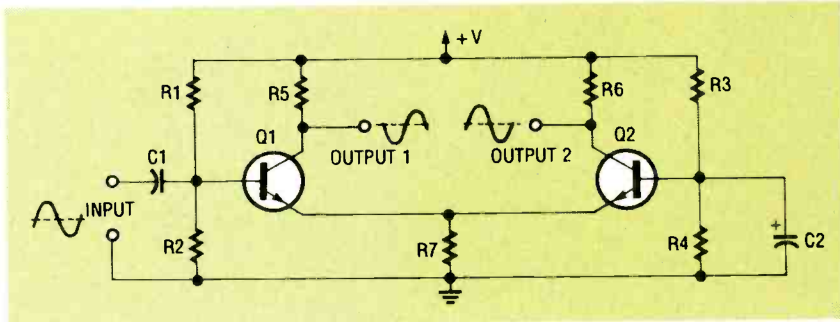


FIG. 16—LONG-TAILED PAIR PHASE-splitter.

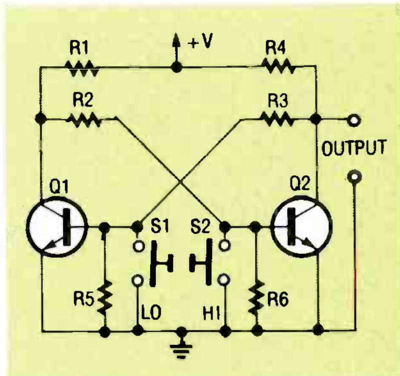


FIG. 17—FLIP-FLOP OR BISTABLE multivibrator with pushbutton triggering.

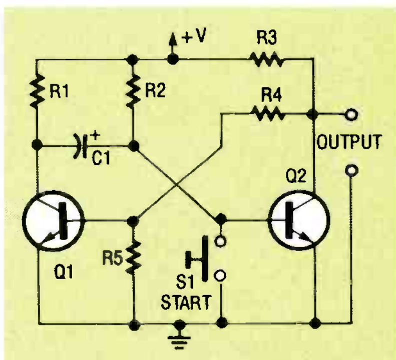


FIG. 18—MONOSTABLE multivibrator with pushbutton triggering.

voltage is about 600 millivolts less than the input voltage. As a result, this circuit is known as a *DC-voltage follower* or an *emitter-follower*.

A circuit with very high input impedance can be obtained by replacing the single transistor of the amplifier of Fig. 11 with a pair of transistors connected in a *Darlington* configuration, as shown in Fig. 12. Here, the emitter current of the input transistor feeds directly into the base of the output transistor with an overall h_{FE} value equal to the product of the values for the individual BJT's.

For example, if each BJT has an h_{FE} of 100, the pair acts like a single transistor with an h_{FE} of 10,000. Darlington BJT's with two transistors on a single chip (considered to be a discrete device) are readily available for power amplification.

The voltage-follower circuit of Fig. 11 can be modified for an alternating current input by biasing the transistor base with a value equal to half the supply voltage and feeding the input signal to the base. Figure 14 shows how this particular circuit is structured.

The emitter-follower circuits of Figs. 12 to 14 can *source* or feed relatively high currents into an external load through the emitter of the transistor. However, those circuits cannot *sink* or absorb high currents that are fed to the emitter from an external voltage source because the emitter is reverse-biased under this condition. As a result, these circuits have only a *unilateral* output capability.

In many applications (such as audio amplifier output stages), a bilateral output characteristic is essential. A bilateral amplifier has equal sink and source output capabilities. This is obtained with the *complementary* emitter-follower circuit of Fig. 14. The series-connected NPN-PNP transistor pair is biased to give a modest quiescent current through the network consisting or resistors R1 and R2 and diodes D1 and D2. Transistor Q1 can provide large source currents, and Q2 can absorb large sink currents.

Phase-splitters

Transistor linear amplifiers can be used in active filters or oscillators by connecting suitable feedback networks between their inputs and outputs. Phase splitting is another useful linear amplifier application. It provides a pair of output signals from a single input signal; one is in phase with the input phase, and the other is inverted or 180° out of phase. Figures 16 and 17 show these alternative circuits.

In the circuit shown in Fig. 15, the BJT is connected as a common-emitter amplifier with nearly 100% negative feedback applied through emitter resistor R4. It has the same value as collector resistor R3. This configuration provides a unity-gain inverted waveform at output 1 and a unity-gain non-inverted waveform at output 2.

The phase-splitter circuit shown in Fig. 16 is known as a *long-tailed pair* because the two BJT's share common-emitter feedback resistor R7. An increasing waveform applied at the base of transistor Q1 causes the voltage to increase across resistor R7, reducing the bias voltage on transistor Q2. This results in the generation of an inverted waveform at the collector of Q1 (at output 1), and an in-phase waveform at the collector of Q2, (at output 2).

Multivibrators.

Figures 17 to 20 show BJT's in the four different kinds of multivibrator circuit: *bistable, astable, monostable, and Schmitt trigger.*

The bistable multivibrator is a simple electronic circuit that has two stable states. It is more often known as the *flip-flop*, but is also called a *binary multivibrator*, or an *Eccles-Jordan circuit*. The circuit is switched from one state to the other by a pulse or other external signal. It maintains its state indefinitely unless another input signal is received.

Figure 17 is a simple, manually-triggered, cross-coupled bistable multivibrator. The base bias of each transistor is obtained from the collector of the other transistor. Thus one transistor automatically turns OFF when the other turns ON, and

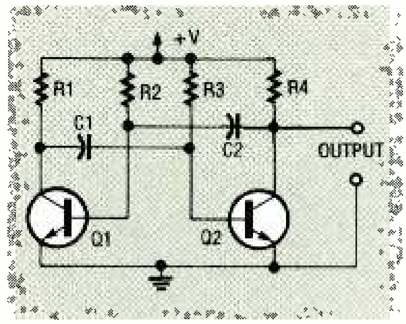


FIG. 19—ASTABLE MULTIVIBRATOR or free-running square-wave oscillator.

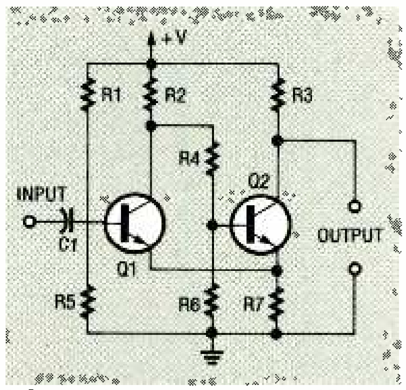


FIG. 20—SCHMITT TRIGGER OR sine-to-square wave generator.

this cycle can be continued indefinitely as long as it is powered.

The output of the multivibrator in Fig. 17 can be driven low by turning off transistor Q2 with switch S2. The circuit remains "locked" or stable in this state until transistor Q1 is turned off with switch S1. At that time, the output is locked into its high state, and the process is repeated. It can be seen that this action makes it a simple digital memory circuit that holds its state until manually or electronically switched.

Figure 18 is the schematic for a *monostable multivibrator* or *one-shot* pulse generator. It has only one stable state. The output of this circuit, a manually triggered version, is normally low, but it switches high for a period determined by the values of capacitor C1 and resistor R2 if transistor Q1 is turned off with switch S1. It then returns to its original state.

The pulse-duration time of the monostable multivibrator can be determined from the equation:

$T = 0.69\ RC$

Where: T is in microseconds, R is in ohms, and C is in microfarads

Monostable multivibrators are used as pulse generators and sweep generators for cathode-ray tubes.

Figure 19 is the schematic for an *astable multivibrator* or free-running, square-wave oscillator. The transistors are in a common-emitter configuration so that the output of one is fed directly to the input of the other. Two resistance-capacitor networks, R3 and C1, and R2 and C2, determine the oscillation frequency.

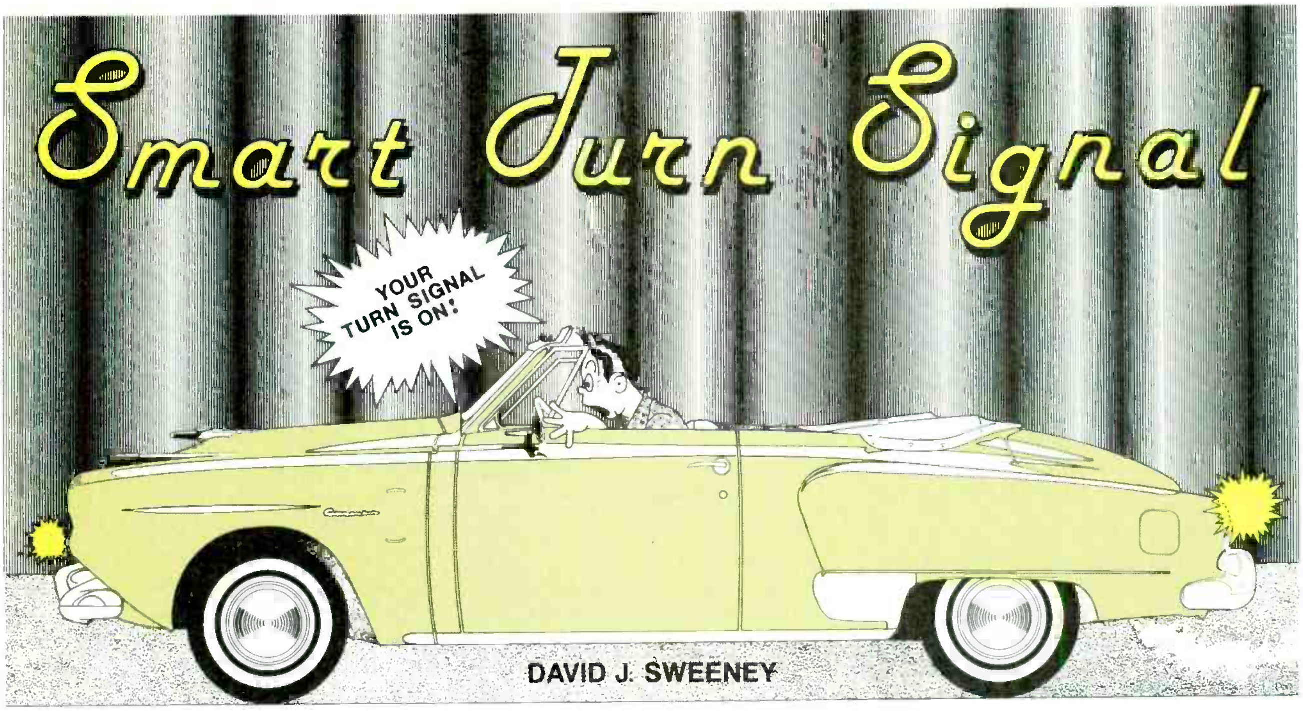
The output of each transistor is 180° out of phase with the input. An oscillating pulse might begin at the base of Q1. It is inverted at the collector of Q1 and is sent to the base of Q2. It is again inverted at the collector of Q2 and therefore returns to the base of Q1 in its original phase. This produces positive feedback, resulting in sustained oscillation.

The astable multivibrator is frequently used as an audio oscillator, but is not usually used in radio-frequency circuits because its output is rich in harmonics.

Figure 20 is a schematic for a *Schmitt trigger*, a form of bistable multivibrator circuit. It produces rectangular waves, regardless of the input waveform. The circuit is widely used to convert sine waves to square waves where there is a requirement for a train of pulses with constant amplitude.

The Schmitt trigger circuit remains off until the rising input waveform crosses the preset threshold trigger-voltage level set by the values of resistors R1 and R2. When transistor Q1 is switched ON, transistor Q2 is switched OFF and, the Schmitt trigger's output voltage rises abruptly.

When the input signal falls back below its drop-out level, Q1 switches OFF and Q2 switches ON. The output voltage of the Schmitt trigger drops to zero almost instantly. This cycle of events will then be repeated indefinitely, as long as the input signal is applied. Ω



Avoid potential road hazards, as well as potential embarrassment, with the Smart Turn Signal.

EVERYONE WHO DRIVES A CAR OCcasionally forgets to shut off the turn signal. That sends the wrong message to other vehicles and could cause an accident. At the very least, other drivers will assume that there's an idiot at the wheel of a car whose turn signal continues flashing long after the turn has been made. An electronic turn-signal alert, able to remind the driver that his turn signal is continuing to flash, could prevent an accident or at least save the driver some embarrassment.

We have a circuit that is sure to be welcomed by drivers worldwide. It sounds a warning signal whenever a blinker has been left on for more than 15 seconds. If, however, a blinker is left on while the driver is waiting to make a turn, that warning signal would become more annoying than helpful. In that case the Smart Turn Signal remains silent. Also, when the warning signal sounds, it starts off softly, and then gets louder, in the event that road noise prevents the driver from hearing the alarm.

The Smart Turn Signal, or STS, is easy to install in any car because it connects only to the contacts on a typical automotive flasher and to the brake-pedal switch—one need not interfere with the car's wiring.

A typical flasher

Figure 1 shows a representative schematic for a typical automotive flasher. When you operate the turn signal, the heating element and 50-ohm resistance wire are connected in series with the turn-signal lamps. With a 50-ohms resistor in series, the lamps will not light. As current passes through the heater element it warms up, heating the bimetallic contacts which then close (the clicks you normally hear from a flasher), bypassing the resistance wire and heater. That's when the turn signal lamps are lit. The bypassed heater element then cools, allowing the bimetallic contacts to open, reconnecting the heater and resistor wire in series with the bulbs. The process repeats as long as the flasher remains connected in the circuit through the driver's turn-signal control switch. To add delayed, dynamically varying sound to the turn signals, you can add the Smart Turn Signal circuit to a standard flasher circuit.

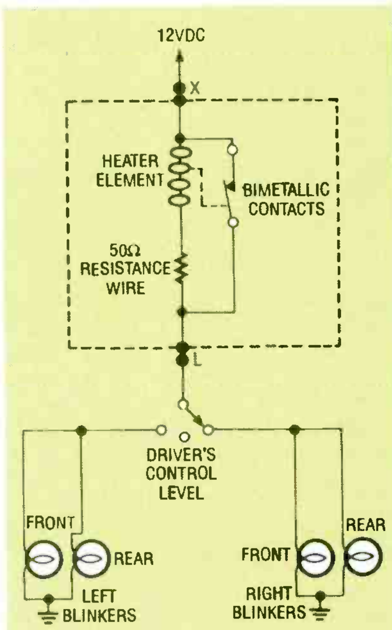


FIG. 1—A TYPICAL AUTOMOTIVE flasher. Initially the heating element and a 50-ohm resistance wire are in series with the turn signal lamps so they do not light. When the heater element warms up, the bimetallic contacts close and bypass the resistance wire and heater, allowing the lamps to light. The bypassed heater element then cools, allowing the bimetallic contacts to open.

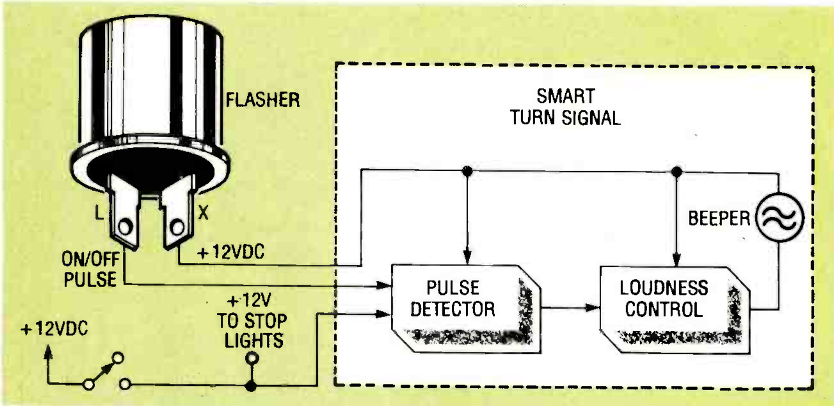


FIG. 2—Flasher terminal L connects to the load and X connects to the 12-volt supply. When the driver engages the turn signal, the L terminal voltage varies with the blinking lights. The STS senses the changing voltage and, after 15 seconds, it applies power to a buzzer through a current-limiting device to control loudness.

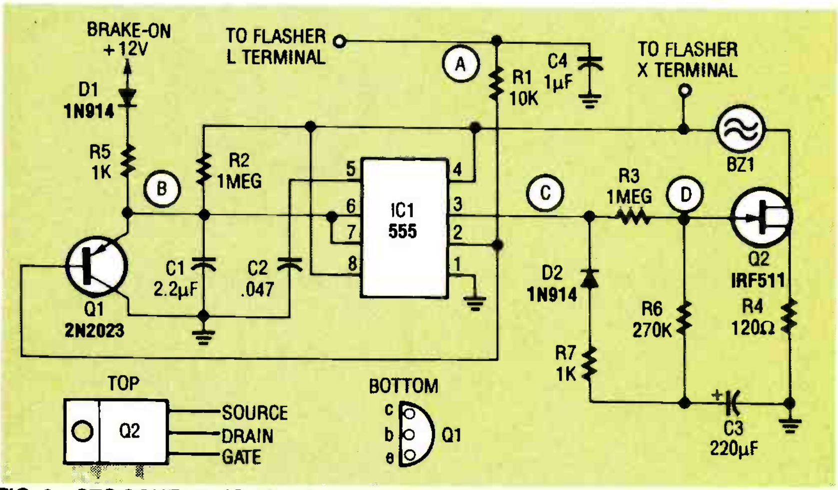


FIG. 3—STS SCHEMATIC. The Q2 gate voltage increases with the charge on C3. After 15 seconds of charging, the buzzer will warble. As the charging continues, the sound will grow louder.

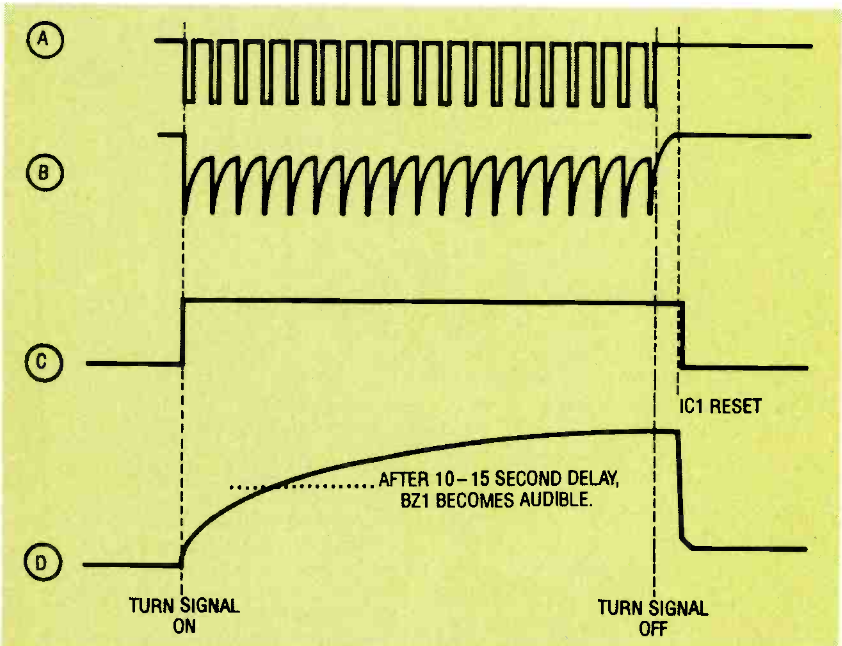


FIG. 4—CIRCUIT WAVEFORMS. Point A shows the signal from the flasher. The voltage at point D will increase as long as the pin-3 output of IC1 (point C) remains high. The C1-R2 time constant (point B) determines how long the output will be high.

Figure 2 shows how the STS and flasher work together. Flasher connections are usually labeled L and X, where L connects to the load and X connects to the vehicle's 12-volt supply. The L connection remains at 12 volts until the driver engages the turn signal. The voltage then varies with the blinking lights. The STS senses that changing voltage, unless the brake is applied, and applies power to a buzzer through a current-limiting device to control loudness. The buzzer's loudness varies with current.

Circuit operation

Figure 3 is the schematic diagram for the STS. In order for the buzzer (BZ1) to sound, Q2 must be turned on. As the voltage at point D (Q2's gate) increases, the current through BZ1 increases, with a resulting increase in loudness. The Q2 gate voltage increases with the charge on C3. To charge C3, pin 3 of IC1, a 555 timer, switches from low to high when the first pulse from the turn signal is applied to pin 2 of IC1. With the values shown for R3 and R6, the initial voltage at Q2's gate will be nearly sufficient to sound the buzzer. After C3 charges for 15 seconds, the voltage will be high enough for the buzzer to warble and, as the charging continues, the sound will grow louder.

Figure 4 shows some of the waveforms at various points in the circuit. Notice that the voltage at point D continues to increase as long as the pin-3 output of IC1 remains high. When the output goes low, C3 rapidly discharges through D2. The 555 timer (IC1) operates as a one-shot multivibrator, where a negative going input to pin 2 causes pin 3 to go high, until C1 charges through R2. The C1-R2 time constant determines how long the output would be high, and is set to about 2 seconds with the values shown. To keep the 555 output high, transistor Q1 operates as a missing-pulse detector (see **Electronics Now**, November, 1992). While the first negative pulse from the flasher sets pin 3 of IC1 high, later pulses turn on Q1, which shorts

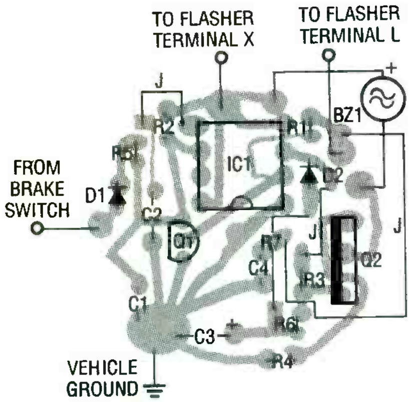
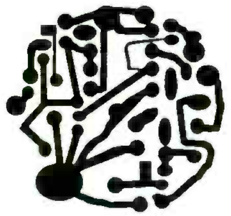


FIG. 5—PARTS-PLACEMENT DIAGRAM. You must make your own circuit board if you want to use one, as they are not for sale. Otherwise use perforated construction board.



1⅛ INCH

STS FOIL PATTERN.

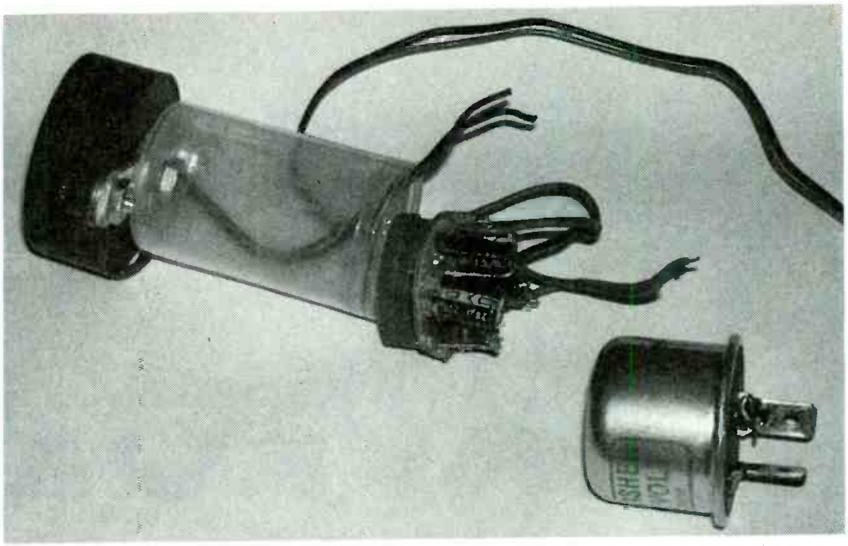


FIG. 6—YOU CAN PACKAGE THE UNIT in a 35 mm film canister which takes advantage of the size and shape of standard turn-signal flashers, as well as the STS PC board.

C1 and restarts the charging cycle. As long as the turn signal operates, the pulses continue to keep C1 discharged and pin 3 high.

When the driver's foot is on the brake pedal, 12 volts is applied to the anode of D1. Capacitor C1 then quickly charges through R5, resetting IC1 after every turn-signal pulse, and the buzzer does not sound.

Packaging

The STS circuit can be assembled on one small PC board. We've provided the foil pattern in case you want to make your own. See the parts-placement diagram in Fig. 5. All parts are mounted vertically on the board. Also note that a few jumpers, marked "J," must also be installed on the component side of the circuit board; use insulated wire for the jumpers to avoid any possible shorting on the small board.

Because this project will be operating in your motor vehicle, extreme care should be taken to produce a reliable, quality device. A failure could result in annoying beeping or in a short circuit to the turn-signal flasher. To package the unit, use a solid, weather-tight case, such as the 35 mm film canister shown in Fig. 6. The cylindrical packaging takes advantage of the size and shape of standard turn-signal flashers, which fit snugly in plastic 35 mm canisters. The STS PC board is also circular, and sized to fit inside a film canister. The buzzer is mounted on the base of the film can.

FIG. 7—THE STS FLASHER plugs into the original flasher socket.

PARTS LIST

All resistors are ¼-watt, 5%.
R1—10,000 ohms
R2, R3—1 megohm
R4—120 ohms
R5, R7—1000 ohms
R6—270,000 ohms

Capacitors
C1—2.2 µF, electrolytic
C2—0.047 µF
C3—220 µF, electrolytic
C4—1 µF, electrolytic

Semiconductors
IC1—555 timer
D1, D2—1N914 diode
Q1—2N2023 PNP transistor
Q2—IRF511 FET

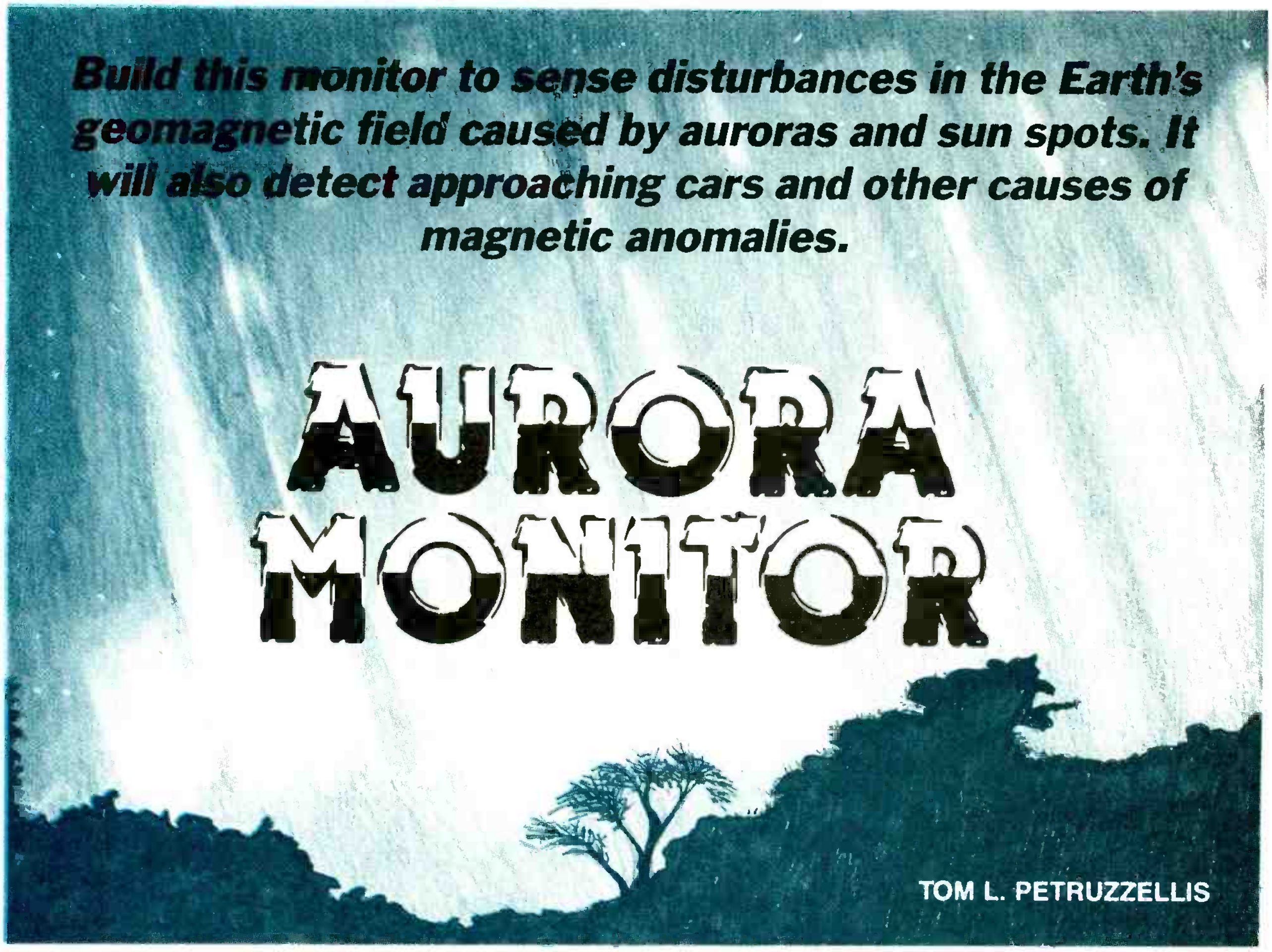
Other components
BZ1—Piezoelectric buzzer (Radio Shack RS273-066 or equivalent)

Miscellaneous: PC board, turn-signal flasher, 35 mm film canister or other suitable case, wire, solder.

Drill the holes in the film can for the wires. Make all connections to the flasher directly to the prongs, as close to the body of the flasher as possible. A separate ground wire will be necessary. If your car has a three-prong flasher, one prong will provide a ground connection.

It should take only a few minutes to install the STS flasher in your car. It plugs into the original flasher socket as shown in Fig. 7. If the STS fails to work when installed, switch the wires connected to the flasher prongs.

If, when you go to install the smart turn signal in your car, you find that it's too tight under your dashboard to fit the entire unit as one assembly, simply run leads to the flasher terminals and mount the rest of the unit wherever you find room. Just make sure the circuit is well protected and mounted where it won't interfere with anything else. Ω



Build this monitor to sense disturbances in the Earth's geomagnetic field caused by auroras and sun spots. It will also detect approaching cars and other causes of magnetic anomalies.

AURORA MONITOR

TOM L. PETRUZZELLIS

THE AURORA BOREALIS IS ONE OF nature's most spectacular nighttime displays. Shimmering curtains of green, white, and even red light dance in the northern skies. Visible effects of charged particles from the sun raining down on the Earth's ionosphere, northern lights or auroras, are visible in the northern night sky during high sunspot activity. The Aurora Australis, the southern hemisphere's counterpart of the Aurora Borealis, can be seen at night by looking toward the south pole.

These displays of undulating light are formed when flares from the sun's surface (sunspots) launch showers of high-energy ionized particles and X-rays into space. Mostly electrons, the showers stream out from the sun and are attracted by the Earth's magnetosphere, an invisible magnetic field around the Earth.

Shaped like an pumpkin, the magnetosphere terminates at both magnetic poles but is many miles thick above the equator. Dimples at both poles form "sinks" that funnel the particles toward the poles where they ionize the gas in the ionosphere. Those collisions induce the gases to emit their characteristic light wavelengths—as in neon signs and fluorescent lamps.

The charged particle bombardment of the magnetosphere initially compresses it, temporarily increasing the strength of the Earth's geomagnetic field. The aurora monitor described here is sensitive enough to detect changes in the field caused by those "magnetic storms." Thus it can indirectly sense sunspots and predict the presence of auroras in the night sky.

The monitor also senses changes or anomalies in the magnetic field caused by large metal objects such as cars or trucks moving near the monitor. This permits it to act as an intrusion detection monitor able to detect the approach of vehicles at night in restricted areas. The monitor can also detect the presence of permanent magnets (such as those in speakers), and stray fields from AC-power lines.

Early warning of auroras will both permit you to observe them in the night sky or use them for boosting the range of your amateur radio transmissions. Auroras and their accompanying magnetic storms generally block or scramble the lower radio frequencies, but the higher frequencies can overcome this interference. Radio amateurs aim their antennas north during those storms, thus taking advantage of the phenomena to reach other hams on the opposite side of the Earth that could not be contacted during periods of low sunspot activity.

In addition to scrambling low-frequency radio communications, the magnetic storms

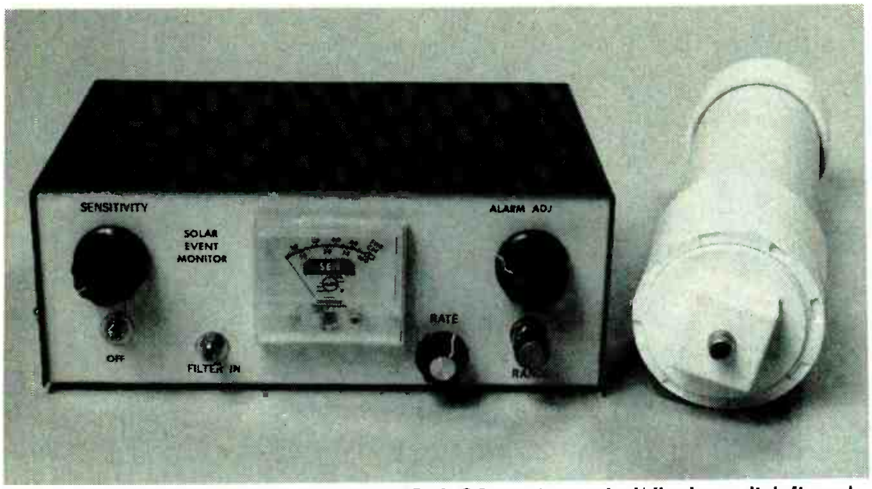


FIG. 1—THE TWO PARTS OF AURORA MONITOR are the control/display unit, left, and the sensor head, right.

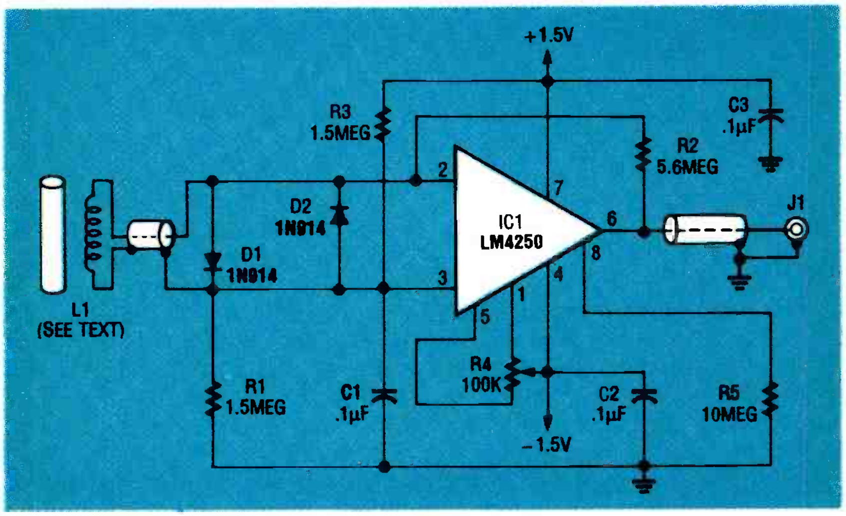


FIG. 2—SCHEMATIC FOR THE SENSOR HEAD circuit.

caused by auroras can induce large currents in power transmission lines. Those currents can cause overload, plunging large regions of the country into darkness. Auroras and related magnetic storms are quite common during the decreasing parts of the 11-year sunspot cycle such as the period we are now in.

Detecting magnetic activity.

Figure 1 shows the author's prototype Aurora Monitor. It is sensitive to a pulse of one ampere at distance of one meter, which corresponds to one milligauss. (The Earth's magnetic field is about 0.5 gauss.)

The Aurora Monitor has two components—the sensing head and the control/display unit which are connected by a coaxial cable. The sensing head contains a sensing coil, a DC nano amplifier capable of current amplification of 500, and a separate power pack, all enclosed the tubular case shown on the right side of Fig. 1.

The control/display unit contains an active filter, additional amplification circuitry, a moving-coil ammeter, and an audio oscillator with speaker. Figure 1 shows the front-panel controls and indicators of the monitor: moving-coil ammeter, SENSITIVITY, RATE, and ALARM ADJUST potentiometers as well as power (OFF), filter-in and RANGE switches.

How the sensor head works

Refer to the sensor circuit schematic, Fig. 2. Gain is provided by IC1, a National Semiconductor LM4250 programmable operational amplifier. It is protected from overvoltage and transients by diode D1 and D2, and its overall gain is set by resistors R1 and R2. The output of IC1 is driven to zero or balanced by network R3 and R4. Its output should remain at zero as long as no changes occur in the ambient magnetic field.

Bypass capacitors C2 and C3 are placed across the positive and negative power supply. Power for the sensing amplifier is obtained from two C cells. The circuit draws very little current, so it can be left on at all times—the reason why it has no power switch.

Control/display operation

Refer to Fig. 3 for the schematic of the control/display circuit. It provides an additional gain of 200 over that of the sensor circuit. The control/display circuit includes an adjustable low-pass notch filter, IC2, a Linear Technology LTC1062. By adjusting the clock frequency of the filter with resistor R11 and the capacitors C4, C5, and C6, the filter cancels interference frequencies and noise in the 2-Hz to 10-kHz band. The notch filter can also screen out 60-Hz noise. Switch S2 inserts or removes the filter.

IC3, an LM201A general purpose op-amp, filters out the clock noise generated within the filter chip. The output of IC3 is fed into the non-inverting input of IC4-a, half of a dual 747 general purpose op-amp. The overall gain of IC4-a is adjusted by resistor R16. Trimmer potentiometer R15 adjusts the offset or balance. PULSE SHAPE potentiometer R17 and capacitor C5 form an optional pulse-shaping network for coupling the Aurora Monitor to a chart recorder or an analog-to-digital conversion board of a personal computer.

The output of IC4-a is coupled to a voltage follower at IC4-b. The output of IC4-b is divided into two channels. One channel is fed through 5000-ohm SENSITIVITY potentiometer R18, which adjusts the output level of the signal fed to the 100-microampere panel meter M1. Movement of the meter's needle

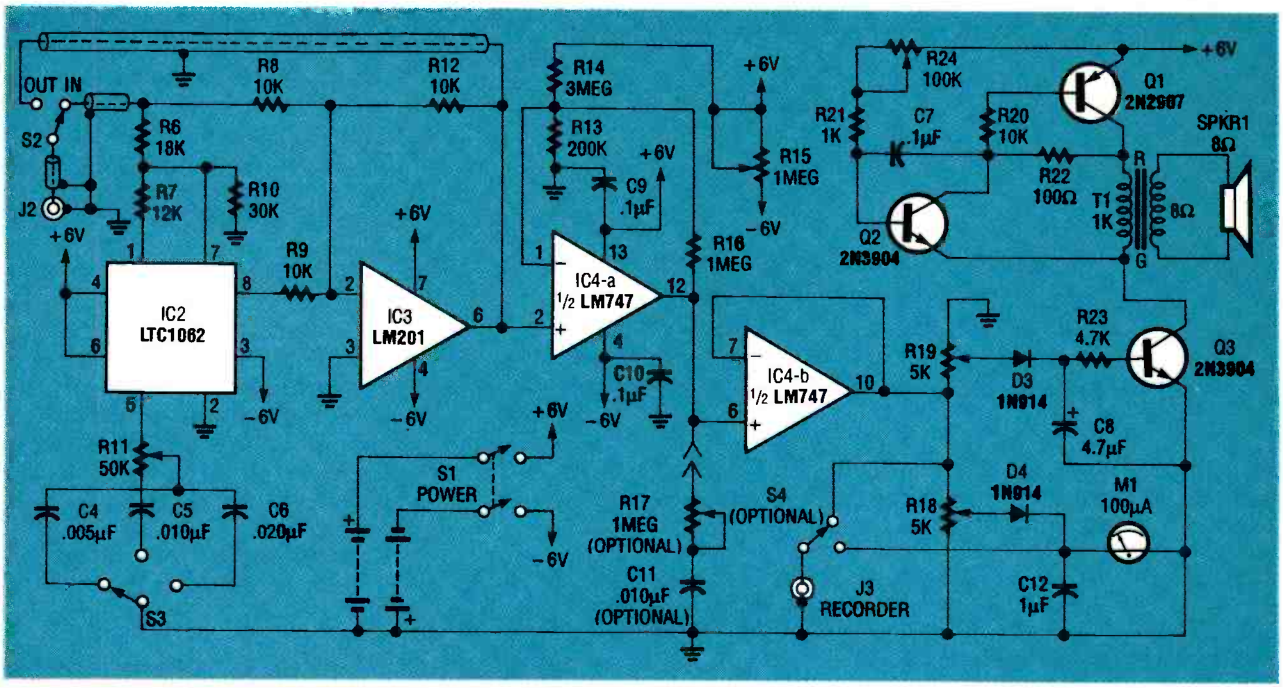


FIG. 3—SCHEMATIC FOR THE DISPLAY-ALARM circuit.

shows changes in the local magnetic field. Potentiometer R18 also adjusts the output signal that can be fed to a chart recorder for data logging.

The other channel is fed through ALARM ADJUST 5000-ohm potentiometer, R19, which sets the threshold or setpoint for the reflex oscillator circuit that follows it. The oscillator consists of transistors Q1, Q2, and Q3 and associated components. Speaker SPKR1 gives an audible indication of changes in the local magnetic field. The network of diode D3 and aluminum electrolytic capacitor C8 performs additional filtering for the input signal to the reflex oscillator section.

Transistor Q1 controls the audible alarm by clamping the negative voltage returning through the ground path. When a magnetic event occurs, the speaker emits an audible alarm, and the meter gives a visual indication of a changing magnetic field. The adjustment of ALARM ADJUST potentiometer R24 can remove distortion from the sound of the speaker.

The author's prototype control/display unit is powered by eight AA cells: four cells provide positive voltage and four cells provide negative voltage. As an alternative, the monitor can be powered by rechargeable nickel-cadmium cells.

Construction

Finished sensor and control/display PC boards can be purchased from the source given in the Parts List. However, the circuit boards can be fabricated and drilled with the foil patterns included here. The outline dimensions of the author's prototype sensor board are 2 1/16 × by 2 9/16 so the smaller dimension can fit inside the pipe section used as the sensor head housing.

The outside dimensions of the control/display board in the prototype are 2 7/8 × 5 inches to fit inside the instrument case selected. Unless the completed board is purchased, holes must be drilled in the board for mounting transformer T1 and mounting the board in the instrument case.

The circuitry can also be built on standard punch board for point-to-point wiring. The outside dimensions of the circuit boards can be modified for packaging in the instrument and sensor head cases of your choice.

Sensor circuitry

Refer to sensor parts-placement diagram Fig. 4. It is recommended that all integrated circuits for this project be mounted in sockets. Position the socket for IC1 and all resistors, capacitors and diodes on the sensor board, paying attention to the polarity of the diodes. Solder all board-mounted components in position and trim excess leads. Set the sensor board aside and assemble and solder all board-mounted components to the control/display board.

Control/display circuitry

Refer to control/display placement diagram Fig. 5. Position the three sockets for IC's 2, 3 and 4, the three transistors Q1, Q2 and Q3 and all resistors, capacitors, diodes and board-mounted potentiometers as shown, making sure that the polarities of the diodes and the electrolytic capacitor are observed. Solder all leads and trim them close to the PC board.

Verify the locations of the 1000-ohm and 8-ohm windings of transformer T1 and orient it as shown in Fig. 5. Insert the tabs of the transformer through the drilled holes and bend them to clamp the transformer to the board. Before soldering any transformer winding leads, check the windings with an ohmmeter. The reading across the 1000-ohm winding should measure in hundreds of ohms while that across the 8-ohm winding should be only a few ohms.

Solder all transformer windings to the correct board pads and cut a length of bare copper wire and solder it across both mounting tabs on the foil side of the board. Now complete the sensor-head assembly.

Winding the detection coil

The coil L1 in the sensor head detects changes in the local magnetic field. Wind approximately 1500 turns of 28 AWG magnet wire over a soft iron core ½-inch in diameter and 12 inches long. (The iron core concentrates the flux lines by offering a lower reluctance path than air.) Coil impedance should measure from 20,000 to 30,000 ohms.

Wind the fine insulated magnet wire carefully on the iron core to avoid kinks and breakage. Tape the ends of the winding temporarily to the core and carefully solder hook-up wire at each end to form permanent terminals. The terminals can be secured to the core with with room-termperature vulcanizing (RTV) adhesive to relieve any strains that might develop in the fine magnet wire.

Sensor-head housing

In the author's prototype, the sensing circuit board, coil, and battery pack are housed in a case made from standard 2$^1/_{16}$-inch inside diameter PVC water pipe cut to a length that will accommodate all of those elements as shown in Figs. 6 and 7.

The covers of the sensing head housing are PCV caps that press fit over the 2⅜-inch outside diameter of the pipe. The upper cap is a simple cup, but the lower cap is a sleeve with a threaded insert at its end. Drill a hole in the square base of the threaded insert for jack J1 and fasten it with a ring nut. Then close the cover on the empty pipe and drill two pilot holes 180° apart in the sleeve for self-tapping screws to clamp the cap in position after the sensor head is assembled.

Cut about a 6-inch length of RG-174/U coaxial cable, strip both ends and solder the inner conductor of one end to the jack terminal and its shield to the jack lug. Solder the inner con-

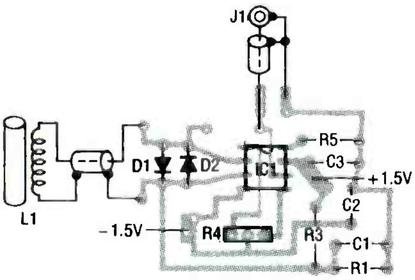


FIG. 4—PARTS ASSEMBLY DIAGRAM for the sensor head. Note that the coil L1 is a separate assembly wired to the circuit board. Refer to Fig. 7 for the mechanical assembly.

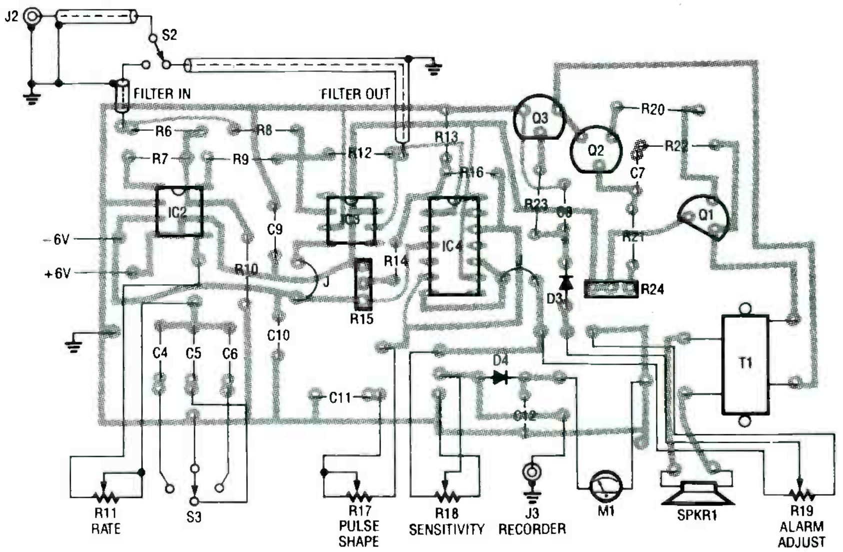
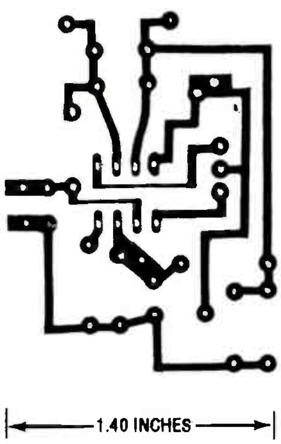
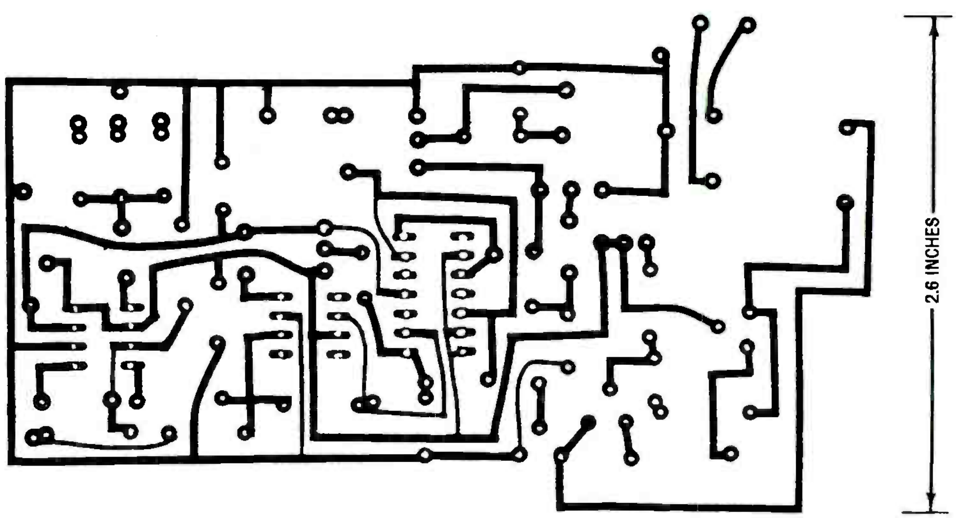


FIG. 5—PARTS ASSEMBLY DIAGRAM for the display-alarm unit. Note the panel-mounted potentiometers, switches, meter and speaker.



FOIL SIDE OF SENSOR CIRCUIT board



FOIL SIDE OF CONTROL-DISPLAY board

PARTS LIST

All resistors are 1/4-watt, 5%, unless otherwise specified
R1, R3—1,500,000 ohms
R2—5,600,000 ohms
R4, R24—100,000 ohms, PCB trimmer potentiometer, carbon, Digi-Key CEG-15 or eqivalent
R5—10,000,000 ohms
R6—18,000 ohms
R7—12,000 ohms
R8, R9—10,000 ohms
R10—30,000 ohms
R11—50,000 ohms, panel-mount potentiometer, Radio Shack No. 271-1716 or equivalent
R12, R20—10,000 ohms
R13—200,000 ohms
R14—3,000,000 ohms
R15—1,000,000 ohms, PCB trimmer potentiometer, Digi-Key CDG-16 or equivalent
R16—1,000,000 ohms
R17—1,000,000 ohms, panel-mount potentiometer, carbon, Radio Shack No. 271-1714 or equivalent
R18, R19—panel-mount potentiometer 5,000 ohms, Radio Shack 271-1714 or equivalent
R21—1,000 ohms
R22—100 ohms, 1/2W, 5%
R23—4,700 ohms
Capacitors
C1, C2, C3, C7, C9, C10—0.1μF, 35-volt
C4—0.005μF, 25-volt
C5, C11—0.010μF, 25-volt
C6—0.020μF ,25-volt
C5—0.010μF, 25-volt
C8—4.7μF, aluminum electrolytic, 25-volt
C12—1μF, 35-volt
Semiconductors
Q1—2N2907, PNP transistor
Q2, Q3—2N3904, NPN transistor
IC1—LM4250 (National Semiconductor), programmable op-amp
IC2—LTC1062 (Linear Technology) active filter
IC3—LM201A (National Semiconductor) op-amp
IC4—LM747 (National Semiconductor) dual op-amp
D1 to D4—1N914 diodes
Other Components
S1—DPDT toggle power switch, panel-mounted. Digi-Key No. or equivalent ON-OFF
S2, S4—SPST toggle switches, panel mounted, Radio Shack No. 275-326 or equivalent
S3—three-position rotary switch, break before make, panel-mounted
M1—100-microampere moving-coil meter, GC (Rockford, IL) No. 20-1111 or equivalent
SPKR1—8-ohm speaker, 2-inch diameter, Radio Shack No. 40-245 or equivalent
T1—1000-ohm to 8-ohm transformer, Radio Shack No. 273-1380 or equivalent
L1—sensing coil (See text)
PL1 and PL2—plug, RCA-type, Radio Shack No. 274-339 or equivalent
J1, J2, and J3—jack, RCA-type, Radio Shack No. 274-346 or equivalent
Miscellaneous: PC boards for sensor and control-display, sockets for IC's (three 8-pin and one 14-pin DIP), Instrument case with removable cover (Radio Shack No. 270-274 or equivlent), PVC pipe with 2 1/16-inch I.D.(see text), two PVC end caps for 2½-inch O.D. pipe (one plain, the other with a threaded end plug), two quad AA-cell holders, one dual C-cell holder, two C and eight AA alkaline cells, knobs for potentiometers and switches, RG-174/U coaxial cable (see text), spool of No. 28 AWG magnet wire, iron rod ½-inch O.D. × 12 inches long, non-magnetic stainless steel self-tapping screws, hook-up wire, bare copper wire, solder, nuts, bolts, lockwashers, PVC adhesive, RTV adhesive, miscellaneous hardware.
Note: The following monitor parts are available from Tom L. Petruzzellis, 340 Torrance Ave., Vestal NY 13850:
- PC board only—$12.95
- Kit of parts less cell holders, alkaline cells, cases, speaker—$59.95

Check, and money order accepted. Please add $3.50 shipping and handling. New York State residents must add sales tax of county of residence.

ductor and shield of the other end to the sensor circuit board as shown in the parts placement diagram Fig. 4.

Attach the coil to the sensor circuit board with about a 6-inch length of RG-174/U coaxial cable as shown. Connect the inner conductor to one terminal and the shield to the other as shown in Fig. 4, and solder both in position. The prototype includes a twin C-cell holder that, with cells in position, has a maximum width dimension of less than 2 inches permitting it to slide easily into the sensor head pipe section.

Cut three lengths of hook-up wire to extend the lengths of the positive, negative and ground leads of the battery pack. Solder one end of those wires to the holder leads and the other ends to the sensor circuit board as shown in Fig. 4.

Bond the upper cap to the PVC pipe section with PVC cement. Then position IC1 in its socket, making certain that pin 1 is located correctly as shown in Fig. 4. Finally, insert the C cells in the holder.

Wrap a layer of polyurethane foam around coil L1 to center it within the pipe section and insert both in the pipe section with the cover at the end. Then assemble the completed circuit board and battery pack to make sure that all of these parts will fit in the pipe section. Set the assembly aside until you are ready to perform the checkout steps.

Control/display unit

The control/display assembly is housed in a standard 7 ×5 ×3-inch aluminum electronics instrument case with a removable cover. Drill the holes in the front panel of the case for power ON switch S1, FILTER IN switch S2, RANGE switch S3 and (if used) optional recorder switch S4. Also drill the holes for SENSITIVITY, ALARM ADJ., and RATE potentiometers (R18, R19, and R11 respectively). Cut out the hole for mounting meter M1. Note: If you want to use the monitor strictly as a security monitoring system the meter can be omitted.

Drill the holes in the back panel for jacks J2 and J3, and PULSE SHAPE potentiometer R17.

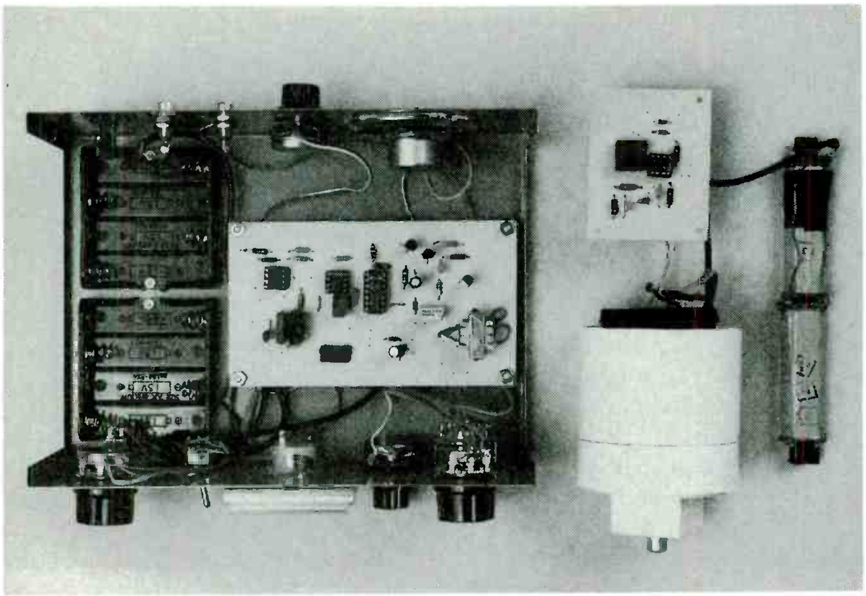


FIG. 6—AURORA MONITOR WITH HOUSING COVERS REMOVED showing internal arrangement of circuit boards and panel mounted components. Control-display unit is at left and sensor head is at right. Sensing coil L2 is at extreme right.

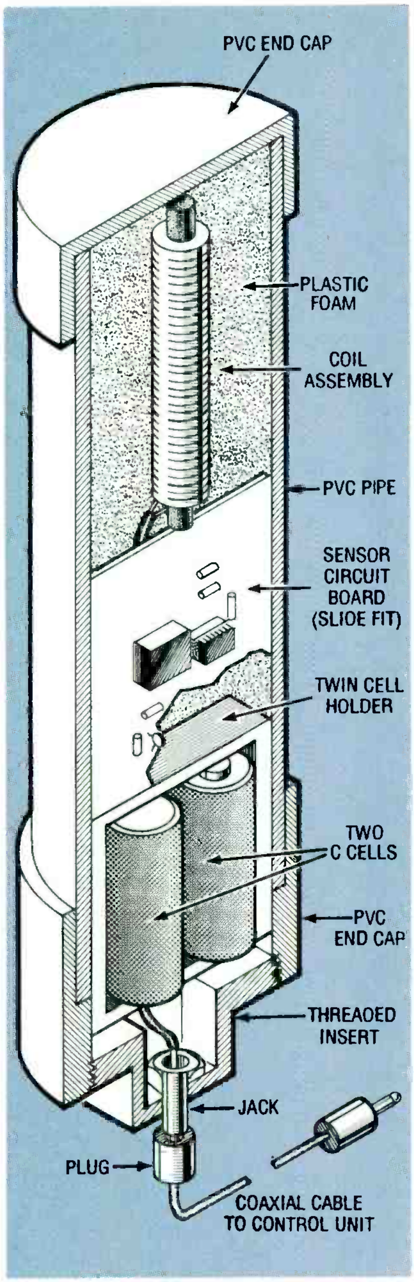


FIG. 7—MECHANICAL ASSEMBLY of sensor head. The coil is wrapped in polyurethane foam and inserted into the case followed by the circuit board and the C-cell holder. The lower cap is fastened to the pipe with non-magnetic self-tapping screws.

Drill a series of holes in a circular pattern for the speaker SPKR1. Drill holes in the bottom of the case for mounting the control/display circuit board and two quad AA cell holders.

Assemble the panel-mounted switches, jacks, potentiometers, meter and speaker to the front and back panels of the case as shown in Fig. 6. (You might prefer to bond the face of the speaker to the inside of the back panel with RTV adhesive rather than bolts and nuts.)

Determine the length of speaker wires needed to permit assembly of the circuit board in the instrument case, cut the wires to length and solder them to the board. Cut and solder all leads from panel-mounted components to the circuit board as shown in Fig. 5, allowing sufficient lengths to permit unimpeded circuit board assembly, yet not allowing too much slack.

Cut about a 6-inch length of RG-174/U coaxial cable to connect INPUT jack J2 and the FILTER IN switch S2 and two other lengths about 6 inches long to connect S2 to the FILTER-IN and FILTER-OUT pads on the control/display board as shown in Fig. 5. Strip all cable ends and solder and trim all connections.

Assemble the control/display board to the base of the case with screws and ½-inch insulating standoffs, lockwashers and nuts. Bolt the two quad AA cell holders to the base of the case as shown in Fig. 6. Position the IC's in their sockets on the control-display board, making sure that all pin 1's are in their correct positions. Insert the eight AA cells in the spring-loaded holders, observing the correct polarity.

Cut a length of RG-174/U coaxial cable cable to the length that will suit your installation (up to 20 feet). Strip the wire ends and attach phono plugs PL1 and PL2 to cable ends and solder or crimp them in position.

Test and checkout

Test the sensing circuit first. Connect a general purpose oscilloscope or multimeter to the output of IC1. Position a permanent magnet near coil L1 and the oscillscope display should show a pronounced pulse. If a multimeter is used, its readout should jump.

Next, move L1 away from the magnet and the reading on the multimeter should fall to zero. If the reading does not go to zero, adjust trimmer potentiometer R4 in the sensor circuit. When

Continued on page 89

REFERENCES

1. Akasofu, S.I., "The Dynamic Aurora," *Scientific American*, May 1989
2. Amslie, A.G., "Explosions in the Solar Atmosphere," *Astronomy Now*, November 1987
3. Bone, N. "The Aurora," *Astronomy Now*, February 1988
4. Foukal, P.V, "The Variable Sun," *Scientific American*, February 1990
5. Jones, E.W. Jr., "The Earth's Magnetotail." *Scientific American*, March 1986

HARDWARE HACKER

Single-station FM traps, FM DX reception update, free GPS receiver boards, and nonlinear graphic transforms.

DON LANCASTER

The GPS logjam seems to be finally breaking up. We have already seen where *Trimble Navigation* offers a Global Positioning Satellite receiver for $390 in single quantities. Better yet, *Sony* has dumped their *PYXIS* Backpacker's GPS receiver to the "yuppy surplus" resellers. *Damark* stocks these at $599. But our helpline lore says they are still overpriced, even at one-third the original list.

Best of all, *Plessey* has announced a GP1010 receiver front end IC at $21, along with their companion GP1020 six-channel correlator. Plessey offers pretested GPS receiver boards. Free *if* you can show them any credible plan for engineering a GPS product.

We have a mixed bag of goodies for this month...

Nonlinear graphics

I have long been fascinated by the mapping of images onto distorted surfaces. That's useful for doing *Star Wars* lettering, drawing on a sphere, putting words on a blowing flag, or logos on a rootbeer cup.

I've found PostScript to be ideal for this sort of thing. Let's do a quick summary and then find out where to go for the full set of plans.

There are two key tools needed for fancy graphic mappings. These are the *linear graphics transform* and the exotic *non-linear graphics transform*. Several examples of what you can do with the transforms appear in Fig. 1.

We have already found out about transforms in previous *Hardware Hacker* columns. A transform is just a way of taking one group of numbers and playing tricks with it to create a new group of numbers. The new group will somehow end up "better," or at least more what you have in mind.

In a two-dimensional transform, a pair of *x* and *y* values is changed into a new pair of *x* prime and *y* prime values that are "elsewhere." The relationship of the "elsewheres" determines the mapping you end up with.

Fancy matrix math techniques are usually used for graphics transforms. Plain old ninth-grade algebra can be used just as well. The linear graphics transform is simply:

$$x \text{ prime} = Ax + By + C$$
$$y \text{ prime} = Dx + Ey + F$$

You could view A as the *horizontal scale*, B as the amount of *lean*, C as the *horizontal offset*, D as the amount of *climb*, E as the *vertical scale*, and F as the *vertical offset*.

To move a figure around on your page, you change C and F. This is called *translation*. To make a figure larger or smaller, you change the size of A and E. This is known as *scaling*. Usually, you'll scale A and E by the same amount. Otherwise you'll get an *anamorphic* scaling that gives you a compression or an extension.

Make A negative, and you'll get a special case of scaling that prints backward. Make E negative and it prints upside down—or do both.

Rotating a figure gets tricky. You use some sines and cosines on A, B, D, and E. You might use fancier combinations to do fancier mappings. For instance, the *isometric* mapping shown in Fig. 1 can be done with a linear transformation.

The *sequence* of the transforms is critical. Scaling and then translating is vastly different than translating and then scaling. If you know what you are doing, you can use one single transform to translate, rotate, and scale all at once.

You can do a surprising amount of stuff with a plain old linear mapping. A square can be changed into another square of any chosen size, orientation, and position, or into any rectangle, line, or point.

But note you can *not* use a linear transform to convert your square into the *trapezoid* needed for perspective lettering. Or to draw on a sphere. Or to scribble. Nonlinear techniques are required for any of those tricks. Since the linear transform is well known and fast to implement, you usually do a nonlinear transform by *modifying* a linear one.

In a linear transform, the values A through F are *constants* that stay the *same* over the entire mapping. To do a nonlinear transform, you can define A through F as *variables* which might need to be recalculated for each point of the mapping. And that can take a very long time.

An alternative is to use some *sparse data set* that makes use of graphic *primitives*. That lets you nonlinearly transform *only the ends* of a line segment or only the control points of a curve. A linear transform is then performed on everything between. The process is ridiculously faster and produces more compact results.

Four examples of graphical primitives are custom *moveto*, *lineto*, *curveto*, and *closepath* procedures. They are used respectively for positioning, straight lines, curved line segments, and path completion operators.

NEED HELP?

Phone or write your **Hardware Hacker** questions to:

Don Lancaster
Synergetics
Box 809-EN
Thatcher, AZ, 85552

(602) 428-4073

For fast **PSRT** access, modem (800) 638-8369, then an HHH. Then XTX99005,SCRIPT.

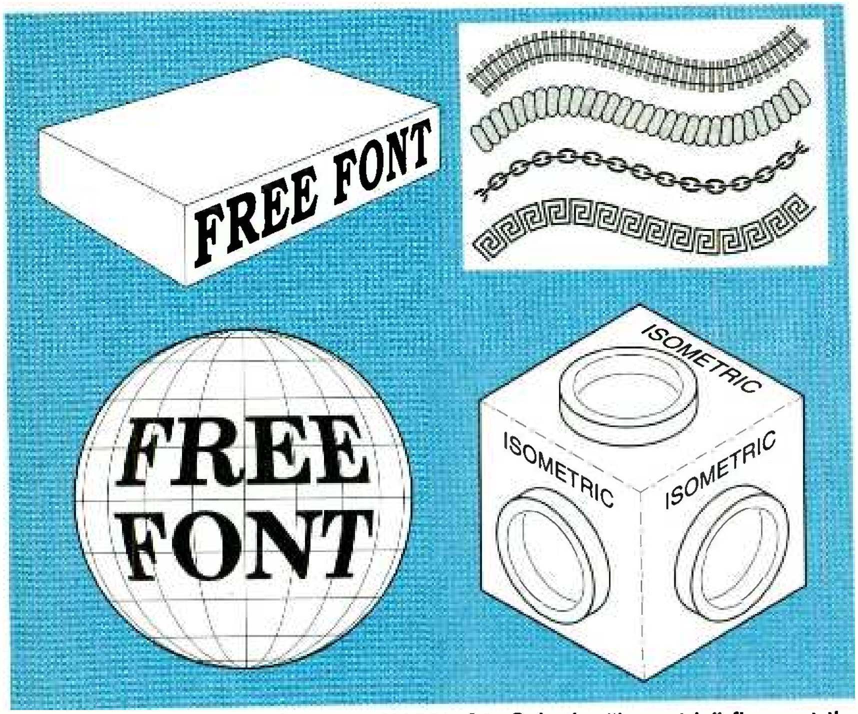


FIG. 1—TYPICAL FANCY GRAPHIC MAPPINGS. Only the "isometric" figure at the lower right can be done with a stock linear graphics transform. The others require use of nonlinear transform techniques.

Nonlinear mapping with primitives should appear "perfect" as long as each straight line ends up as a straight line on the final image. But if you try to map onto a sphere or do anything else where any straight lines become curves, you'll get into severe *corner cutting* problems. For instance, you might end up running *through* your sphere instead of along its surface.

The workaround here is to change any longer straight lines into shorter segments of "unbent" curves. This can give you reasonable results with sparse data.

Another nonlinear mapping trick is shown in Fig. 2. Very often, computer art ends up looking like it was done on a computer—too exact and precise. Nonlinear techniques can be used to let you scribble, making the results as ratty as you want. To achieve this effect, some random numbers are introduced into the nonlinear mapping.

I've posted a complete tutorial and lots of plans for nonlinear transforms up to my *GEnie* PSRT as file #719 NONLINGR.PS. Rumor has it that this one might also show up in the December 1993 issue of *PC Techniques*. Or, I'll be happy to throw in a free copy with any *Synergetics* order.

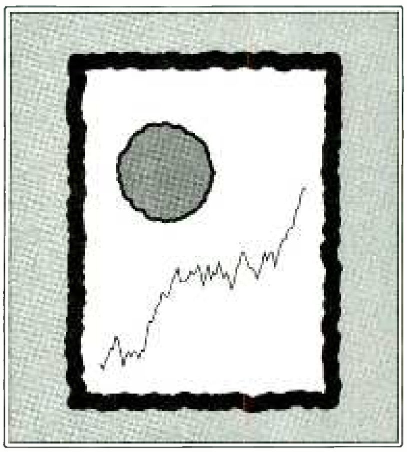


FIG. 2—THIS NONLINEAR "scribble" transform can make computer art less exact and precise.

FM DX update

We looked into the reception of distant FM stations a number of times in the past. I thought I'd give you a rundown of what I'm using now, along with several newer schemes for further improvement.

Figure 3 shows my present setup. I've now got this humongous *Winegard* #CA-6065 antenna up on the roof with a fixed two-mast mount pointing due west. While this slightly cuts signal strength from Phoenix stations and really hurts Tucson, it is cheap and rugged. And we do get occasional high winds here. The antenna height is around 24 feet above ground.

The antenna signal goes to a *Radio Shack* #15-1117 coaxial inline amplifier. This can make the antenna load more uniform and gives 10 decibels of gain to compensate for the line losses and signal distribution. On the other hand, because the amp probably adds cross-modulation and distortion, the results would likely be about the same without it.

The amplified signal is then routed to a coaxial two-set splitter. One output drives a high-quality receiver in the living room. The other runs through what used to be the cable system to source an el-cheapo FM receiver in my computer room.

The key test here is good old 93.3 KDKB in Mesa, 145 miles away. This comes banging into the good receiver with full stereo and total quieting. On the cheap receiver, it is very hard to tune, slightly noisy, and mono only. The problem is a 50,000-watt random-noise source at 94.1 that is only a mile and a half away,

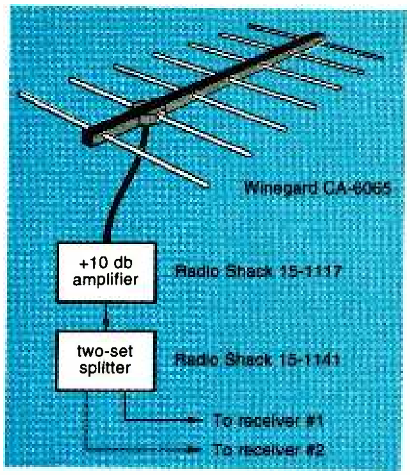


FIG. 3—FM DX SETUP gives a 145 mile range with a 24 foot antenna height.

and that the shielding on cheap receivers is often purposely left off so that local stations can be received without an antenna. MKJZZ , the Phoenix NPR station, comes banging in at 91.5 on both sets so strong that you can arc weld with it—at 158 miles range.

How can you improve on a scene where a strong local station overloads a weak and desired one? First and foremost, the quality of better-grade FM receiver front ends has improved greatly in recent years. Key advances are FET transistors having low cross modulation and excellent overload specifications. And four-quadrant linear multipliers are replacing those flaky old mixers. Getting a newer receiver might help a lot. A mid- to high-end car radio can be a good choice, because of its better shielding. Naturally, coaxial cable should always be used instead of twin lead.

Note that any old random hacker junk inserted between your correctly matched antenna and any properly designed receiver is much more likely to hurt you than help. But there are some things you can try that might help. Some of these are shown in Fig. 4.

I was very surprised that you can't buy simple, inexpensive, one-station FM traps. These aren't even available in *Anixter* or other cable-TV suppliers. After making several calculations and talking to some crystal-filter folks, I found out why.

The problem is that exotic high-Q components that also have extreme temperature stability are needed. Ordinary capacitors and coils simply won't hack it. Instead, you have to go to exotic crystals, helical resonators, or transmission-line components. On passive filters, you have insertion and mismatch losses that could kill any desired but weaker signal. Add gain, and you might pick up cross modulation and overload problems that get you right back to square one.

One solution is to perform *spatial* filtering, instead of *frequency* filtering. Any directional antenna will have one or more deep *nulls* which, when pointed directly at any station, could attenuate it by 30 decibels or more.

Instead of pointing your antenna directly at the desired station, you'll carefully *misalign* it to *throw a null at the interference*. Even though your desired station might now come in a tad weaker, the unwanted one will become strongly attenuated.

A second scheme, phase cancellation, is sometimes used in radar systems. The main antenna is pointed at the desired station, while a smaller antenna is pointed *at the interference*. After very carefully adjusting the amplitude and phase of the second input signal to give you equal amplitude and 180 degree phase, you then combine the two signals through a two-set coupler.

Phase is adjusted by changing the lengths of the cables involved. Amplitude is adjusted with variable resistors or other attenuators. The goal is to get the residual interfering signal small enough that it doesn't cause cross modulation when it hits the receiver.

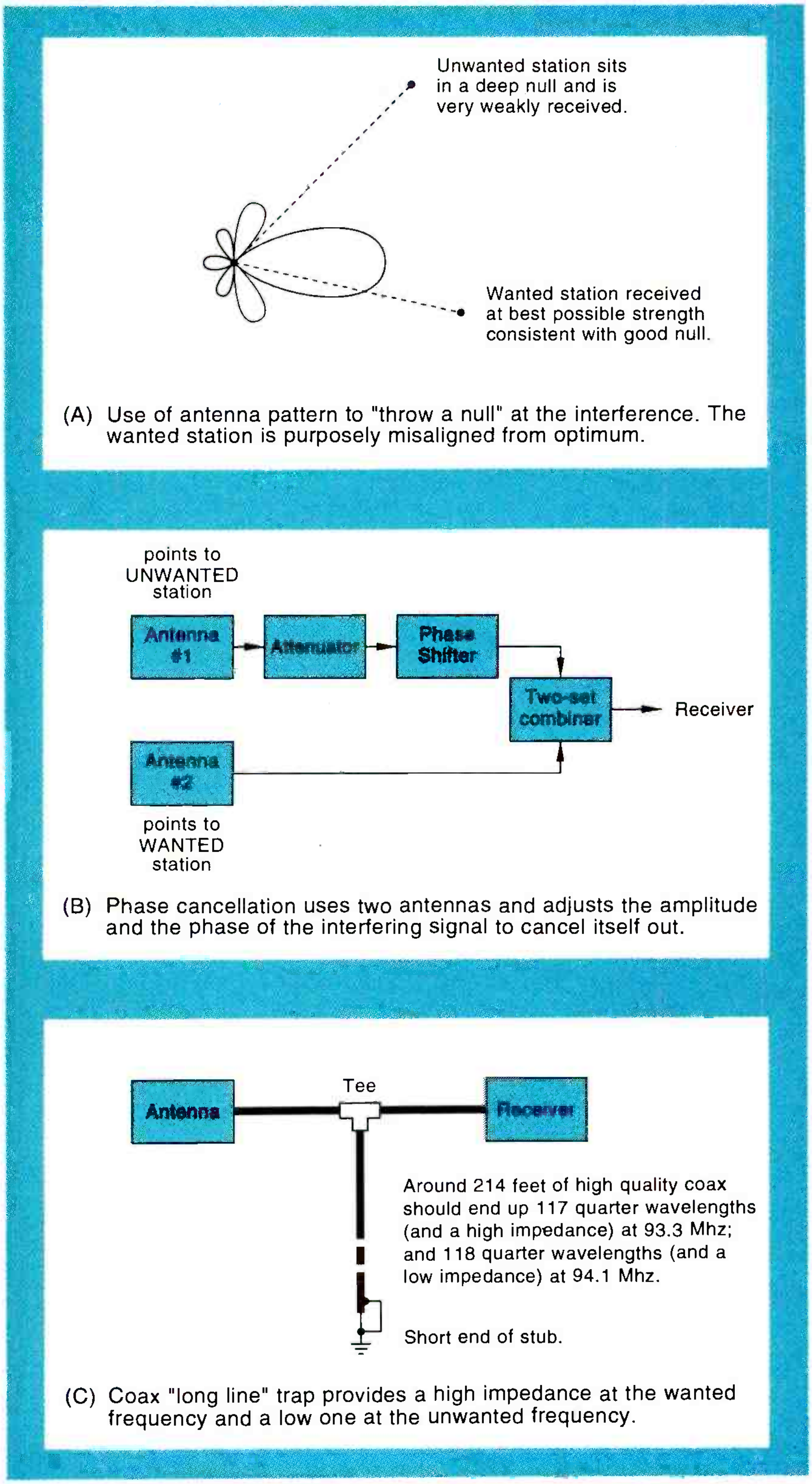
A *long line canceller* is a third possible interference-reduction hack. A shorted transmission line looks like an open at *odd* quarter wavelengths, and appears as a short at *even* quarter wavelengths. In theory, the shorts and opens repeat for longer cable lengths.

Let n be any old number. Now, $2n$ has to be some *even* number—every time. And $2n + 1$, *by definition, has to be an odd* number.

Let's do a quick calculation to find the *minimum* length of cable needed to get an odd number (and an open) at 93.3 and an even number (and a short) at 94.1 MHz...

$$93.3\,(2n+1) = 94.1\,(2n)$$

That solves as $2n = 118$.



(A) Use of antenna pattern to "throw a null" at the interference. The wanted station is purposely misaligned from optimum.

(B) Phase cancellation uses two antennas and adjusts the amplitude and the phase of the interfering signal to cancel itself out.

(C) Coax "long line" trap provides a high impedance at the wanted frequency and a low one at the unwanted frequency.

FIG. 4—SINGLE-STATION FM TRAPS are hard to design because of the extreme Q values needed. Here are three creative alternatives.

The wavelength at 94.1 MHz is 3.19 meters. A quarter wavelength will be 0.80 meters. And 118 of those will be 94 meters total. Assume a 0.7 velocity factor, and the result is roughly 214 feet.

So, take 214 feet of coaxial cable, and then solidly short the end and wrap it up inside a well-shielded and grounded paint can. Add a T connector to your main antenna line. After carefully adjusting for an exact length, what theoretically should happen is a dead short at 94.1 and an open at 93.3. For reception at other frequencies, you disconnect the coaxial cable. Or change its length suitably.

If the wanted station is *higher* than the unwanted one, you should use 2n and 2n – 1 instead.

Sadly, the length of the cable will severely attenuate the depth of those shorts and opens. And you probably won't get nearly the Q you need, even when using premium coaxial cable. It might be worth trying, though. Or perhaps something similar done with stripline on a PC board could get decent Q with acceptable size.

In general, transmission-line components can be cheap and useful substitutes for high-Q parts. But the math gets tricky and special test gear might be needed.

Tellyawhat. Let's work up a new group hacker project and contest out of this. For the usual *Incredible Secret Money Machine II* book prizes plus a possible all-expense paid (FOB Thatcher, AZ) *tinaja quest* for two, either (A) send me the measured FM band reactance plot of a long piece of shorted premium coaxial cable, or else (B) show me a single-station FM trap that works. Cheap and hacker-friendly, of course. And easily retuned. As usual, be sure to send all your entries directly to *Synergetics*, rather than to **Electronics Now** editorial. Let's hear from you.

"Free energy" resources

I got a surprisingly high number of "free energy" enthusiasts calling and writing over our recent coverage of heat-engine basics. I was bemused by those of you using biblical quotes to disprove the thermodynamic laws.

There was one minor error in the column. Rankine's name was spelled wrong. Sorry about that.

To me, looking for any free energy is senseless. First, because the odds of finding any are pitifully low. Second, because others will see you as being a few chips shy of a full board. Last, unlimited free energy is *not* in the least bit desirable in any way, shape, or form. Free energy would hasten the isoentropic heat

FREE ENERGY RESOURCES

A.D.A.S.
PO Box 1472
Huntsville, AL 35807
CIRCLE 316 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Amazing Archives
Rexarch, Box 19250
Jean, NV 89019
CIRCLE 317 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Borderland Research
PO Box 429
Garberville, CA 95542
(707) 986-7211
CIRCLE 318 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Consumertronics
2011 Crescent Drive
Alamogordo, NM 88310
(505) 434-0234
CIRCLE 319 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

H&A Industries
Rt 2, Box 35E
Bowling Green, MO 63334
CIRCLE 320 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

High Energy Enterprises
PO Box 5636
Security, CO 80931
(719) 475-0918
CIRCLE 321 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Information Unlimited
PO Box 716
Amherst, NH 03031
(603) 673-4730
CIRCLE 322 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Innovative Electronics
3410 Frankfort Ct
Oxnard, CA 93033
CIRCLE 323 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Int'l As for New Science
1304 S College Avenue
Fort Collins, CO 80524
(303) 482-3731
CIRCLE 324 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Lindsay Publications
PO Box 538
Bradley, IL 60915
(815) 935-5353
CIRCLE 325 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Planetary As Clean Energy
191 Promenade du portage
Hull PQ CANADA J8X 2K6
(819) 777-9696
CIRCLE 326 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Resonance Research
E11870 Shadylane Road
Baraboo, WI 53913
(608) 356-3647
CIRCLE 327 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Skeptical Enquirer
PO Box 703
Buffalo, NY 14226
(716) 636-1425
CIRCLE 328 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Super Science
PO Box 392
Dayton, OH 45409
(513) 298-7116
CIRCLE 329 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Tesla Book Company
Box 121873
Chula Vista, CA 91912
(800) 398-2056
CIRCLE 330 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Tesla Coil Builders Association
3 Amy Lane
Queensbury, NY 12804
(518) 792-1003
CIRCLE 331 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Tesla Society
PO Box 5636
Security, CO 80931
(719) 475-0918
CIRCLE 332 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Whole Earth Review
27 Gate Five Road
Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 332-1716
CIRCLE 333 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

death of the planet. That would be the most heinous crime against humanity imaginable.

Nearly all free-energy experiments involve bad or missing lab work, blatant misinterpretation of the data, ignored hidden factors that mask what is really coming down, or plain old outright cons. Quoting Carl Sagan, "Extraordinary claims all require extraordinary evidence." It is not enough to claim something is happening. Instead, you must have absolute proof of your claim which is incontrovertible and overwhelming.

Proof far above experimental noise levels. And well within the statistical bounds. And free of hidden factors. And easily and openly duplicated by anyone, anywhere, anytime. That's what the scientific method *always* calls for.

Now, I am very much in favor of encouraging individuals to check out oddball, unpopular, or controver-

NAMES AND NUMBERS

Alpha Supply
PO Box 2133
Bremerton, WA 98310
(800) ALPHA11
CIRCLE 334 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Anixter
8101 E Prentice #210
Englewood, CO 80111
(303) 740-8949
CIRCLE 335 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Biltrite
PO Box 9045
Waltham, MA 02254
(800) 877-8775
CIRCLE 336 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Damark
Box 29900
Minneapolis, MN 55429
(800) 729-9000
CIRCLE 337 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Eletech
1262 E Katella Avenue
Anaheim, CA 92805
(714) 385-1707
CIRCLE 338 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

GEnie
401 N Washington Street
Rockville, MD 20850
(800) 638-9636
CIRCLE 339 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Home Automation Laboratories
5500 Highlands Pkwy, Ste 450
Smyrna, GA 30082
(800) YEL-4HAL
CIRCLE 340 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Hygenic Manufacturing
1245 Home Avenue
Akron, OH 44310
(216) 633-8460
CIRCLE 341 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Industiral Arts Supply
5724 W 36th Street
Minneapolis, MN 55416
(612) 920-7393
CIRCLE 342 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Linear Technology
1630 McCarthy Blvd
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 432-1900
CIRCLE 343 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Parts Express
340 E First Street
Dayton, OH 45402
(800) 338-0531
CIRCLE 344 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

PC Techniques
7721 E Gray Road #204
Scottsdale, AZ 85260
(602) 483-0192
CIRCLE 345 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Plessey
1500 Green Hills Road
Scotts Valley, CA 95067
(408) 438-2900
CIRCLE 346 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Premium Parts
PO Box 28
Whitewater, WI 53190
(800) 558-9572
CIRCLE 347 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Sawtek
1818 South Hwy 441
Apopka, FL 32703
(407) 886-8860
CIRCLE 348 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Siemens
2191 Laurelwood Road
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 980-4500
CIRCLE 349 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Sony
9 West 57th Street, 43rd Fl
New York, NY 10019
(212) 371-5800
CIRCLE 350 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Texas Instruments
PO Box 809066
Dallas, TX 75380
(800) 336-5236
CIRCLE 351 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Trimble Navigation
585 N Mary Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(800) TRI-MBLE
CIRCLE 352 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Winegard
3000 Kirkwood Street
Burlington, IA 52601
(319) 754-0600
CIRCLE 353 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

sial technical areas on their own. That's what hardware hacking is all about. But the odds of any success should end up far higher if you stay within the guidelines dictated by the laws of physics and electronics.

It turns out there is a rather lively "free energy" industry. These include specialty booksellers, associations, conferences, and individual authors who publish books, papers, projects, and kits. Just for kicks, I thought we would gather all of these together as this month's resource sidebar.

Why? Well, first because they are there. Second, because even the free catalogs can be wondrously bizarre reading. And, finally, because many of these publications are textbook perfect examples of how *not* to do research, how *not* to do technical writing, and how *not* to desktop publish.

Let's do a quick rundown of some of the major players: Start with *High Energy Enterprises*, which offers a wide selection of publications on topics ranging from free energy to perpetual motion to Tesla to intergalactic happy faces on Mars. They also run conferences. A recent spinoff is the *National Association for New Science*, which offers similar services and publishes the *New Science News*. A Canadian group is the *Planetary Association for Clean Energy*.

Two unique outfits are *Borderland Research*, which focuses on paranormal and free-energy theories. It also publishes the *Journal of Borderland Research*. Is it ever! And *Lor'd* is concerned with alternate medical electronic therapies.

For the "more miles per gallon" miracle carburetors, you can try *H&A Industries*.

Checking the classifieds in *Whole Earth Review* reveals *Super Science* which covers *Orgone Energy Blankets* and *Rife Resonators*. And there's also *Amazing Archives* on antigravity and on "300 suppressed technologies."

Nikola Tesla seems to be the center of much "free energy" research. The key problem is that Tesla was both a brilliant inventor *and* a superb con artist. Four additional resources that focus on Tesla are the *Tesla Society* (who publish *Extraordinary Science*), the *Tesla Bookstore*, the *Tesla Coil Builder's Association*, and *Resonance Research*. The latter custom builds museum-quality exhibits.

An outfit known as A.D.A.S. stocks papers including *The Final Secret of Free Energy* by T. Bearden. The key circuit Beardon describes as one that is needed for extracting the "zero-point scalar energy from the fabric of space" has long been available as the LTC1073 by *Linear Technology*. I find it somewhat strange that the Linear Technology engineers haven't noticed their oscilloscopes melting or all their test benches vaporizing when testing these chips.

There are several outfits offering technical kits and plans based on the "Don Britton" model of one person offering a bunch of self-designed low-budget projects. The engineering on these designs ranges from impeccable down to missing completely. Two firms here include *Consumertronics* and *Information Unlimited.*

Of course, *Lindsay Publications* is a unique source for any obscure technical books. It stocks several fascinating perpetual-motion titles.

Finally, there's the *Skeptical Enquirer*, which is written mostly by high-profile and "name brand" scientists who attempt to debunk pseudo-tech, junk science, and claims of the paranormal. Sadly, a lot of their debunkings are handled with such manic religious fervor that they become what they are attacking. But it is still great to read.

New tech lit

Through *Industrial Arts Supply*, a combined catalog on industrial arts and technical education products is available. Included are injection molding machines, heat formers, and casting products. This one is a "must have."

The *SAW Scene* is a new and free newsletter on surface-wave acoustical devices from *Sawtek*.

From *Alpha Supply*, a fat catalog of tools and findings for jewelers and rock hounds is available. Plenty of obscure tools here with great hacker possibilities.

Those hard-to-find 72-pin Super Nintendo game-cartridge connectors are offered by *Parts Express*.

Another useful source of VCR and camcorder stuff is *Premium Parts*.

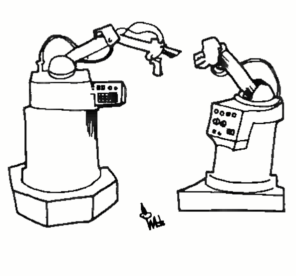
Texas Instruments has some free samples of their new *Power Arrays* low-cost, high-power drivers. Its triple TIPC2301 looks quite handy for converting any car alternator into a power stepper motor.

A new incandescent lamp or LED dimmer that makes use of pulse-width modulation is available as the BTS 629 from *Siemens. Cavers are sure to scoop this up for helmet lights.*

One source of lower-cost digital voice technology is Eltech. Remote controls, security devices, and related hi-tech goodies are offered by *Home Automation Laboratories.* A pair of reasonably priced sources for sheet-rubber products include *Biltrite* and *Hygenic Manufacturing*.

For the fundamentals of starting up your own technical or craft business, you might check into my *Incredible Secret Money Machine II*, available per my *Synergetics* ad.

A reminder that I have arranged for a new and faster *GEnie* signup for my PSRT RoundTable. Refer to the *Need Help?* box for details. Genie has just sharply reduced their rates and now is a really great buy. Ω



"You know what I think? We're crazy to work for nothing!"

FAX DIRECTORY LISTING

COMPANY	FAX NUMBER
Accord Electronic Systems, Inc.	(305) 772-2568
Alfa Electronics, Inc.	(609) 275-9536
A.M.C. Sales, Inc.	(303) 494-4924
B.G. Micro	(214) 271-2462
Caig Laboratories, Inc.	(619) 451-2799
Chemtronics, Inc.	(404) 717-2111
Communications Specialists, Inc.	U.S. – (800) 424-3420 Int'l – (714) 974-3420
C&S Sales, Inc.	(708) 520-0085
Danbar Sales Company	(909) 592-2940
Electronic Rainbow, Inc.	(317) 291-7269
Fair Radio Sales Co., Inc.	(419) 227-1313
Fusion Electronics, Inc.	(516) 599-6495
Global Specialties	(203) 468-0060
Goldstar Precision Co. Ltd.	(310) 921-6227
Hameg Instruments	(619) 630-6507
Interactive Image Technologies Ltd.	(416) 368-5799
Jameco Electronic Components & Computer Products	(800) 237-6948
Mark V Electronics, Inc.	(213) 888-6868
MCM Electronics	(513) 434-6959
Moody Tools, Inc.	(401) 885-4565
Mouser Electronics	(817) 483-0931
MWK Industries	(909) 278-4887
Northeast Electronics	(508) 695-9694
Number One Systems Ltd.	011 44 480 494042
PC Boards	(205) 933-2954
People's College of Independent Studies	(407) 847-8793
Print Products International	(800) 545-0058
Howard W. Sams & Company	(317) 298-5604
Sencore, Inc.	(605) 339-0317
Sibex, Inc.	(813) 726-4434
Startek International, Inc.	(305) 537-5577
Suncoast Technologies	(904) 596-7599
The Engineers Collaborative, Inc. (TECI)	(802) 525-3451
Toroid Corp. of Maryland	(410) 860-0302
Wavetek Corp. (formerly Beckman Industrial)	(619) 565-9558

Electronics NOW® FAX FORM

DIRECT READER/MFR CONTACT

Need data in a hurry?

Don't worry!

Just clip this form carefully along the dotted lines, fill it out (PLEASE PRINT) and fax it to the company of your choice today!

For fastest response, please send directly to manufacturers.

Fax numbers are on the page to the left.

If you need more than one form, please make copies of this original.

Electronics Now provides this fax form as a service to its readers. A quick response from you indicates your company's willingness to do business with the sender.

Electronics NOW® *FAX RESPONSE*

TO: ____

Company Name   Fax Number

I urgently need more information about your ____________________ products.

I saw your products on Page ______ in the ____________________ issue of **EN**;
(Month/Year)

ADDITIONAL NOTE:

____

____

____

____

FROM: ____

Sender's Name   Title

Company Name:

Street

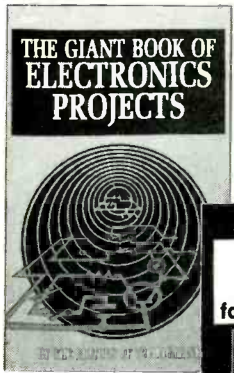
City   Country

Phone   Fax

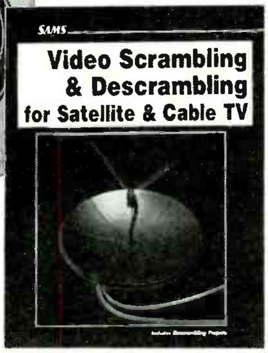
We are a(n) ☐ manufacturer ☐ service center ☐ engineering company
☐ R&D center/laboratory ☐ other (   )

Electronics NOW®

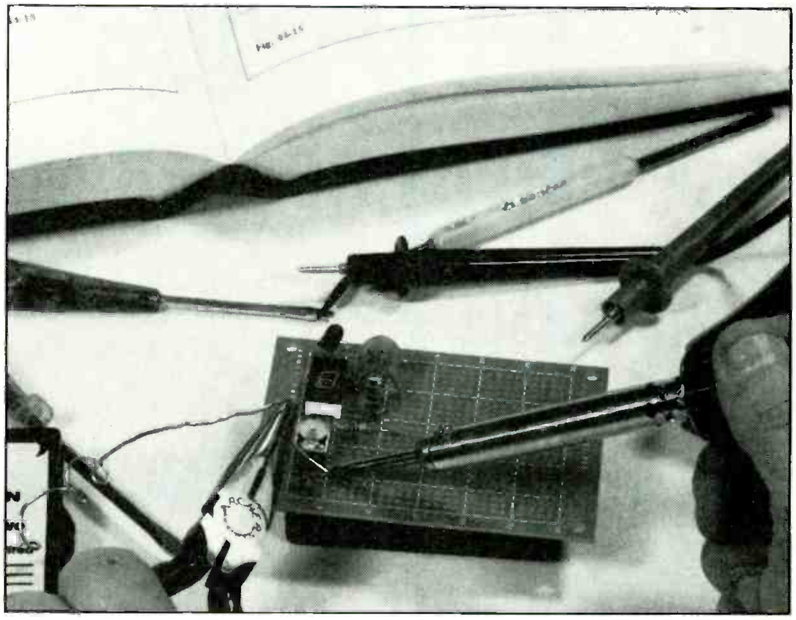
500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735 Tel: 1-516-293-3000 Fax: 1-516-293-3115

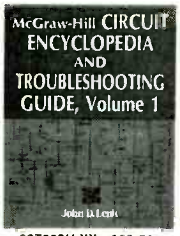


1367P $29.95
Softcover

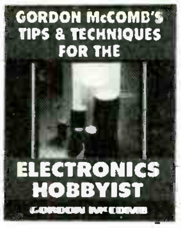


585107H-XX $24.95
Counts as 2

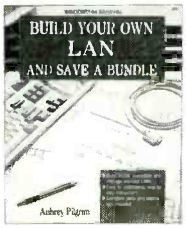




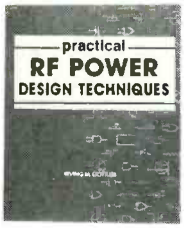
037603H-XX $59.50
Counts as 2



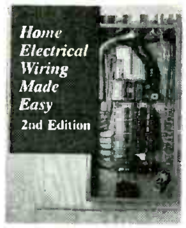
3485H $27.95



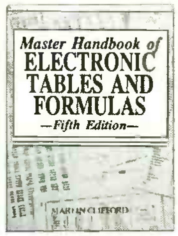
4210H $31.95



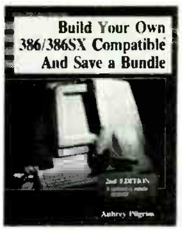
4228H $32.95



4255P $14.95
Softcover

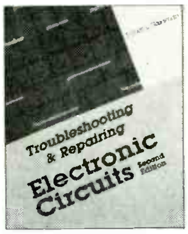


3739H-XX $39.95
Counts as 2

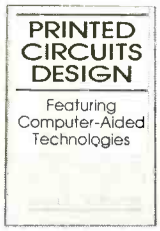


4089P $18.95
Softcover

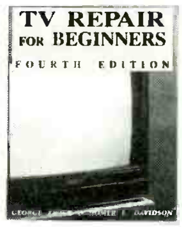
3887H $26.95



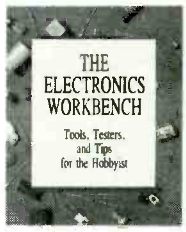
3258P $19.95
Softcover



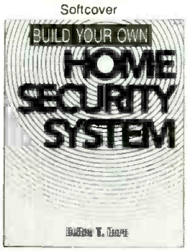
10016H-XX $43.00
Counts as 2



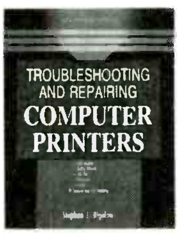
3627P $19.95
Softcover



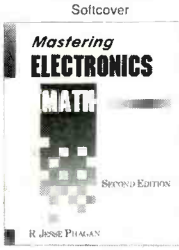
3672P $18.95
Softcover



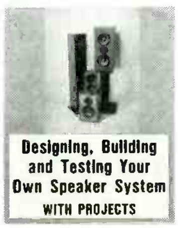
4139H $27.95



3923H $32.95

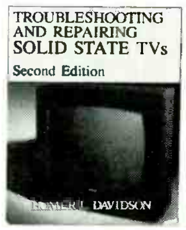


3589H $27.95



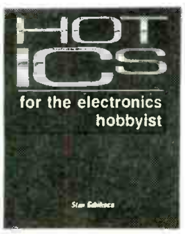
3374P $16.95
Softcover

3107P $18.95
Softcover

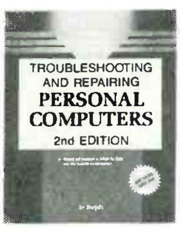


3700H-XX $36.95
Counts as 2

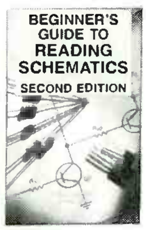
586354H-XX $30.00
Counts as 2



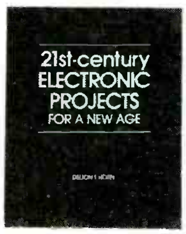
4122H $36.95



3677H-XX $34.95
Counts as 2



3632P $10.95
Softcover



4111H $27.95

3475P $18.95
Softcover

Select any 5 books for only $4.95

when you join the **ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB**® (values up to $164.75)

2724P $17.95 Softcover

3576P $14.95 Softcover

3765P $18.95 Softcover

3795P $19.95 Softcover

3777H-XX $32.95 Counts as 2

3457P $19.95 Softcover

3671P $18.95 Softcover

3270H-XX $32.95 Counts as 2

4199H $27.95

3886P $13.95 Softcover

1938H-XXX $60.00 Counts as 3

3669H $27.95

2880P $15.95 Softcover

4061P $9.95 Softcover

2613P $18.95 Softcover

If coupon is missing, write to: Electronics Book Club, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0810

As a member of the Electronics Book Club . . .

. . . you'll enjoy receiving Club bulletins every 3-4 weeks containing exciting offers on the latest books in the field at savings of up to 50% off of regular publishers' prices. If you want the Main Selection do nothing and it will be shipped automatically. If you want another book, or no book at all, simply return the reply form to us by the date specified. You'll have at least 10 days to decide. And you'll be eligible for *FREE* books through our Bonus Book Program.Your only obligation is to purchase 3 more books during the next 12 months, after which you may cancel your membership at any time.

A shipping/handling charge and sales tax will be added to all orders. All books are hardcover unless otherwise noted. If you select a book that counts as 2 choices, write the book number in one box and XX in the next. If you select a Counts as 3 choice, write the book number in one box and XXX in the next 2 boxes. (Publishers' Prices Shown) ©1993 EBC

Your most complete and comprehensive source for the finest electronics books

ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB®
Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0810

YES! Send the 5 volumes listed below, billing me just $4.95 plus shipping/handling & applicable sales tax. Enroll me as a member of the **Electronics Book Club** according to the terms outlined in this ad. If not satisfied, I may return the books within ten days and have my membership cancelled.

If you select a book that counts as 2 choices, write the book number in one box and XX in the next. If you select a Counts as 3 choice, write the book number in one box and XXX in the next 2 boxes.

Name ______________________________

Address ______________________________

City ______________________ State __________

Zip ______________ Phone ______________________

Valid for new members only, subject to acceptance by EBC. Canada *must* remit in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. banks. Applicants outside the U.S. and Canada will receive special ordering instructions. A shipping/handling charge & sales tax will be added to all orders. RE993C

DRAWING BOARD

Let's get to work eliminating those software document checks.

ROBERT GROSSBLATT

Writing about copy protection creates a bit of a problem. I'm a firm believer that the best way to learn anything is to look at real-world examples, but experimenting with software isn't the same as hardware. Reproducing scope traces of scrambled video is not the same as reprinting sections of code, especially when copyright restrictions are taken into consideration.

Even though document checks (when software asks you to check a certain page in the manual, or *document*, for the answer to a random question) are one of the latest wrinkles to show up in the arena of copy protection, the principles behind finding and eliminating them are basically the same as those used for any other protection scheme. Let's go through the basic steps you have to follow when you sit down to eliminate copy protection from your favorite piece of software. We'll assume you have a legitimate copy of the program (the original disks and manuals) and the DOS DEBUG utility. You'll find a copy of DEBUG included with DOS, and DOS can provide on-line help with DEBUG if you're not familiar with it.

The very first thing you should do is to become completely familiar with how the program loads. Find out what happens when you incorrectly answer the document check and what happens immediately after you answer correctly. What you're trying to do here is get a handle on the structure of the code. This is an important step because tracing through the actual code is a lot of work; the more you know about the program before going into DEBUG, the easier the job is going to be.

Once you know the loading sequence of the program and have written it down on paper (very important), you must get into the code itself. Most programmers write software in a logical way and the code that calls up the introductory parts of the program (the ones leading up to the document check) are likely to be in separate routines. The reason to snoop through the code is to locate the CALL instructions in the main body of the program that execute those routines. The CALL instructions are the only signposts you can rely on to tell you where you are in the code. It's easy to get lost when you're plowing through a disassembly listing, so you should think of a CALL instruction as a friend—try a sample DEBUG session and you'll see what I mean!

There's nothing stopping you from using DEBUG's search command to look for CALL instructions but, unfortunately, a typical one is nothing more than that shown in the seventh line of Listing 1. You can see that there isn't a lot of code to search for. You'd be surprised at how many times a "9A" can be used. A much smarter way to find the CALL's is to use a resident debugger and let the program from which you want to eliminate copy protection do the work for you.

Software such as Codeview, Periscope, and others will let you run a piece of software and then break out of it with a "hot" key so you can examine the code at the breakout point. The two programs I mentioned are commercial packages, but there are similar shareware and public programs available as well. These include such old favorites as XRAY, MEMVIEW (both posted on the *Electronics Now BBS*), and others. In general, the commercial packages are more powerful and mature. But the job you want done is fairly simple so, at least in the beginning, the shareware and public-domain programs are going to be more than adequate.

No matter which debugger you use, there are several things you have to do before you start your preliminary examination of the program you want to crack. The environment in which you work has to be clean. That means no memory-resident programs other than the debugger—TSR's can really muck things up in this kind of work. Another reason for keeping things simple is that you want the program to load in the same place every time. That's particularly true when you're working with DEBUG, but it could be a problem with other debuggers as well.

Once everything is set up, run the copy-protected program and use the debugger to break out of it when something you recognize begins to

LISTING 1

```
2BC0:1873 55            PUSH BP
2BC0:1874 8BEC          MOV BP,SP
2BC0:1876 83EC2A        SUB SP,+2A
2BC0:1879 C746DE2385    MOV WORD PTR [BP-22],8523
2BC0:187E B80A0B        MOV AX,0B0A
2BC0:1901 50            PUSH AX
2BC0:1902 9AB3194F55    CALL 554F:19B3
2BC0:1907 59            POP CX
2BC0:1908 48            DEC AX
```

happen on the screen. As an example, let's say you've drawn up the following list for a program you're working on:

1—The screen blanks
2—The company logo appears
3—The screen is cleared
4—The title screen appears
5—The music starts
6—Any keypress stops the music and clears the screen
7—The document-check screen appears
8—Bad code displays a message and exits to DOS
9—Good code clears the screen and starts the game

The big question is where to break out of the program and run the debugger. There's no hard and fast rule to follow. Software is a series of loops and calls that execute one after another in a sequence that's determined, in part, by the commands issued from the keyboard. What might seem like a simple routine—playing music, for example—is usually a lot of nested calls and loops. When you come across a CALL instruction, even though it might be a part of some routine that you're not interested in, the CALL to the routine you're looking for might be buried several layers underneath the first CALL you found.

Since we're not talking about any specific software, a good rule to follow is break out of the program at the first recognizable point you can. Blanking the screen is nothing in particular because it can be done before or after the video mode changes. The appearance of the company logo is definitely recognizable, and although it's probably a general routine that is pasted to the front of every piece of software published by the company, it's handy to know where it is.

Let's assume that as soon as the company logo appears, you break into the debugger and get to the line of code that called for the logo display. The first thing you see might look something like Listing 2, along with a bunch of other stuff.

Believe it or not, the only code you're interested in is the first line in Listing 2. When I activated Periscope (the debugger), it ran one of its routines and left me sitting in a disassembler immediately following the end of that routine. By executing the IRET (return from subroutine) instruction, Periscope's debugger will put me into the code at the point where I pressed the hot key.

LISTING 2

```
3A22:2256 CF        IRET
3A22:2257 59        POP CX
3A22:2258 48        DEC AX
```

What you see when you get there will depend completely on what the program was doing when you pressed the key. Chances are that all you'll see is the same kind of assembler drivel you would find by aimlessly wandering through the code in DEBUG. The difference is that this drivel shows up somewhere after the company logo appeared. Write down the address.

Since you want to find where the company logo routine is called, and you know that the current address is somewhere in the middle of the logo routine, page forward and look for the IRET that marks the end of the routine. After scrolling through pages of code (or using a search function in your debugger), you'll eventually come across an IRET. Write down the address. How you proceed at this point depends on whether or not your debugger has a single-step function. You want to execute the IRET only to get back to the original CALL (the one we're looking for) so you want the debugger to do the IRET and then drop you back into command mode.

If you can single-step, set the increment to one and execute the IRET. The address where you wind up will be one past the CALL we just paged through. If you can't single-step, you can find the same address by using your debugger to examine the processor's stack. The address you're looking for will be the last one on the stack. Once you get it, just use the JUMP instruction in your debugger to get back there.

Write down the address of both the IRET instruction you just found as well as the address of the CALL you just located. Once you've done that, set a breakpoint just past the CALL, and then use the debugger to execute the CALL instruction. If you've done a good job, you'll see the company logo on your screen. If something else happens, you'll know you haven't found the right CALL address. That means you'll just have to go back to the address of the IRET instruction and search further on for the correct IRET.

If you were successful, write down both the address of the CALL and the hex equivalent for the instruction. This is your first roadmap in the code. Whenever you see the company logo appear on screen, you know exactly where that happens in the program.

The next step is to find the addresses of the CALL's for each of the steps you listed in the loading sequence of the program. It's a bit of a mindless activity, but as you trace through the code following the CALL to the logo routine, you'll have to test each of the CALL instructions you come across by using your debugger to execute them. Don't forget to write down the CALL address, and set a breakpoint just after it before executing the code. That's because executing unknown code in this manner can crash the computer. You want to be able to get back to where you left off if that happens to you.

It might take some time, but sooner or later you'll execute a CALL and the title screen will appear on your monitor! That's always a thrilling moment, no matter how many times you do this stuff. Even though you're far from your ultimate goal of getting rid of the document check, you're definitely on the right track.

By following the process I've described, you'll sooner or later arrive at the CALL that takes you into the document check. When you finally get there, the boring part of the job is just about over and the intellectual part is about to begin. That's what we'll talk about next time. In the meantime, pick a piece of software to experiment with, and collect the software tools you'll need. Remember that XRAY.ZIP and MEMVIEW.ZIP are posted on the *Electronics Now BBS* (516-293-2283). Ω

ULTRASONIC RADAR

continued from page 37

to the resolution of the drive motor selected). Pressing the "F" key reduces the points in the scan (to a minimum of 12, depending on motor resolution).

You can modify RADAR.DAT text file with any text editor or word processor. Each parameter is followed by a comment about its function. The first parameter allows you to select a monochrome display, which is useful if you want to make a hard copy by pressing the print-screen key. (You also must set up the graphics print driver in DOS.)

The speed-of-sound value you determined is set next. The next few parameters specify the stepper motor used; the drive type, steps per revolution for your motor at that drive type, and the motor speed in milliseconds-per-step. The last parameters adjust for the characteristics of the rangefinder and radar display. You can leave these values at their defaults. Be sure to save any changes that you make to RADAR.DAT as a text or ASCII file.

The QuickBASIC source code for the radar program can be downloaded from the *Electronics Now BBS*. However, it is also available on disk, along with the DISTANCE program, in both source and executable form from the source given in this article. Versions for the Macintosh computer are also available.

The relative difficulties of converting the radar program to run on other types of computers will depend on how closely the version of BASIC on that machine resembles Microsoft's QuickBASIC. You can contact Fascinating Electronics (see supplier list) to determine if anyone has already performed the conversion for your type of computer. If so, the program will probably be available to you at little cost. If not, you might want to consider making your translation available to other hobbyists through Fascinating Electronics. Ω

SPECTRUM ANALYZER

continued from page 56

olution, but the resolution bandwidth was reduced from 30 to 1 kHz. Figure 12 illustrates how this narrow bandwidth presents the true deviation of the audio sidebands. The viewing bandwidth has decreased from 30 kHz to 1 kHz. The sweep has increased from 20 milliseconds to 18 seconds. All other settings remain the same.

In the original presentation shown in Fig. 9, the reference level was adjusted so that the video carrier would fit in the vertical span of the display. Because the audio carrier is lower, it should be shifted upwards. This is done by decreasing the reference level from 9.3 dBmV to −12 dBmV, elevating the audio carrier position, as shown in Fig. 13.

In the previous step, only the reference level was moved, but there was no change in the dB value per vertical division. If you want to expand vertical resolution, the value of graticule divisions can be changed, as shown in Fig. 14. The roughly horizontal noise base or floor is pushed below the lowest division.

This last step calls for a control available only in digital spectrum analyzers that have digital marker labels. These have been set at the extremes of the audio subcarriers. If this feature is not available, the operator must count divisions and multiply that value by the value of frequency per division.

The last control to be discussed is the *span* or *video bandwidth* control. It is a low-pass, post-envelope detector that smooths the displayed waveform by averaging random noise. The normal detection mode for a spectrum analyzer is peak, so the displayed noise level drops from a peak to an average value in the smoothing process. This improves the visibility of signals close to the noise floor. However, as with resolution bandwidth, only the setting necessary to make the measurements you need should be used. Ω

IRON-ON PC PATTERNS

continued from page 45

put on clear safety goggles and wear rubber gloves. Check to be sure there are no pin holes in the gloves for acid to enter. Also make sure that the workplace is well ventilated.

Position the board vertically in the acid so that the etching process occurs uniformly on both sides. The byproducts of the etching process will gravitate to the bottom of the etching tank. The board can be mounted in a carrier, or it can be suspended from nylon monofilament fishing line passed through two drilled holes attached to a bar across the top of the tank.

If you elect to etch with ferric chloride, you will get the best results by heating the solution to about 120°F and circulating the solution with the bubbler. Both will reduce the time required to etch away the unwanted copper cladding. It takes about seven minutes to etch an eight-inch square board if the acid is fresh and heated to a temperature of about 100°F. However, actual etching time will depend on a number of variables: acid concentration, temperature, the degree of agitation, and the surface area to be removed.

Caution: Be sure that the ferric chloride temperature does not reach 180°F or the toner will dissolve from the board.

Turn off the heater when the etchant temperature has reached at least 100°F. (You might want to remove the heater to get it out of the way when you are etching the board. It will not cool significantly in the time taken to etch a board.

Remove the board from the etchant periodically, and examine it carefully to see if the etching is progressing uniformly. Look for any contaminated areas that might be blocking the etching action. When etching is complete, rinse the board thoroughly under running tap water to remove all traces of acid. *Caution*: ferric chloride attacks most metals and stains porcelain, so use a lot of water in the rinsing process.

Board cleaning

Remove the toner resist manually by scrubbing it with the same combination of household cleanser and fine steel wool that were used to clean the bare copper initially.

Drilling the holes

Use a rigid drill press for drilling the holes in the PC board. The holes must be accurately positioned and drilled vertically with respect to the PC board. If there is play in the motion of the drill press, the hole might be offset, and there is a risk of breaking a fine drill bit.

A piece of perforated prototyping circuit board with holes drilled 0.10 inch-on-centers works well as a drill jig. Circle the holes in the perforated board that are to be used as a drill guide with a colored marking pen so they can located quickly in a logical sequence while drilling.

Clamp the perforated board jig to the circuit board with double-sided adhesive tape to keep the two pieces from shifting with respect to each other. When drilling the board through the jig, hold the combination so that the drill bit can self-center in the pilot hole. Be sure to press down firmly on the work when the drill bit is withdrawn to prevent it from being caught and breaking off.

Periodically check to be sure that all drilled holes are centered in the pads on both sides. You might have to offset the drill jig slightly to average out any alignment error on both sides.

Minor hole runout in a series of aligned holes (such as required for mounting SIP's and DIP's) can be tolerated; the error build-up should not be enough to hinder device pin insertion.

Through-hole conduction

Complete all vias first. These are conductors inserted through the board and soldered to pads on both sides. Insert a length of bare copper wire with the same diameter as the drill bit in the via hole, and solder it to the pads on both sides of the board. Then trim the wire close to the board surface on both sides with a wire cutter.

Because these boards don't have plated-through holes, low-profile sockets with hollow machined pins are needed if you want to solder component pins to traces on both top and bottom surfaces of the board. Alternatively, you can use individual machined socket pins.

The machined pins call for slightly larger drilled holes, but they can be soldered to the board in the same way as the vias. Try to avoid getting any solder inside the hollow pins while soldering them to both top and bottom pads. Ω

References *Electronic Prototype Construction*, by Stephen D. Kasten, 1983, Howard W. Sams & Co.
Printed Circuits Handbook by Clyde F. Coombs, Jr., 1988 McGraw-Hill, Inc.

AUDIO UPDATE

continued from page 16

wise knowledgeable engineers who believe that expensive, strangely constructed speaker cables can make an enormous improvement in the sound of one's system. However, it's safe to say that the usual reasons advanced for the special sonic properties of the esoteric cables are technically "off the wall." Every objective test that I have heard of, including those rigorous tests described in the *Journal of the Audio Engineering Society*, has failed to reveal any virtue in the esoteric cables that is not found in standard (and far cheaper) 12- or 14-gauge single-conductor stranded wire available in electrical-supply stores.

Among the speaker accessories available in high-end hi-fi salons are special "spiked" stands and separate pointed feet meant to be installed under speaker cabinets. Spikes are said to provide improved coupling to the floor or other surface on which the speaker is installed. As is usual in such cases, there has been no test data put forward, nor any effort made to scientifically justify the perceived benefits of such spiking. However, it seems to me that going out of your way to couple the vibrations of a speaker cabinet to a shelf or the piece of furniture on which it is installed will simply force those supporting structures into vibration. I don't know whether this will have any audible effect, but if it does, it surely will not be a desirable one.

If the mounting surface is the floor, then the effect of spiking, if any, will depend on the floor structure. Coupling speakers to a rigid poured-concrete floor might help "clamp" the speaker panel resting on the spikes and, therefore, to some degree, inhibit vibration in the other panels of the cabinet. (When the speaker cabinet panels are inadequately braced and damped, this might be helpful.) But since most home floors are not poured concrete, how well you like the sound of your spiked speakers might depend on how well you like the sound of your vibrating floorboards. Ω

AURORA MONITOR

continued from page 71

the sensing head is adjusted and working correctly, close the lower cap and fasten it with two non-magnetic stainless steel self-tapping screws to complete the assembly. Connect one end of the plug-terminated coaxial cable to the sensor head jack 1 and the other end to the control/display unit jack J2.

Turn on the power toggle switch of the control/display unit and turn SENSITIVITY potentiometer R18 full clockwise. *The meter should remain at zero.* Rotate ALARM ADJUST potentiometer R19 clockwise until the alarm just begins to sound. Then turn it back slightly so that no sound is heard to obtain the maximum sensitivity setting. Next, turn potentiometer R19 full clockwise.

There should be no sound from the speaker.

Position a small magnet or piece of metal next to coil L1, in the sensor head and the unit should now be activated: the speaker should emit sound, and the meter should read full scale. If everything checks out, you can now start observing magnetic field disturbances or anomalies.

Operating the monitor

In a quiet magnetic environment it might be necessary to adjust potentiometer R4 in the sensor head to the threshold of the meter movement. This fine adjustment eliminates any small dead zones in sensitivity. Test the instrument's ability to detect the Earth's magnetic field by rotating the sensing head with short, quick, snapping motions in a counter-clockwise direction.

The meter movement should jump off scale.

As rotation is continued, a direction will be found where the meter will have its lowest response. This nulling point is the north-south direction. Any objects containing permanent magnets such as speakers or meters that are brought into close proximity to the Aurora Monitor's sensing head coil L1 will affect the accuracy of the instrument's readings.

The Aurora Monitor can be connected to a chart recorder or it can pass signals to a personal computer with an analog-to-digital converter board. The recorder or PC can collect data for the study of magnetic fields, magnetic storms, and sunspot activity over long periods of time for futher analysis. A set of high-impedance (greater than 1 kilohm) headphones can be plugged into jack J3 if you wish to "hear" the changes in magnetic fields.

If you want a permanent installation, mount the sensing head assembly so that it is directed away from any large metal obstructions, oriented on a north-south axis, and pointed slightly upwards. It's aos a good idea to fasten it to a heavy wooden post to prevent wind-induced vibrations. **R-E**

SCREEN PRINTING

continued from page 41

image area, and tape cardboard registration guides along the edges to position the rest of the printing run. Scrap pieces of blank circuit board material, strips of plastic, or any other rigid material can be used as register guides as long as they are no thicker than the blank you are printing on.

Gather all your support materials near you before you begin printing so that you will not have to interrupt the printing once you begin. Stopping the printing action for even a short length of time will allow the ink to begin drying in the screen image and necessitate a complete clean-up. Materials needed at hand include newsprint for proofs, tape to stop leaks should they occur, paper towels, and paint thinner (mineral spirits) to clean spills and mistakes.

Pour the resist ink above the image area and, holding the squeegee with both hands at about a 45 degree angle with respect to the table surface, pull firmly and smoothly toward you, as shown in Fig. 7. After printing, lift the screen to remove the board and insert a new one. It's best to do a few practice pulls on paper until you get the hang of it and begin to get good impressions. Then place some double-sided tape on the work table where the boards will be placed to hold them in place so they won't stick to the back of the screen when it's lifted. In commercial applications, a vacuum table holds the boards in place; a similar unit can be built to work from your home vacuum cleaner, should you decide to get into volume production. A set of plans for building a vacuum table is also included in the booklet or starter kit, as well as instructions for more complicated techniques such as printing double-sided PC boards and multi-color printing in close registration.

Set the printed boards aside to dry (about 30 minutes), inspect and correct any mistakes, and then etch and drill as you would with any other circuit board process. After etching, the resist can easily be removed with any slightly aggressive solvent or by lightly sanding.

Scrape out the excess ink from the screen and put it back into the can to reuse it another day. Wash the screen well with mineral spirits in a well-ventilated area, and set it aside to dry. At this point you can save it to reprint the same design or strip it clean with ordinary household bleach to use with an entirely new circuit design.

You can use this same process to print component layout guides on the opposite side of your circuit board, instrument panels, or even signs and book covers. Signplex, in Bessemer, Alabama, offers a kit of materials that allows a beginner to experiment with this process and produce high-quality circuit boards. It contains sufficient material to do 6 to 12 different designs, depending on the board sizes. Ω

COMPUTER CONNECTIONS

New and interesting products.

JEFF HOLTZMAN

We've been dealing with some pretty weighty issues over the past few months; this time, let's relax and take a look at of the some great new products.

Color printing from a desktop computer used to mean a pretty simple tradeoff: low-cost, low-quality or high-cost, high-quality. Low-cost units typically use dot-matrix or ink-jet technologies; high-quality units use thermal-transfer or dye-sublimation. Dye-sublimation units (e.g., Tektronix' Phaser series) provide high quality, but cost over $10,000. Thermal-transfer units provide lower quality, but cost significantly less—typically around $3000. And ink-jets are available for well under $1000.

Into this three-tiered structure comes Fargo Electronics and its Primera printer, a thermal-transfer unit with a list price less than $1000. The Primera effectively brings $3000 quality to the $1000 level.

The Primera's print quality easily exceeds that of better ink-jet units (e.g., HP's DeskJet series). Resolution is comparable to that of a fax machine, about 200 dpi. This means that text and very fine curves are noticeably more jagged than those from a 300-dpi laser printer. However, when printing continuous-tone images (e.g., scanned photographs), quality is comparable to that of a color newspaper (e.g., USA Today). You won't see Primera prints in *Architectural Digest*, but if you're used to black-and-white printouts, you will definitely sit up and take notice.

The Primera is a Windows-only printer. It does not understand PCL (HP LaserJet), PostScript, Epson, or IBM control codes, but it does have an ASCII text mode. It's basically designed to accept lines of raster data, as generated by a special Windows print driver. This, in effect, makes your PC the print controller, a scheme that has several advantages: cost and ease of software updates. Of course, it also slows down your computer. Running this type of printer driver in a pre-emptively, multitasked environment (e.g., OS/2) would give much better performance. However, no OS/2 driver is currently available.

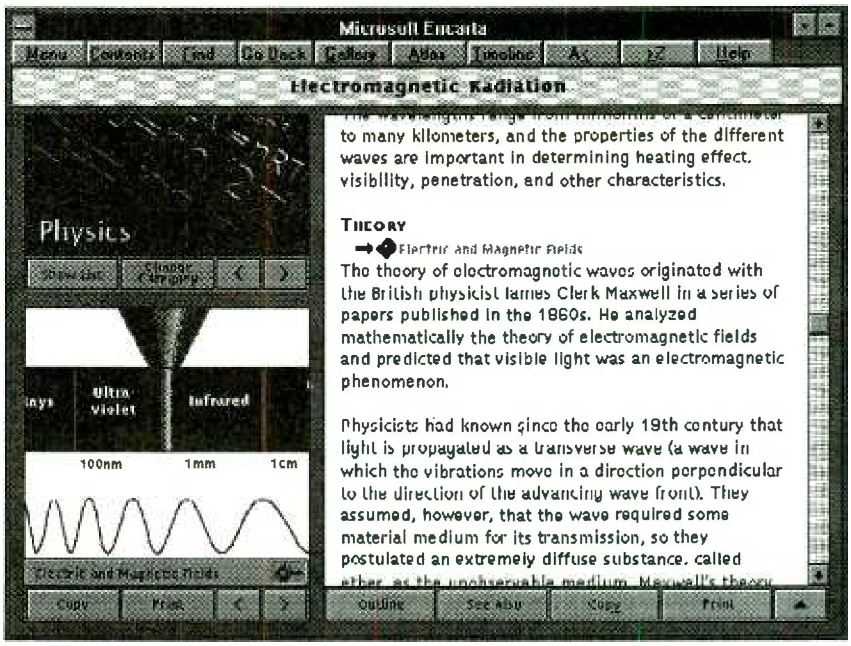


FIG. 1—MICROSOFT CONTINUES TO PENETRATE the consumer market with its best product to date, Encarta, a mesmerizing multimedia encyclopedia. It's easy to spend hours browsing through Encarta.

Typical black and white laser output costs about $0.03–0.05 per page; Primera output costs about $0.40 per page for paper and $1.09 per page for transparencies. Its paper rate is comparable to ink-jets, but the transparency rate is much cheaper.

The Primera can use three different ribbons. The first provides plain black and white printing, the second provides three-colors (cyan, magenta, yellow, or CMY), and the third, four-color (CMYK, where the K is black). The four-color ribbon is useful if you print a lot of (or need accurate) black; the three-color units obtain near-black by mixing cyan, magenta, and yellow. What you end up with is a grayish greenish brown. The printer comes with a three-color ribbon good for about 30 pages. The Primera also includes 25 pages of specially coated paper, and five transparency films. I got much better results using the coated paper than typical office-bond laser paper.

I had some trouble with early versions of the Windows printer driver; fortunately, the company posts updates on CompuServe. (However, they're not easy to find. Look in Library 1 of WINAPD.) As for print quality, I had the best luck with vector drawings created in packages like Micrografx Designer. Bitmap images had a tendency to be somewhat fuzzy. An upgrade, due to be released shortly, is claimed to provide dye-sub quality, particularly with scanned photographs. I'll keep you updated.

Each page must pass through the printer several times (once for each color); pages typically print in about 150 seconds. The Primera is quite a bit noisier than an ink-jet, because as the ribbon rotates, it makes a sound like crinkling cellophane. I definitely preferred moving the unit as far from my work machine as possible. In fact, I created a separate network print server on the other side of the room to drive it.

The Primera weighs about 15 pounds, and is equipped with an external power supply. There are two front-panel controls (power and on-line), and an internal DIP switch allows you to choose a character set for international usage.

Perhaps you've never heard of Fargo Electronics, the company is a big name in bar-code printers; Primera represents the company's first foray into the consumer marketplace. From the looks of things, it's going to be successful.

Who would buy a Primera?Its quality is not good enough for boardroom meetings or publication-quality graphics. However, its color saturation (richness) is definitely better than that from under-$1000 ink-jets. The Primera should suffice for departmental use, home use (in lieu of a low-cost laser printer), very small businesses, and lecture room overhead presentations.

If you're looking for an inexpensive color printer, the Primera offers your best bet to date.

Encarta

Encarta is a new Windows-based multimedia encyclopedia from Microsoft (see Fig. 1). There are three important characteristics for any electronic reference work: quantity of information, quality of information, and ease of use. On all three counts, Encarta is unquestionably the best CD-based work on the market. It includes fairly detailed text, many photographs, sound bytes (e.g., samples of national anthems and ethnic music), animations, and maps.

You can get at the information stored in Encarta in several ways. Contents provides a simple alphabetical list of all articles in the database. The Category Browser allows you to choose a category and a subcategory; subsequently, Encarta provides a list of relevant topics in a separate window. When you click on the title of the article listed in the secondary window, Encarta displays the article in the primary window. You can also search by keyword, including Boolean (e.g., transistor and Shockley, for which Encarta finds five articles). Encarta also includes a horizontally scrollable timeline of history, and a world atlas that allows you to click on an area of interest and get information about it. Unfortunately, the articles associated with the timeline are separate from the main encyclopedia entries, as if the timeline were a totally independent product.

The Encarta screen consists of three main panels, moving clockwise from the upper right: article, gallery, and category. The article contains the text of the current article. Most articles contain *hyperlinks* to other articles, as in any standard Windows Help file. By clicking on a highlighted word or phrase, you make the referenced article the current article.

The gallery panel contains a miniature display of any image(s) associated with the current topic; the image can be enlarged and copied to the clipboard. Article text can also be copied freely to the clipboard. Last, the category panel allows you to change articles and topics. Encarta also has a button bar for performing common actions quickly.

Encarta is no Encyclopedia Brittanica, but it has the deepest content of any currently available title. Also, there are things about the user interface that I don't like. In spite of those deficiencies, it's easy to spend hours browsing through Encarta. Its Boolean search capability should be extremely useful for research purposes. If you've been looking for an excuse (other than games) to upgrade to a multimedia PC, Encarta is it.

P. S. In case you're wondering what *Encarta* means, don't ask Encarta; the word does not appear in the product.

Trak 101

Key Tronic Corporation is famous for its keyboards. After years of promoting a narrow product line, the company has recently introduced several innovative new items, including fully programmable keyboards, one with a built-in calculator, and one with a built-in trackball.

I've always enjoyed working with trackballs, but keyboards I'd seen in the past with built-in trackballs universally suffered from poor quality. Not so with the Trak 101, a full-size 101-key layout with the classic Key Tronic feel. What is unique is a small (about 1.25-inch) trackball mounted just to the right of the Enter key, in place of the inverted-T cursor keys.

A separate cable connects the trackball to a COM port. The ball emulates a Microsoft mouse, and it worked just fine with Windows as soon as I installed it. The keyboard also includes several convenience features: the ability to switch the Control and Caps Lock keys, the ability to produce a comma or a period, regardless of whether Shift is pressed with the corresponding key, and several others. Key Tronic also includes a software driver for DOS applications that need an external mouse driver.

It took a little while to stop reaching for the mouse, but when I did, I found that I really liked having the trackball so close to the keyboard. Now I can "touch-mouse" (touch-track?)—move my hand from the keyboard to the trackball and back again without looking. In addition, you can't lose the trackball under a mound of papers, and you don't have to keep enough clear desk space to operate a mouse (or an external trackball).

News bits

IBM released version 2.1 of OS/2, and Microsoft released Windows NT. IBM is finally mounting some effective advertising, such as full-page ads in several trade journals carrying the phrase Nice Try, with the *N* and the *T* in a huge typeface. Microsoft seems to be lying fairly low for the time being.

As discussed here last time, in early spring the Unix vendors (HP, IBM, SCO, Sun, Univel, and Unix Systems Laboratories) formed a new open-systems consortium, the Common Open Software Environment (COSE). In retaliation, Microsoft announced a licensing deal with

Insignia Solutions, a company that builds and sells an Intel x86 emulator called Soft PC that run on numerous RISC chips and the Macintosh. Soft PC works but is slow, because both the CPU and DOS are emulated in software. The deal gives Insignia complete Windows 3.1 source code, which should lead to increased efficiency and compatibility for Unix users who also want to run Windows applications on the same box.

SunSelect, a division of Sun Microsystems, announced its solution to that problem: the Windows Binary Application Interface, or Wabi. Wabi will allow binary Windows apps compiled for the x86 architecture to run on supported RISC boxes, without the presence of either DOS or Windows. Performance should be better than the Soft PC approach, because there is neither emulation of the CPU nor DOS. Instead, Windows API calls are translated directly into equivalent X Windows (i.e., Unix graphics) calls. SunSelect already claims to have most important Windows 3.1 applications running under Wabi.

SunSelect made another, even bolder move, one that if successful could wrest control of the Windows API right out of Microsoft's hands and into the public domain. In short, SunSelect has proposed the creation of a Public Windows Interface (PWI). The PWI idea has already achieved verbal support from numerous industry heavyweights, including IBM, Borland, HP, Sun, SCO, USL, and WordPerfect Corp. Could Bill be losing his grip? Ω

RESOURCES

- Primera ($995), Fargo Electronics, Inc., 7901 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prarie, MN 55344. (800) 327-4622, (612) 941-9470.
CIRCLE 41 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

- Encarta ($395), Microsoft Corp., One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052-6399. (800) 426-9400, (206) 882-8080.
CIRCLE 42 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

- Trak 101 ($224), Key Tronic Corp., P.O. Box 14687, Spokane, WA 99214-0687. (800) 262-6006, (509) 928-8000.
CIRCLE 43 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

BUYER'S MART

FOR SALE

TUBES. "oldest", "latest". Parts and schematics. SASE for lists. **STEINMETZ,** 7519 Maplewood Ave. RE, Hammond, IN 46324.

TUBES, new, up to 90% off, SASE, **KIRBY,** 298 West Carmel Drive, Carmel, IN 46032.

CABLE test chips. Jerrold, Tocom, S.A., Zenith. Puts cable boxes into full service mode! $29.95 to $59.95. 1 (800) 452-7090, (310) 867-0081.

SECRET cable descramblers! Build your own descrambler for **less** than $12.00 in **seven easy steps! Radio Shack** parts list and **free** descrambling methods that **cost nothing** to try, included. Send $10.00 to: **INFORMATION FACTORY,** Dept. 4, PO Box 1790, Baytown, TX 77522.

CB RADIO OWNERS!

We specialize in a wide variety of technical information, parts and services for CB radios. 10-Meter and FM conversion kits, repair books, plans, high-performance accessories. Thousands of satisfied customers since 1976! Catalog $2.

CBC INTERNATIONAL
P.O. BOX 31500RE, PHOENIX, AZ 85046

CABLE TV converters: Jerrold, Oak, Scientific Atlanta, Zenith & many others. "New MTS" stereo add-on: mute & volume. Ideal for 400 and 450 owners! 1 (800) 826-7623, Amex, Visa, M/C accepted. **B & B INC.,** 3584 Kennebec, Eagan, MN 55122.

300 Experimenters Circuits — Complete in 6 practical books using diodes, relays, FET's, LED's, IC 555's, and IC CA3130's for building blocks. Only $33.00 plus $5.50 for shipping. USA and Canada only. US funds. **ETT, INC.,** PO Box 240, Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240.

EPROMS, Assorted, i.e., 27128A-15 $3.00 each minimum quantity 13 pieces. C.O.D., American Express. **H.E.A.R.T. Inc.,** 1 (800) 677-3773.

CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS
★ CONVERTERS ★
and ACCESSORIES.

SAVE MONEY. DON'T RENT!

PANASONIC, JERROLD, OAK, PIONEER, SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA AND MORE. LOWEST PRICES. FREE CATALOG.

CABLE READY COMPANY (800) 234-1006

CABLE Converters, accessories below wholesale! Immediate delivery from giant stock! COD orders only. 1 (800) 995-1749.

RESTRICTED information: surveillance & schematics, locks, cable, hacking, more. Details: **MENTOR,** Box 1549-Z, Asbury, NJ 07712.

CABLE TV converters. Jerrold, Zenith, Pioneer, Oak, Scientific Atlanta, and many more. 12 years experience gives us the **advantage.** Visa/MC Amex COD **ADVANTAGE ELECTRONICS, INC., 1 (800) 952-3916** 1125 Riverwood Dr., Burnsville, MN 55337.

"LITTLE Elf" (Extremely Low Frequency) detector; milli gauss sensitivity. $49.50 pp. **MICRO OHM MEASUREMENTS,** PO Box 460, Brookshire, TX 77423.

CABLE descramblers and test kits for Zenith, S.A. and Jerrold. No 800#, no catalog — lowest price. We buy, sell, trade — call (305) 425-0751.

PC boards: Professional quality, 30 day guarantee, beat all prices. **A&D,** PO Box 311, Auburn, MI 48611. (517) 662-6633.

TV filters, cylinder type. The best made. 60db deep on notch. All channels available. Low prices. Quantity discounts. Call 1 (800) 331-2156 ext. #2156.

CLASSIFIED AD ORDER FORM

To run your own classified ad, put one word on each of the lines below and send this form along with your check to:

Electronics Now Classified Ads, 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735

PLEASE INDICATE in which category of classified advertising you wish your ad to appear. For special headings, there is a surcharge of **$25.00.**

( ) Plans/Kits ( ) Business Opportunities ( ) For Sale
( ) Education/Instruction ( ) Wanted ( ) Satellite Television
( ) ______________________

Special Category: $25.00

PLEASE PRINT EACH WORD SEPARATELY, IN BLOCK LETTERS.

(No refunds or credits for typesetting errors can be made unless you clearly print or type your copy.) Rates indicated are for standard style classified ads only. See below for additional charges for special ads. **Minimum: 15 words.**

1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15 ($46.50)
16 ($49.60)	17 ($52.70)	18 ($55.80)	19 ($58.90)	20 ($62.00)
21 ($65.10)	22 ($68.20)	23 ($71.30)	24 ($74.40)	25 ($77.50)
26 ($80.60)	27 ($83.70)	28 ($86.80)	29 ($89.90)	30 ($93.00)
31 ($96.10)	32 ($99.20)	33 ($102.30)	34 ($105.40)	35 ($108.50)

We accept MasterCard and Visa for payment of orders. If you wish to use your credit card to pay for your ad fill in the following additional information (Sorry, no telephone orders can be accepted.):

Card Number ______________________ Expiration Date ______

Please Print Name ______________________ / Signature ______________________

IF YOU USE A BOX NUMBER YOU MUST INCLUDE YOUR PERMANENT ADDRESS AND PHONE NUMBER FOR OUR FILES. ADS SUBMITTED WITHOUT THIS INFORMATION WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.

CLASSIFIED COMMERCIAL RATE: (for firms or individuals offering commercial products or services) $3.10 per word prepaid (no charge for zip code)...**MINIMUM 15 WORDS.** 5% discount for same ad in 6 issues; 10% discount for same ad in 12 issues within one year; if prepaid (not applicable on credit card orders). **NON-COMMERCIAL RATE:** (for individuals who want to buy or sell a personal item) $2.50 per word, prepaid....no minimum. **ONLY FIRST WORD AND NAME** set in bold caps at no extra charge. Additional bold face (not available as all caps) **55¢ per word additional.** Entire ad in boldface, $3.70 per word. **TINT SCREEN BEHIND ENTIRE AD: $3.85 per word. TINT SCREEN BEHIND ENTIRE AD PLUS ALL BOLD FACE AD:** $4.50 per word. **EXPANDED TYPE AD: $4.70 per word prepaid.** Entire ad in boldface, $5.60 per word. **TINT SCREEN BEHIND ENTIRE EXPANDED TYPE AD:** $5.90 per word. **TINT SCREEN BEHIND ENTIRE EXPANDED TYPE AD PLUS ALL BOLD FACE AD:** $6.80 per word. **DISPLAY ADS:** 1" × 2⅛"—$410.00; 2" × 2⅛"—$820.00; 3" × 2¼"—$1230.00. **General Information:** Frequency rates and prepayment discounts are available. **ALL COPY SUBJECT TO PUBLISHERS APPROVAL. ADVERTISEMENTS USING P.O. BOX ADDRESS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED UNTIL ADVERTISER SUPPLIES PUBLISHER WITH PERMANENT ADDRESS AND PHONE NUMBER.** Copy to be in our hands on the 1st of the third month preceding the date of the issue. (i.e., Aug. issue copy must be received by May 1st). When normal closing date falls on Saturday, Sunday or Holiday, issue closes on preceding working day. Send for the classified brochure. Circle Number 49 on the Free Information Card.

WATER powered watch, 2 year guarantee. Men's, women's, children's sizes, $12.50 each. **ALPHA COMPANY,** 2 Klarides Village Drive, Seymour, CT 06483.

TEST equipment pre-owned now at affordable prices. Signal generators from $50.00, oscilloscopes from $50.00. Other equipment including manuals available. Send $2.00 U.S. for catalog refunded on first order. **J.B. ELECTRONICS,** 3446 Dempster, Skokie, IL 60076. (708) 982-1973.

CABLE TV descramblers — All major brands. Have make/model used in your area when calling, 1 (800) 327-3407. For a free catalogue write: **K.D. VIDEO,** PO Box 29538, Minneapolis, MN 55429.

OSCILLOSCOPE 50MHz, dual channel, solid state calibrated, manual $250.00 1 (800) 835-8335 X-123.

VCR repairs, over 1,600, all makes, 60 pages, $35.00. **CI ELECTRONICS,** 1115 N. Higley Rd., Suite 106-119, Mesa, AZ 85205.

DESCRAMBLING secrets revealed. Free 24 hour hotline reveals secret satellite and cable descrambling information. (718) 390-7130.

DESCRAMBLERS for cable and satellite. Kits and assembled units. All types. Guaranteed. From $19.95. Free catalog. (212) 330-8035.

TV notch filters, cylinder type. Eliminates buzzing and beeping on your system. Professionally manufactured. We will beat anyone's advertised price. Quantity discounts. COD, Visa, MC accepted. 24 hours 7 days. Call 1 (800) 331-2156 ext. #2156.

SURPLUS sale. Lot #1 (resistors and capacitors), lot #2 (integrated circuits), lot #3 (miscellaneous electronics). Call 1 (800) 331-2156 ext. #747.

PRINTED circuit boards. CAD artwork design available — fabricated to your requirements — small runs OK — 25 years in business. **SHORE PRINTED CIRCUITS,** 36 Fairview Avenue, Little Silver, NJ 07739. 1 (800) 752-1574, (908) 747-6300 (NJ).

EPROMS 15 for $10.00 used, still coded, grab bags 2716 to 27256. Coin-op video game boards $20.00. **SIMTRONICS,** (806) 832-4622.

CABLE converters, Zenith Ztac $199.00, SA85XX $189.00, Tocom 5503A $199.00, Tocom 5503VIP $250.00, Jerrold Starcom 6 $199.00, Oak RTC56 $109.00. Most makes in stock, same day shipping, C.O.D. OK. **MOUNT HOOD ELECTRONICS,** (206) 260-0107.

PREVENT descrambler damage. Don't bite the bullet! Snooper Stopper Data Blocker $34.95. **VIDEO CONNECTIONS,** 1 (800) 925-9426.

CABLE test-chips as low as $9.95, for testing cable boxes in **full service** mode. Jerrold: 400, 450, DL4, Starcom VI & VII; Pioneer, clears E2 thru E5; Pioneer cubes: BA-5000 thru BA-6700; Tocom 5503/5507; Scientific Atlanta: 8500 thru 8600; Zenith: all but PZ1; remotes $10.00; money back guarantee. **N.E. ENGINEERING,** 1 (800) 926-4030, fax (617) 770-2305.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

EASY work! Excellent pay! Assemble products at home. Call toll free **1 (800) 467-5566** Ext. 5192.

HOME assembly work available! Guaranteed easy money! Free details! SASE. **HOMEWORK-R,** Box 520, Danville, NH 03819.

MAKE $75,000.00 to $250,000.00 yearly. Learn **IBM monitors** repairs. (solutions most brands). New home based business program. Software available. Information: **USA-Canada** $3.00 cash (no checks), dealers wanted worldwide ($35.00) **US funds. RANDALL DISPLAY,** PO Box 2168 R, Van Nuys, CA 91404 USA.

PLANS AND KITS

SURVEILLANCE transmitter kits tune from 65 to 305 MHz. Mains powered duplex, telephone, room, combination telephone/room. Catalog with **Popular Communications, Popular Electronics and Radio-Electronics** book reviews of **"Electronic Eavesdropping Equipment Design,"** $2.00. **SHEFFIELD ELECTRONICS,** PO Box 377785-C, Chicago, IL 60637-7785.

60 SOLDERLESS Breadboard Projects in two easy-to-read pocket books. Complete with circuit descriptions, schematics, parts layouts, component listings, etc. Both books (BP107 & BP113) only $11.90 plus $3.50 for shipping. USA and Canada only. US funds. **ETT, INC.,** PO Box 240, Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240.

DESCRAMBLING, new secret manual. Build your own descramblers for cable and subscription TV. Instructions, schematics for SSAVI, gated sync, Sinewave, (HBO, Cinemax, Showtime, UHF, Adult) $12.95, $2.00 postage. **CABLETRONICS,** Box 30502R, Bethesda, MD 20824.

DESCRAMBLER built right into your TV. Complete plans and instructions, send $15.00 to **BERGER ENTERPRISES,** Route 6, Box 209T, Murphy, NC 28906.

DESCRAMBLE cable with Radio Shack RF modulator, add simple circuit. Instructions $7.95. **GASPARD,** 7180-20 South River Road, Addis, LA 70710.

SATELLITE TV

VIDEOCYPHER II descrambling manual. Schematics, video, and audio. Explains DES, Eprom, CloneMaster, Pay-per-view (HBO, Cinemax, Showtime, Adult, etc.) $16.95, $2.00 postage. Schematics for Videocypher Plus, $20.00. Schematics for Videocypher 032, $15.00. Collection of software to copy and alter Eprom codes, $25.00. VCII Plus Eprom, binary and source code, $30.00. **CABLETRONICS,** Box 30502R, Bethesda, MD 20824.

CIRCLE 125 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

SUPER low satellite prices. Free U.S. and International catalog. **SATMAN,** (309) 692-4140 (Int'l), 1 (800) 472-8626 in U.S.

FREE catalog — Lowest prices worldwide. **SKYVISION,** 1012 Frontier, Fergus Falls, MN 56537. 1 (800) 334-6455. See full page ad the Shopper section.

EDUCATION & INSTRUCTION

F.C.C. Commercial General Radiotelephone license. Electronics home study. Fast, inexpensive! "Free" details. **COMMAND,** D-176, Box 2824, San Francisco, CA 94126.

ELECTRONIC engineering. 8 volumes complete. $109.95. No prior knowledge required. Free brochure. **BANNER TECHNICAL BOOKS,** 1203 Grant Avenue, Rockford, IL 61103.

LEARN telephone installation/repair. Professionally written and approved. $10.00 **ITC,** PO Box 3458, Glens Falls, NY 12801.

LEARN Digital and Computer Electronics by doing and seeing. Build a Digital Storage Scope with an 8 channel Logic Analyzer that displays 8 signals simultaneously on a large LCD display. Scope kits complete with tutorials start at $199.95. Money back guarantee. **NETRONICS R&D LTD.** (203) 355-2659.

EARN extra cash with VCR repair made easy. Our 2 hour tape shows you how to clean, troubleshoot, and change idlers, belts, heads, RF modulators, sensors, and much much more. Send $29.95 plus $3.50 S&H to **C & S ELECTRONICS,** PO Box 6231, Akron, OH 44312-0231.

CABLE BOX WHOLESALERS, INC.

BEST BOXES—BEST PRICES

Immediate Shipping—COD's

Satisfaction Guaranteed

FREE Catalog—Call Now

800-841-7835

PATENTING

INVENTORS: THE CONCEPT NETWORK represents people who want to patent and market their new product ideas. Schematics or prototype preferred but not required. Free information kit. Call 1 (800) 835-2246 ext 67.

CABLE/SATELLITE

UNDETECTABLE cable/satellite descrambler will work on all systems **guaranteed!** Send SASE/info, $94.95/kit, $14.95/plans. **MYSTICAL ELECTRONICS,** PO Box 867, Stonington, CT 06378.

CABLE TV TURN-ON KITS

SUPER Cable TV "Turn-on Chips". Provides full mode activation. Includes; instructions & illustrations. **Jerrold:** Starcom-6 ..Starcom-7. **Scientific Atlanta:** 8500..8550..8570..8580..8590..8595..8600. **Tocom:** 5503-VIP..5507. **Zenith:** ST-1000 thru ST-5000. **Call now!! MASTER COMPONENTS.** 1 (800) 233-0570. MasterCard & Visa accepted.

MASTERCARD AND VISA are now accepted for payment of your advertising. Simply complete the form on the first page of the Market Center and we will bill.

WANTED

INVENTIONS, new products. You can profit from your ideas! Rapidly expanding mfg/mktg co looking for electronic consuner products. Send ideas to **NEW PRODUCTS DEPT.,** PO Box 4670, Scottsdale, AZ 85261-4670.

INVENTORS

INVENTORS! Can you patent and profit from your idea? Call **AMERICAN INVENTORS CORP.** for free information. Serving inventors since 1975. 1 (800) 338-5656.

CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS

*** VIDEO STABILIZERS AVAILABLE & Bullet Protectors ***

1-800-835-2330 BEST BUYS BEST SERVICE STARTS WITH A FREE CATALOG

1-800-327-8544 TECH LINE (402) 331-3228

((FEATURING))

1. Call Identifiers
2. Power Antennas
3. Mind-Machines
4. Wireless Cable Receivers T.V. 1.9-2.7 GHz
5. Stun-Guns
6. Surveillance
7. Dual Deck VCR

Where would Hansel and Gretel be without a forest?

PLEASE don't ever toss cigarettes into the brush. Because when a forest burns, we all feel lost.

Only You Can Prevent Forest Fires.

Ad Council

USDA Forest Service and your State Forester.

U.S. SAVINGS BONDS FOR EDUCATION GROW ALMOST AS FAST AS KIDS DO.

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds — for half their face value — where you work or bank. If you keep them five years or more, you'll earn competitive, market-based rates or a guaranteed minimum rate, whichever is higher.

For current rate information, call

1-800-4US BOND • 1-800-487-2663

Take Stock in America U.S. SAVINGS BONDS

A public service of this magazine

1•800•831•4242

Your Resource for Value. Only a Phone Call Away.

20 YEARS OF EXCELLENCE 1973-1993

40 Watt Switching Power Supply

+5V @ 1.5A -5V @ .32A
+5V @ .4A -12V @ .075A
+12V @ .5A +22V @ 1A

- Input: 115VAC @ 60Hz
- 2-pin Molex input connector and 4 output connectors
- Size: 5.375"L x 3.5"W x 1.25"H
- Weight: .5 lb.

Part No.	Product No.	Price
9R77972	PS512	$14.95

23 Watt Switching Power Supply

+5V @ 1.8A
+15V @ .450A
-15V @ .450A

- Input: 120VAC @ 50/60Hz
- Molex style input and output connectors
- Size: 5"L x 3"W x 1.375"H
- Weight: .5 lb.

Part No.	Product No.	Price
9R76611	PS9099	$12.95

See our Catalog for more power supplies

Metex Digital Multimeters

9R27158

- Handheld high accuracy
- Measures AC/DC voltage, AC/DC current, resistance, diodes, audible continuity test, transistor hFE
- Manual ranging w/overload protection
- Comes with probes, batteries, case and manual
- One-year warranty

9R27086 & 9R27158 only:
- Also measures frequency and capacitance

Part No.	Description	Price
9R27078	3.5 digit multimeter	$59.95
9R27086	3.5 digit multimeter w/frequency & capacitance	74.95
9R27115	3.5 digit multimeter	39.95
9R27140	4.5 digit multimeter, w/tach/dwell	59.95
9R27158	4.5 digit w/frequency & capacitance & data hold switch	99.95

Jameco Solderless Breadboards

9R20757

Our long-lasting breadboards feature screen printed color coordinates and are suitable for many kinds of prototyping and circuit design. Larger models feature heavy-duty aluminum backing with voltage and grounding posts.

Part No.	Terminal Strips	Bus Strips	Contact Points	Price 1-9
9R20343	0	2	200	$3.49
9R20600	1	2	400	4.95
9R20669	1	0	630	5.95
9R20722	1	2	830	6.95
9R20757	2	1	1,360	12.95
9R20773	2	4	1,660	17.95
9R20790	3	5	2,390	24.95
9R20811	4	7	3,220	32.95

Linear Integrated Circuits

Part No.	Product No.	Price 1-9
9R33241	TL082CP	$.59
9R23579	LM317T	.65
9R23683	LM324N	.35
9R23771	LM336Z	1.09
9R23851	LM339N	.45
9R27422	NE555V	.35
9R24328	LM556N	.49
9R24467	LM723CN	.49
9R24539	LM741CN	.29
9R23131	LM1458N	.39
9R23157	LM1488N	.45
9R23181	LM1489N	.45
9R34278	ULN2003A	.69
9R24230	LM3914N	2.49
9R27385	NE5532	1.19
9R51262	7805T	.45
9R51334	7812T	.45

TTL Integrated Circuits

Part No.	Product No.	Price 1-9
9R46252	74LS00	$.25
9R46287	74LS02	.25
9R46316	74LS04	.25
9R46375	74LS08	.29
9R46640	74LS14	.39
9R47458	74LS30	.25
9R47466	74LS32	.25
9R48004	74LS74	.29
9R48039	74LS76	.49
9R48098	74LS86	.25
9R46447	74LS112	.25
9R46480	74LS123	.39
9R46607	74LS138	.39
9R46957	74LS175	.35
9R47036	74LS193	.59
9R47183	74LS244	.69
9R47212	74LS245	.69
9R47600	74LS373	.69
9R47634	74LS374	.69

Diodes and Transistors

9R35991

9R38236

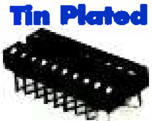
Part No.	Product No.	Description	Price
9R36038	1N4148	Switching diode	$.07
9R36097	1N4733	Zener diode	.25
9R35991	1N4004	Silicon rectifier	.10
9R38236	2N2222A	Gen. pur. transistor	.25
9R38279	2N2907A	Gen. pur. transistor	.25
9R38359	2N3904	Gen. pur. transistor	.12

Ceramic Capacitors (50v)

± 20% Ceramic

Part No.	Capacitance	Price
9R15333	10pf	$.10
9R15341	100pf	.10
9R15190	.001µF	.10
9R15229	.01µF	.10
9R15253	.047µF	.10
9R15270	.1µF	.15

Soldertail Low Profile Tin Plated IC Sockets



Lead Length: .125"
Body Height: .156"

Part No.	Pins	Price
9R51570	8 pin	$.10
9R37161	14 pin	.11
9R37372	16 pin	.12
9R39335	24 pin	.19
9R40301	28 pin	.22
9R41110	40 pin	.28

**Additional components available*

Carbon Film 1/4 Watt 5% Resistor Assortments

Part No.	Description	Price
9R10719	5 each 70 values (every other value from R10 ohm-R5.6 meg) 1/4 Watt C.F. Resistor Values (350 pcs.)	$9.95
9R10663	100 each (27 values) 1/4 Watt C.F. Resistors R10 thru R10M (2,700 pcs.)	39.95

LEDs

Part No.	Product No.	Description	Price
9R34796	XC556R	Red .200 dia	$.12
9R34761	XC556G	Green .200 dia	.16
9R34825	XC556Y	Yellow .200 dia	.16
9R34622	XC209R	Red .125 dia	.14
9R34606	XC209G	Green .125 dia	.18
9R34657	XC209Y	Yellow .125 dia	.18

SMT product now available!
Call for price and availability

Other Jameco Resources

- **Test/Measurement and Prototyping Equipment**
- **Full line of Integrated Circuits and Electronic Components**
- **Call for hobby kits**

Order toll-free 1•800•831•4242

Call or write for your FREE Summer Component Catalog: 1•800•637•8471

For International Sales, Customer Service, Credit Department and all other inquiries: Call 415•592•8097 between 7AM-5PM P.S.T.

CA Residents please add applicable sales tax.

$30.00 Minimum Order

JAMECO ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS
COMPUTER PRODUCTS
1355 Shoreway Road
Belmont, CA 94002
FAX: 1•800•237•6948 (Domestic)
FAX: 415•592•2503 (International)

Mention V.I.P.# 9R3

Terms: Prices subject to change without notice. Items subject to availability and prior sale. Complete list of terms/warranties is available upon request.

CIRCLE 114 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

ADVERTISING INDEX

Electronics Now does not assume any responsibility for errors that may appear in the index below.

Gernsback Publications, Inc.
500-B Bi-County Blvd.
Farmingdale, NY 11735
1-(516) 293-3000
Larry Steckler, EHF/CET
President

Christina Estrada
assistant to the President

For Advertising ONLY
516-293-3000
Fax 1-516-293-3115

Larry Steckler
publisher

Arline Fishman
advertising director

Denise Mullen
advertising assistant

Kelly Twist
credit manager

Subscriber Customer Service
1-800-288-0652

Order Entry for New Subscribers
1-800-999-7139
7:00 AM - 6:00 PM M-F MST

ADVERTISING SALES OFFICES

EAST/SOUTHEAST
Stanley Levitan
Eastern Advertising
1 Overlook Ave.
Great Neck, NY 11021
1-516-487-9357
Fax 1-516-487-8402

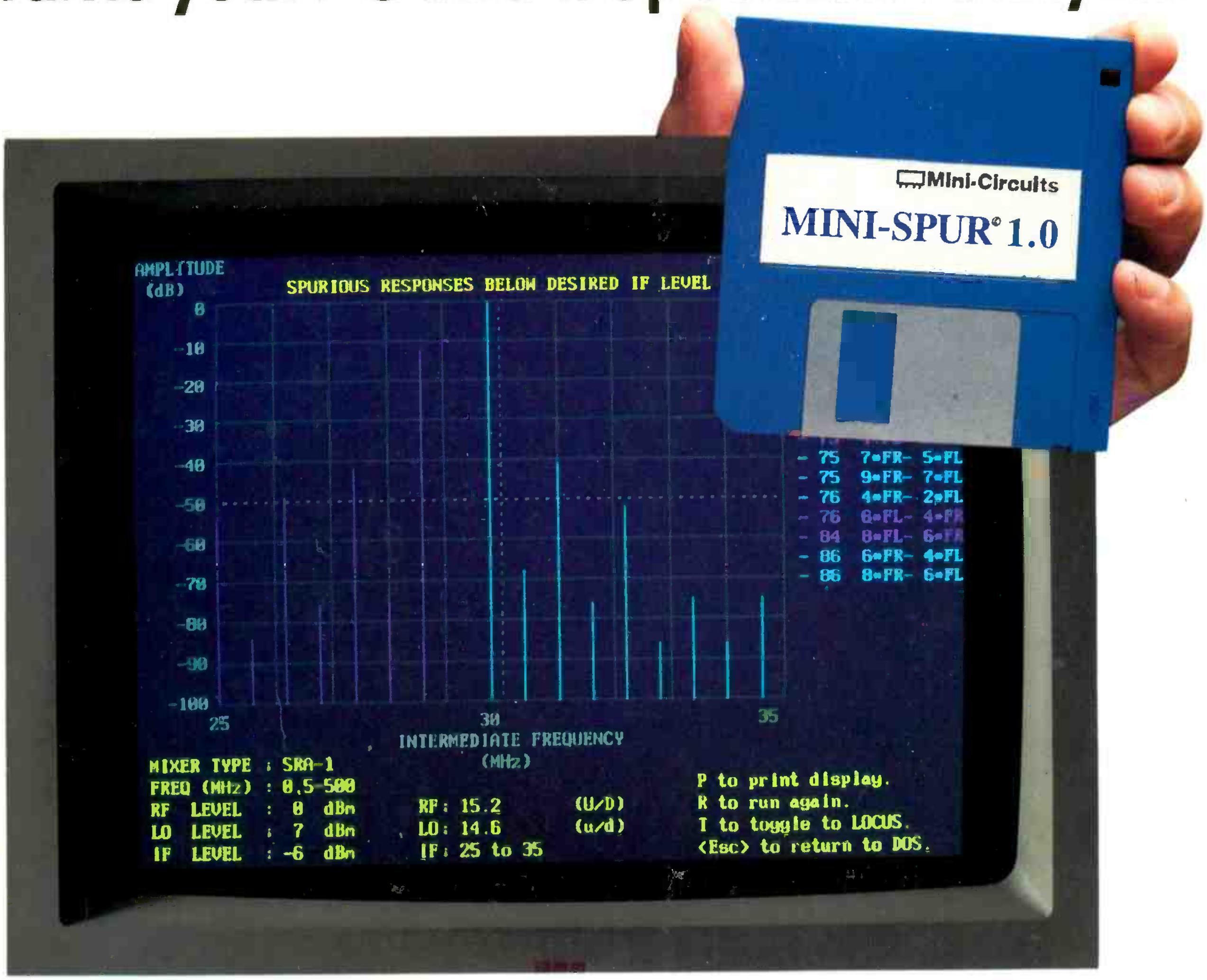
MIDWEST/Texas/Arkansas/Okla.
Ralph Bergen
Midwest Advertising
One Northfield Plaza, Suite 300
Northfield, IL 60093-1214
1-708-446-1444
Fax 1-708-559-0562

PACIFIC COAST
Blake Murphy
Pacific Advertising
Pattis/3M
1800 North Highland Avenue
Suite 717
Hollywood, CA 90028
1-213-462-2700
FAX 1-213-463-0544

Electronic Shopper
Joe Shere
National Representative
P.O. Box 169
Idyllwild, CA 92549
1-909-659-9743
Fax 1-909-659-2469

Mini-Spur© 1.0

turns your PC into a Spectrum Analyzer



Spot Spurious Signals Easily...

choose the best mixer for your design problems

$49.95

Introducing Mini-Spur®, the software simulation program for analysis of system spurious responses. Using actual data on Mini-Circuits mixers, spurious signal levels are calculated and then displayed.

Operation is simple. The user defines the input frequency and power level, the program then graphically displays the various outputs including all the spurs (up to 10xLO ± 10xRF) falling within the user-defined IF filter bandwidth. As the user tunes the frequency, the output spectrum scrolls across the screen just like that of a sophisticated spectrum analyzer.

Required hardware; IBM AT or compatible with 640k memory, and EGA or VGA display. Optional, dot matrix, laser printer or plotter.

So maximize design efficiency... use Mini-Spur® only from Mini-Circuits.

finding new ways ...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits®

WE ACCEPT AMERICAN EXPRESS AND VISA

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661

Distribution Centers NORTH AMERICA 800-654-7949 • 417-335-5935 Fax 417-335-5945 EUROPE 44-252-835094 Fax 44-252-837010

For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER Vol. 23 • MICROWAVES PRODUCT DIRECTORY • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740-pg HANDBOOK.

CUSTOM PRODUCT NEEDS... *Let Our Experience Work For You.*

F167 REV. ORIG.

CIRCLE 184 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD